T.C.
BAHCESEHIR UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURE

OPTIMIZING URBAN LIFECYCLE: CASE STUDY-DRIVEN STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY-EFFICIENT DECONSTRUCT-ABLE URBAN AREAS

MASTER’S THESIS

EMAN M. M. ALHAYEK

ISTANBUL 2024

T.C.
BAHCESEHIR UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURE

OPTIMIZING URBAN LIFECYCLE: CASE STUDY-DRIVEN STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY-EFFICIENT DECONSTRUCT-ABLE URBAN AREAS

MASTER'S THESIS

THESIS ADVISOR
ASSIST. PROF. DR. NESLIHAN AYDIN YONET

ISTANBUL 2024

T.C.

BAHCESEHIR UNIVERSITY

GRADUATE SCHOOL

03/09/2024

MASTER THESIS APPROVAL FORM

Program Name:	ARCHITECTURE (THESIS, ENGLISH)
Student's Name and Surname:	EMAN M. M. ALHAYEK
Name of the Thesis:	OPTIMIZING URBAN LIFECYCLE: CASE STUDY-DRIVEN STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY-EFFICIENT DECONSTRUCT-ABLE URBAN AREAS
Thesis Defence Date:	03-09-2024

This thesis has been approved by the Graduate School which has fulfilled the necessary conditions as Master thesis.

Assoc. Prof. Yücel Batu Salman

Institute Director

This thesis was read by us, quality and content as a Master's thesis have been seen and accepted as sufficient.

	Title/Name	**Institution**	**Signature**
Thesis Advisor's	Assist. Prof. Dr. Neslihan Aydin Yonet	Bahcesehir University	
Member's	Doc. Dr. Nilay Unsal Gulmez	Bahcesehir University	
Member's	Prof. Dr. Funda Yirmibeşoğlu	Istanbul Teknik University	

I hereby declare that all information in this document has been obtained and presented in accordance with academic rules and ethical conduct. I also declare that, as required by these rules and conduct, I have fully cited and referenced all material and results that are not original to this work.

Name, Last Name: Eman Alhayek

Signature:

ABSTRACT

OPTIMIZING URBAN LIFECYCLE: CASE STUDY-DRIVEN STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY-EFFICIENT DECONSTRUCT-ABLE URBAN AREAS

Eman, Alhayek
Master's Program in Architecture (Thesis, English)
Supervisor: Assist. Prof. Dr. Neslihan Aydin Yonet

August 2024, 193 pages

Urbanization in the 21st century presents challenges in resource availability, land use, and sustainability, which are intensified by traditional urban development methods that increase energy consumption and environmental impact. Deconstruction, defined as "a strategy that enables components to be reused or recycled, allowing successful disassembly and decomposition for recovery" (Dogan and Koman, 2020), addresses these challenges by promoting resource efficiency and supporting the circular economy. It enhances energy efficiency through the reuse of materials, reduction of waste, and minimization of embodied energy in building materials. This study focuses on integrating deconstruction and energy-efficient practices into urban planning to create adaptable urban areas that meet evolving needs. The objective is to develop strategies for sustainable regions, where buildings and infrastructure can be systematically dismantled and reused, optimizing energy use throughout their lifecycle. By analyzing case studies from New Zealand and the United States, this research examines architectural and regulatory frameworks that influence deconstruction and energy-efficient urban design. The findings are grouped into strategies related to spatial patterns, land use, construction techniques, transportation, building materials, site planning, and salvage material markets. These strategies provide essential guidelines for urban planners, enabling sustainable urbanization that directly contributes to resource preservation and energy efficiency. By integrating deconstruction and energy-efficient practices, the study offers actionable solutions for addressing the environmental challenges posed by urbanization in the 21st century, promoting long-term sustainability and resilience in urban development.

Keywords: Urbanization, Urban Redevelopment, Deconstruction, Energy-Efficiency, Resource Consumption.

ÖZ

KENT YAŞAM DÖNGÜSÜNÜN OPTIMIZASYONU: ENERJI VERIMLI, SÖKÜLEBILIR KENTSEL ALANLAR İÇIN VAKA ÇALIŞMALARINA DAYALI STRATEJILER

Eman, Alhayek
Mimalrlik (Tez, Ingilizce) Yüksek Lisans Programı
Tez Danışmanı: Assist. Prof. Dr. Neslihan Aydin Yonet

Augustus 2024, 193 pages

Yirmi birinci yüzyılda kentleşme, enerji tüketimini ve çevresel etkiyi artıran geleneksel kentsel gelişim yöntemleriyle şiddetlenen kaynak erişimi, arazi kullanımı ve sürdürülebilirlik gibi zorlukları beraberinde getirmektedir. “Bileşenlerin yeniden kullanılmasına veya geri dönüştürülmesine olanak tanıyan, başarılı bir şekilde sökme ve geri kazanım için ayrışmayı sağlayan bir strateji” olarak tanımlanan (Dogan ve Koman, 2020) yapıların sökümü, kaynak verimliliğini teşvik ederek ve döngüsel ekonomiyi destekleyerek bu zorluklara yanıt verir. Malzemelerin yeniden kullanımı, atıkların azaltılması ve yapı malzemelerindeki gömülü enerjinin en aza indirilmesi yoluyla enerji verimliliğini artırır. Bu çalışma, uyarlanabilir kentsel alanlar oluşturmak için kent planlamasına sökülebilirlik ve enerji verimli uygulamaların entegrasyonuna odaklanmaktadır. Amaç, binaların ve altyapının sistematik olarak sökülüp yeniden kullanılabildiği, yaşam döngüleri boyunca enerji kullanımını optimize eden sürdürülebilir bölgeler için stratejiler geliştirmektir. Yeni Zelanda ve Amerika Birleşik Devletleri’nden vaka analizlerini inceleyen bu araştırma, sökülebilirlik ve enerji verimli kentsel tasarımı etkileyen mimari ve düzenleyici çerçeveleri ele almaktadır. Bulgular, mekansal düzenler, arazi kullanımı, inşaat teknikleri, ulaşım, yapı malzemeleri, alan planlaması ve geri kazanılmış malzeme piyasalarıyla ilgili stratejiler olarak gruplandırılmıştır. Bu stratejiler, kaynakların korunmasına ve enerji verimliliğine doğrudan katkı sağlayan sürdürülebilir kentleşme için kentsel planlamacılara temel yönergeler sunmaktadır. Sökülebilirlik ve enerji verimli uygulamaların entegrasyonu ile çalışma, 21. yüzyılda kentleşmenin yarattığı çevresel sorunlara çözüm önerileri sunarak, uzun vadeli sürdürülebilirlik ve kent gelişiminde dirençliliği teşvik etmektedir.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Kentleşme, Kentsel Yeniden Geliştirme, Yapı Sökümü, Enerji Verimliliği, Kaynak Tüketimi.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to start by expressing my gratitude to my supervisor Assist. Prof. Dr. Neslihan Aydin Yonet went above and beyond to guide me through this journey. Amidst all the challenging circumstances I was faced with, her understanding attitude was a true blessing. I am deeply grateful for all her efforts and support that made this project possible.

I would also like to give special thanks to my beloved father Majdi Alhayek. His selflessness and dedication to his family and work have taught me a lot and made me a strong, resilient woman. He will always be my biggest inspiration and motivation to continue to work hard in life.

I am deeply fortunate to have my older sister, Amani Alhayek, who has never failed to help me see the light at the end of the tunnel.

I am extremely thankful to have my mom and my siblings, their endless love and support keep pushing me forward.

Finally, I thank Allah for providing me with the knowledge, strength, and patience to make this project a reality.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURES

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ULCI	Urban Land Consumption Intensity
PU	Population Urbanization
EU	Economic Urbanization
SU	Spatial Urbanization
LUMF	Land Use Multifunctionality
URC	Urban Redevelopment Concept
CRD	Construction, Reconstruction, and Demolition
CDEW	Construction, Demolition, and Extraction Waste
DFD	Design for Deconstruction
C&D	Construction and Demolition
CDW	Construction and Demolition Waste
CC-L	Conventional Construction-Landfill
CC-R	Conventional Construction-Recycling
DfD-L	Design for Deconstruction-Landfill
DfD-R	Design for Deconstruction-Recycling
CE	Circular Economy
EOL	End of Life
DfE	Design for Environment
DfAD	Design for Adaptability and Environment
IFD	Integrated Facility Design
BIM	Building Information Modeling
EMF	Ellen MacArthur Foundation
LCA	Life Cycle Assessment
API	Application Programming Interface
ECBC	Energy Conservation Building Code
EE	Embodied energy
OE	Operating energy
CCS	Carbon Capture and Storage
SMB	Stabilized Mud Blocks
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change

NZ	New Zealand
CBAs	Central Business Areas
TAs	Territorial Authorities
MfE	Ministries of the Environment
NZQA	New Zealand Qualifications Authority
NZDCA	NZ Demolition Contractors Association
OSH	Occupational Health & Safety
RA	Regional Authority
WPMA	Material Wood Processors and Manufacturers Association
OPMCSA	Office of the Prime Minister's Chief Science Advisor
RENEW	Resource Exchange Network for Eliminating Waste
RCM	Reinforced Concrete Masonry
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
CIWMB	California Integrated Waste Management Board
HUD	Housing and Urban Development
HHA	Hartford Housing Authority
NSF	National Science Foundation
CMU	Concrete Masonry Unit
FPL	Forest Products Lab
HHS	Department of Health and Human Services
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
CPTED	Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design
TOD	Transit-Oriented Development
HNZC	Housing New Zealand Corporation
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
BEPS	Building Energy Performance Criteria
NZBC	New Zealand Building Code
EECA	Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority
EES	Energy Efficiency Standards
AUP	Auckland Unitary Plan
NPS-UD	National Policy Statement on Urban Development

CMDP	Comprehensive Manual of Development Policies
IECC	International Energy Conservation Code
IBC	International Building Code
BEPS	Building Energy Performance Standards
DGS	Department of General Services

Chapter 1

Introduction

As urbanization rapidly turns natural landscapes into dense, constructed environments, the challenge of handling construction and demolition (C&D) waste is becoming increasingly difficult. Traditional urban growth strategies frequently generate large amounts of waste, deplete natural resources, and degrade the environment. To overcome these difficulties, new approaches, such as deconstruction, which focuses on systematic disassembly for material reuse, are required. When paired with energy-efficient design ideas, deconstruction has the potential to lessen the environmental effect of urban growth while also supporting a circular economy and building flexible, resilient urban areas. This thesis looks at how these approaches might be incorporated into urban planning to create sustainable and prepared-for-future cities.

The hypothesis in the study suggests that integrating deconstruction and energy-efficient practices into urban design can significantly enhance resource efficiency and sustainability in urban areas. It is proposed that by adopting deconstructable design principles, where buildings and infrastructure are systematically constructed to be dismantled, materials can be reused or recycled efficiently, minimizing waste and embodied energy—the total energy used in creating and disposing of building materials.

It is hypothesized that by closing the materials loop and promoting circular economy models, urban areas can be made more adaptable and capable of responding to future demands. The combination of deconstruction with energy-efficient strategies in urban planning is believed to have the potential to reduce overall environmental impact while contributing to more resilient, flexible urban spaces.

1.1 Statement of the Problem

Urbanization causes challenges in terms of resource availability, land use, and sustainability. Urbanization changes green environments into concrete landscapes, resulting in resource constraints and necessitating repeated, resource-intensive redevelopment. Conventional approaches increase energy consumption and have an environmental impact. This study emphasizes the need for deconstruction, which is characterized by promoting material recycling and reuse for an environmentally sustainable constructed environment. It aims to include deconstruction and energy-efficient practices in urban design, to create adaptive urban areas that respond to changing demands. The objective of this research is to supply architects and urban planners with practical principles for building deconstructable energy-efficient urban areas.

1.2 Purpose and Significance of the Study

The main objective of this research is to identify and discuss urban design strategies that integrate deconstruction and energy efficiency to create flexible, sustainable urban spaces. As urbanization accelerates and environmental challenges increase, traditional development methods lead to resource depletion, waste, and higher energy consumption. This study explores how deconstructable design, where buildings are constructed for easy disassembly and material reuse, can be combined with energy-efficient practices to mitigate these issues.

The research provides practical guidelines for architects, developers, and regulators to promote sustainability, resource conservation, and resilience. By examining case studies and current urban design methods, it offers strategies to meet current urban needs while also adapting to future demands, improving environmental health, and reducing the carbon footprint.

This study has the potential to transform urban architecture by emphasizing circular economy principles, enabling the reuse of materials and reducing waste. It highlights the need to lower energy consumption and carbon emissions, providing insights for developing sustainable and adaptable urban environments that can respond to future environmental and socioeconomic shifts. Ultimately, this research supports broader goals of sustainable development and climate change mitigation, contributing to healthier, more livable urban areas.

1.3 Limitations of the Study

- Lack of comprehensive research: There was insufficient research that thoroughly explored the integration of deconstruction and energy-efficient practices in urban environments, which limited the depth of the literature review.
- Scope of existing structures: The limited availability of structures that incorporated both deconstruction and energy efficiency restricted the architectural analysis, reducing the variety of samples available for study.
- Limited forward-looking studies: Much of the literature and case studies were focused on past and present approaches, with fewer resources dedicated to forecasting future trends in deconstructable, energy-efficient urban environments.

1.4 Definition of the Keywords

- Urbanization: is the movement of people from communities concentrated chiefly with agriculture to other communities, generally large, whose activities are primarily centered in government, trade, manufacture, or allied interest
- Urban Redevelopment: means demolition and reconstruction or substantial renovation of existing buildings or infrastructure within urban infill areas or existing urban service areas.
- Deconstruction: Deconstruction is the removal of a structure in reverse of the order in which it was constructed. It aims to preserve the invested embodied energy of materials, which is the total amount of energy required to transform raw material into a product and subsequently dispose of it. Deconstruction also plays a vital role in waste management to "close the loop" of the material cycle
- Energy-Efficiency is the process of reducing the amount of energy required to provide products and services.

- Resource Consumption: is about the consumption of non-renewable, or less often, renewable resources.

1.5 Methodology

- Literature Review: The study begins with an extensive literature review to gather information on urbanization, urban redevelopment, deconstruction, and energy efficiency. This helped in understanding existing concepts, theories, and practices and provided a foundation for identifying gaps in the current knowledge. The topics of energy efficiency and deconstruction are delved into deeply because these two areas are central to the hypothesis and aim of the research, which seeks to combine deconstruction practices with energy-efficient strategies in urban design to create more sustainable urban areas. In contrast, urbanization and urban redevelopment are treated more broadly, as they serve as the context within which energy efficiency and deconstruction are applied. Urbanization and redevelopment are recognized as critical processes driving the expansion of cities and the need for more sustainable practices, but they are not the direct focus of the research's hypothesis. Instead, these topics frame the larger environmental challenges that cities face, which energy-efficient and deconstructable design strategies aim to mitigate. In summary, energy efficiency and deconstruction are focused on as the core mechanisms through which sustainable urban development can be achieved, whereas urbanization and redevelopment are presented as the backdrop for the research, highlighting the challenges that necessitate the proposed solutions.
- Case Study Analysis: Case studies from New Zealand and the United States were examined. These case studies focused on real-world applications of urban redevelopment, deconstruction, and energy-efficient design strategies. Each case was studied from architectural and regulatory perspectives to identify effective techniques and strategies used in urban planning. New Zealand and the United States (USA) were chosen as case studies due to their distinct urban development challenges and approaches to deconstruction and energy efficiency. New Zealand's selection is strongly tied to its New Zealand Waste Strategy – Towards Zero Waste and a Sustainable New Zealand (2002), which focuses on waste reduction, recycling, and sustainable development. Additionally, New Zealand's geographic remoteness and

dispersed population create specific challenges for urban planning, material reuse, and waste management, making it an interesting case for exploring innovative urban design and deconstruction strategies. Furthermore, the Maori culture’s emphasis on protecting and renewing natural resources aligns well with deconstruction's goal of reducing waste and reusing materials.

The USA was selected for its diverse urban development and redevelopment projects, which vary significantly across regions. This diversity provides a broad perspective on deconstruction and energy-efficient strategies, as it encompasses different regulatory, environmental, and economic contexts. The USA has also established deconstruction practices through projects that focus on resource recovery, energy efficiency, and waste reduction. These projects provide valuable lessons on scaling deconstruction and sustainable practices, making the USA an important case study for evaluating sustainable urban design strategies.

This combination of case studies offers complementary insights into sustainable, energy-efficient, and deconstructable urban development from two distinct yet valuable perspectives.

- Architectural Analysis: The study analyzed existing structures from the case studies to identify architectural designs that promote deconstruction and energy efficiency. This analysis looked at building materials, construction techniques, energy-efficiency practices, and deconstruction practices that enable buildings to be easily disassembled for reuse or recycling. The data extracted from this analysis has been examined according to many critiques which are the spatial pattern, the material lifecycle assessment, long-term performance, regulatory performance, environmental impact, challenges that hinder the implementation of deconstruction, and energy efficiency. The critiques were chosen to ensure a comprehensive assessment of how deconstruction and energy efficiency can be effectively implemented. Spatial patterns were included to evaluate how urban layouts either support or hinder deconstruction and energy efficiency. The material lifecycle assessment was selected to examine the sustainability of building materials, focusing on their potential for reuse and recycling. Long-term performance was analyzed to assess the durability and adaptability of structures, ensuring they remain viable over time while minimizing waste. Regulatory performance was chosen to evaluate the impact of laws and policies on the adoption of deconstruction and energy-efficient practices, identifying barriers and areas for improvement. Finally, environmental impact was included to measure reductions in carbon emissions, energy consumption, and waste generation. These critiques were selected to provide a thorough understanding of the factors influencing the feasibility and effectiveness of deconstruction and energy-efficient architectural designs.

- Regulatory Framework Evaluation: Current urban planning policies and building regulations were evaluated to identify obstacles or opportunities for integrating deconstruction and energy efficiency. This evaluation helped in understanding how policies impact the application of these sustainable practices in urban environments.

This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of the research, focusing on the integration of deconstruction and energy-efficient strategies within urban design to promote sustainability and resource efficiency. The author effectively frames urbanization and redevelopment as broader contexts within which the core areas of deconstruction and energy efficiency are applied. The literature review offers a solid foundation by addressing gaps in current knowledge, while the case study analysis from New Zealand and the United States provides valuable real-world insights into the implementation of these strategies. The inclusion of architectural analysis and regulatory framework evaluation adds depth by exploring the practical and policy-related aspects of sustainable urban design. The chapter is well-structured, clearly highlighting the significance of the research and offering practical guidelines for architects, developers, and policymakers to enhance sustainability and adaptability in urban environments. The limitations section acknowledges gaps in existing research, while the methodology provides a detailed approach, ensuring a thorough understanding of the factors influencing deconstruction and energy efficiency in urban design.

Chapter 2

Literature Review

As urbanization continues to impact the global environment, it introduces several types of challenges and possibilities that must be properly considered. This literature review investigates the main issues surrounding urbanization, such as its impact on resource consumption, urban redevelopment plans, the role of deconstruction in sustainable development, and the importance of energy efficiency. By examining the intersection of these subjects, this analysis gives an extensive understanding of how urban planning and policy can adapt to meet the needs of an increasingly urbanizing world while encouraging sustainability and resilience.

2.1 Urbanization

Urbanization is a historical process that began with early settlements and developed due to industrialization and technology. Today, it is a well-recognized global trend. Population concentration in cities promotes creativity, economic growth, and cross-cultural exchange. Uncontrolled urbanization, however, poses problems for sustainability, such as the depletion of natural resources, environmental effects, and social problems. For this reason, a lot of research was done on the problems associated with urbanization and how it affects the usage of energy and resources. Urbanization was covered as a process that leads to human-caused ecological transformation, in addition to being considered a socioeconomic problem. It is described as both a socioeconomic and ecological development. The need for innovative approaches to land and urban planning that emphasize the consequences of resource usage and land consumption in urban settings is highlighted. The necessity of sustainable practices and regulations to address the environmental effects of urbanization and encourage more effective resource use is also pointed out, with a focus on minimizing resource demands in cities by reducing both material and energy consumption and closing the urban metabolism loop. The need for creative approaches to urban development and organization arises from a desire to reduce resource consumption and promote a more environmentally responsible and sustainable way of living to support the expanding urban population. It’s critical to close the loop on urban metabolism. This includes planning cities in a format that minimizes the consumption of resources and encourages reuse and recycling in line with the ideas of circular economies (Huang, Yeh, and Chang, 2010).

When examining how urbanization affects the use of building materials it is shown that when prosperity is low, increased urbanization leads to an increase in material consumption per capita; when prosperity is high, the opposite is true. Developed societies are an existing problem and in the future, dynamically expanding societies with rising levels of urbanization and wealth will make the carrying capacity issue worse. switching from linear to constantly circular models of urbanization is also significant. To effectively protect resources, circular urbanization models that are complete and spatially detailed are essential. It is crucial to take wealth and urbanization into account when analyzing and resolving construction material use. The adoption of circular models of urbanization is suggested as a crucial approach to obtaining more resource-efficient and sustainable urban development (Schiller and Roscher, 2023).

It can be concluded from a different article that long-term planning is necessary due to the predicted rise in energy consumption. A push towards sustainable growth is required from policymakers and stakeholders, ensuring that urbanization promotes equitable and eco-friendly development. The effects of rapid urbanization, driven by economic, political, and social factors, on the standard of living, facilities, and employment prospects are examined. While enhancements have resulted from urbanization, problems such as low energy availability, poor urban infrastructure, and inadequate basic service delivery have been created, worsening traffic, pollution, and urban sprawl. It is concluded also that industrialization and urbanization significantly impact energy usage, particularly in transportation. Shortcomings in urban planning and management must be addressed to meet the demands of the growing urban population and promote quick, inclusive, and sustainable growth (Sitharam and Dhindaw, 2016).

Urbanization has not only impacted natural resource consumption but also land consumption. The impact of the process of urbanization on urban land consumption intensity (ULCI) throughout China from 2000 to 2017 has been investigated, and the decomposition results of urbanization have been evaluated to find that population urbanization (PU), economic urbanization (EU), and spatial urbanization (SU), and social urbanization (SCU) collectively contribute to explaining the change in ULCI to some extent. Policymakers should emphasize controlling economic development in an approach that is sustainable and does not overly affect urban land consumption, it is shown that economic urbanization (EU) has the greatest impact on the rate of changes in ULCI, then followed by social urbanization (SCU), spatial urbanization (SU), and population urbanization (PU). This could include promoting more effective land use practices and implementing smart growth policies. Long-term planning that takes sustainable development objectives into account is more important than the influence of urbanization on ULCI. To reduce the negative effects on urban land consumption intensity (ULCI), regulations should be designed to strike a balance between the advantages of urbanization and the need to protect land resources for future generations. This requires ensuring a balanced approach that takes growth in population, economic growth, spatial planning, and social factors into account in parallel (Kuang *et al.*, 2020).

The phrase "land use multifunctionality" has evolved as a result of increased land usage. he necessity of integrated planning that considers both land use multifunctionality and urbanization is emphasized. A comprehensive approach that balances urban development with the protection and enhancement of multifunctional land use should be taken by policymakers. It has been stated that the demand for social urbanization is the main factor influencing land use multifunctionality (LUMF). As a result, it is suggested that particular focus should be placed on environmental conservation activities in upstream areas, which are more vulnerable due to their limited natural resource wealth. Strategies that reduce the effects of urbanization on ecological processes and protect the environment could be implemented (Gao, Li and Song, 2021).

Urbanization has highlighted the need for sustainability in development due to its increased resource use and environmental effects. This entails addressing the social, economic, and environmental problems related to urban growth through the adoption of strategies like resource efficiency, green infrastructure, and equality in social measures, all of which will contribute to a sustainable and balanced urban future. As a result, literature is addressing sustainability, its importance, and its difficulties. Having a thorough understanding of sustainable development, particularly regarding urbanization, is very important. Future sustainability agendas will come across challenges and opportunities. These include interdisciplinary cooperation, technology adaptation, and the creation of effective strategies for countries, companies, and individuals. Realistic and multifaceted approaches to sustainable development are highly significant. Subsequent investigations or efforts may concentrate on the effective implementation of sustainable development methods across multiple fields, such as country, industrial, and communal levels (Chan and Chan, 2022).

Sustainable approaches to building inclusive communities are important to minimize the negative effects of global urbanization. This process focuses on how urbanization is altering the global environment and how thoughtful urban design can help create inclusive societies. It is possible to handle the many issues brought on by increasing urbanization, future cities should implement inclusive and sustainable planning techniques, make use of modern technology, and encourage citizen-public cooperation. The focus is on developing urban areas that put the needs and well-being of the people they serve first. As a result, it is crucial to develop sustainable strategies to support the establishment and expansion of inclusive communities within the framework of urbanization (Tirziu, 2020).

Urbanization, which has grown to be associated with progress, has resulted in an unsustainable strain on natural resources, energy, and land. Cities' continuous growth has resulted in deforestation, resource depletion, and increased energy usage. This has emphasized the crucial significance of sustainability. Recognizing the importance of the issue of land and resource depletion required a shift in thinking toward sustainable urban redevelopment. This includes the use of environmentally friendly innovations, green urban design, and the preservation of open spaces. The inevitable necessity of urban redevelopment appears as a critical strategy for controlling uncontrolled urban growth and land consumption.

2.2 Urban Redevelopment

Many experts have focused on urban redevelopment over the last decade since it has become a crucial response to the problems caused by increased urbanization and the demand for land and resources.

Cities face some issues while rehabilitating energy-intensive concrete suburbs built during eras of urbanization. So, new approaches are necessary to enhance the interaction among different stakeholders involved in low-energy urban redevelopment because traditional arranged construction and planning approaches are deemed not sufficient to deal with the extent of this urban redevelopment challenge. Creative approaches are important to solving the issues of restoring aging concrete suburbs. The Urban Redevelopment Concept (URC) is offered as a complete framework that goes beyond traditional building and planning techniques (Luoma-Halkola *et al.*, 2010). Urban redevelopment is important in resolving issues such as limited land, urban deterioration, and deteriorating buildings, particularly in megacities (Chen *et al.*, 2022).

There is a slow but continuous progress of redevelopment initiatives in many locations that need continuous support and increasing funds. Urban redevelopment is identified as a vital solution to the challenge. Removing outmoded buildings in city centers is a necessity and the concept of urban redevelopment entails the removal of outdated structures. There are two essential factors here: cities' ability to quicken redevelopment and improved cooperation in resolving economic and political barriers (Keith, 1954). This emphasizes the constant need for urban redevelopment in modern cities, underscoring the need to eliminate obsolete buildings and promote collaboration to meet economic and political difficulties, assuring continuous advancement and revitalization of urban centers.

The long-term success of urban redevelopment projects has been evaluated while considering the challenges and difficulties. While urban redevelopment has benefits such as reducing urban sprawl and improving central areas, developers face obstacles to realizing the full potential of new buildings. However, the findings support the viability of urban redevelopment in understanding urban growth while offering new housing (Nordahl and Sommervoll, 2023).

Given the scarcity of resources and land, efficient utilization of existing urban land becomes essential. Private land takings for urban redevelopment in Hong Kong and Singapore were examined, where legislation was passed in 1999 allowing a supermajority of flat owners to force a minority of dissenters to sell an entire property. This revolutionary initiative intended to address the critical demand for the reconstruction of aging structures in these land-scarce cities. This legislative action was motivated by the pressing necessity of redeveloping aging buildings in these highly populated and land-scarce cities (Low, Wan, and Chan, 2021).

The complexity of redeveloping has resulted in a mixed history with both failures and small success stories. Redevelopment is recognized as a complicated procedure with issues that extend beyond the technical concerns of demolishment. There are challenges as well as a varied history of triumphs and failures in building demand for new uses. As American cities deal with the problems of the twenty-first century, the article finishes by arguing that fresh viewpoints and ideas for redevelopment in cities are required (Koebel, 1996).

Similarly, sustainable design is of increasing significance, especially in reducing the adverse environmental effects of construction projects. The study's main focus is on the redevelopment and restructuring of Campione del Garda, a town on Lake Garda in northern Italy (Chiesa *et al.*, 2006).

Urban redevelopment has been discussed as a global issue that impacts aspirational global cities on several continents. Alternatives to aggressive urban redevelopment are explored in literature. It is crucial to understand how grassroots movements affect policy and recommends looking into more environmentally friendly methods of urban development (Križnik, 2021).

The research on urban redevelopment concludes by emphasizing how important it is to solve the problems brought on by the fast urbanization of society. Innovative approaches like the Urban Redevelopment Concept and suggested regulations in Singapore and Hong Kong highlight the shortcomings of conventional methods. The research highlights the significance of sustainable architecture, improving land usage, and overcoming redevelopment challenges. Fresh ideas and models are needed to ensure the success of urban regeneration.

2.3 Deconstruction

In urban redevelopment, deconstruction becomes necessary in response to the problems and limits of current structures and ideologies. This is why a lot of scholars are now primarily focused on the deconstruction process.

Including environmental sustainability in redevelopment projects ensured that major environmental issues like resource shortages and climate change can affect how decisions are made for urban redevelopment projects (Wolfram, 2012). Furthermore, Ross addresses the effects of building destruction on the general landscape and cities' sustainability, especially in the context of urban development and redevelopment. The growing issues of demolition trash, landfills, and resource consumption in urban growth are addressed by examining how heritage property might be successfully preserved or modified through building deconstruction and materials reuse. This article also addresses the future of all existing buildings and materials and supports a conservation ethic that allows deconstruction as a workable reuse strategy. The growing amount of demolition waste produced by urban redevelopment and how it affects resource consumption and landfill usage is examined. Moreover, the work delves into how urban redevelopment might be in line with the principles of the circular economy, stressing the importance of placing all material resources and related values inside a circular economy structure. Therefore, in line with growing circular economy ideas, an integrated strategy for waste management in urban development that integrates construction, reconstruction, and demolition (CRD) waste management with the preservation of heritage regulations is suggested (Ross, 2020). “Deconstruction prevents most of the waste generated in construction and demolition from going to waste areas”. This helps to extend the life of building components, reduce health problems caused by demolition, and use waste storage areas in a controlled manner (Chini and Schultmann, 2002).

Deconstruction can be viewed as an alternative to traditional demolition amidst the need for a long-term approach to building waste management. It is introduced as a creative option for ecologically friendly construction processes. There is also a conflicting reality between global natural resource depletion and the necessity for sustainable construction practices. Economic and ecological benefits of using deconstruction over common demolition approaches in urban rebuilding projects are present as well. A change in construction processes has been recommended to advocate for a proactive strategy for deconstruction as a sustainable end-of-life strategy for structures. Deconstruction correlates with ecologically friendly practices by promoting material reuse and recycling, so leading to a healthier and more sustainable built environment (Anigbogu and Ahmad, 2010).

How the closed-loop flow of material and sustainable deconstruction procedures can be included in urban redeveloping projects is discussed. The closed-loop flow of materials is of critical significance in developing a more sustainable constructed environment, especially in deconstruction projects. An integrated deconstruction-recovery planning strategy that integrates environmental and economic benefits while underlining the values of sustainable construction is suggested. There are mainly two goals: first, to provide an extensive overview of construction recovery and waste management choices, and second, to establish a system for integrated deconstruction-recovery project planning. A method that works to obtain the maximum environmental and economic rewards, while also saving energy, through ideal project planning and deconstruction technology selection is presented (Schultmann and Sunke, 2007).

Similarly, how urban design and redevelopment techniques might incorporate sustainable deconstruction approaches was investigated. The idea of a circular economy in relation to urban growth and redevelopment is also examined (Akbarnezhad, Ong and Chandra, 2014).

The negative environmental and management problems associated with traditional redevelopment methods are emphasized, and issues such as energy and natural resource consumption, waste generation, and health and safety concerns are highlighted. The concept of deconstruction is an alternative solution to traditional demolition and an approach that involves disassembling buildings at the end of their service life, focusing on the recovery and reuse of components. The negativities caused by demolition are eliminated with the environmental and practical solutions offered by the concept of deconstruction and the process is carried out more healthily. So, the concept is introduced as a more environmentally friendly and innovative method. Specific design principles for deconstruction, such as documenting materials and methods, selecting materials with caution, creating accessible connections, and prioritizing safety, are discussed. These principles aim to guide the planning and execution of deconstruction processes (Dogan and Koman, 2020).

Rapid urbanization involves continuously developing new structures, necessitating a rethinking of practices about the end of a structure's existence. Initially described as a solution to urbanization's environmental impact, urban redevelopment has consequently increased resource depletion and energy use through traditional practices. To deeply support sustainability, creative strategies need to be used. Circular economy principles extend resource lifespans, and deconstruction concepts, whenever integrated into urban design and planning parts, interact with environmentally friendly practices through supporting material reuse and recycling, resulting in a more sustainable and healthier built environment. This approach creates the basis for more responsive, inclusive redevelopment capable of managing the diverse and changing aspects of urban life.

At the policy-defining point, the deconstruction can be seen as varying from "design for recyclable" (Chini and Schultmann, 2002) to "design for reusing" (Rinker Sr, 2005), with a greater emphasis on handling demolition operations and waste products than on creating criteria for potential construction disassembling capacity. This may be accomplished in the context of structures by encouraging reuse at three different stages: the stage of the material, where recycling is maximized; the stage of the component, where reuse is advocated; and the spatial stage, where adaptation and flexibility are maximized. The development and responsible handling of buildings that are healthy founded on efficient use of resources and ecological standards" is how Kibert (1994) described environmentally friendly buildings (Isnin, Sh. Ahmad and Yahya, 2018)(Santos and De Brito, 2005a).

2.3.1 Deconstruction as a sustainable end to a building. The construction sector plays a significant part in addressing societal needs and improving people's lives. In most nations, the construction industry generates more than 60% of gross investment in its degree of development, defining the infrastructure that is required to promote efficient development and growth. Construction operations include civil engineering projects such as roadways, bridges, and transportation infrastructure in addition to the buildup of residences, healthcare facilities, educational offices, and factories. In performing these functions, the construction sector places huge demands on worldwide natural resources. The environmental importance of such demands becomes noticeable when aware those resources are non-renewable and rapidly exhausted, forcing the construction sector into an immediate dispute via the environment as a whole (Rwelamila, John Ebohon and D Rwelamila, 2002).

The responsibilities to guarantee that erection operations and goods are in line with environmental regulations must be established, and beneficial environmental habits such as reducing waste must be supported (Anigbogu and Ahmad, 2010).

Even while it is desired as an approach for the aforementioned issues, demolition does not come above its environmental disadvantages. Building experts are unaware of the series of negative impacts that demolition and the associated waste removal cause. These involve the environmental stresses brought on by producing new materials rather than utilizing pre-existing ones, the depletion of construction materials, lost embodied energy, and the production of greenhouse gases (Lambert and Domizio, 1993). Nearly every component of a structure, consisting of the superstructure, basis, and outer landscaping, would be considered demolition disposal in a construction removal operation. Waste typically has a significant number of inactive materials, such as concrete, sand gravel, and stones, although its exact content might change based on the kinds of buildings that are demolished and the method of removal (Webster, 2005).

The construction and demolition sector offers ample opportunities for recovering and reusing materials. By implementing waste reduction strategies, reusing building components, and promoting recycling, the construction industry can achieve significant cost savings in material procurement and waste disposal. In the face of the conflicting scenario of depleting global resources and a rapidly growing population, it is crucial to strike a balance between the demand for natural resources and the carrying capacity of the physical environment. Therefore, the construction industry must prioritize adopting environmentally friendly practices to foster a sustainable and healthy built environment. Contractors are increasingly recognizing the multiple benefits associated with waste reduction, including reduced environmental impact and the creation of cleaner and safer construction sites (Best, 2008). Sufficient time provided to salvagers allows for the recovery of substantial amounts of reusable materials, including timber and metals, before the primary demolition phase.

Conversely, if mechanical demolition is employed, it will result in a combined collection of mixed demolition waste.

The current approach to demolishing buildings is both environmentally hazardous and inefficient. As the number of structures being constructed continues to rise, it is imperative to embrace a sustainable method for managing the waste that will inevitably be generated when these structures reach the end of their lifespan (Anigbogu and Ahmad, 2010).

Deconstruction is the systematic demolition of building components to recover as much material as possible, mostly recyclable and secondary reusable safely and economically. Plenty of materials are diverted from waste through deconstruction, which also creates commercial possibilities for the neighborhood. It encourages the removal of undesirable structures in a sustainable manner. Studies show that deconstruction decreases disposal at landfills between 50% and 70%. In addition to this, if materials saved were reused or sold for 50% of their new price, restoration or building costs might be lowered between 25% and 35% (Browning, Guy, and Beck, 2006). Historically, used brick has been highly valued for its durability and the unique patina it develops. In recent years, the growing focus on environmental consciousness and sustainable construction practices has expanded the range of materials considered for deconstruction. Even common materials like dimensional lumber are now being integrated into this emerging market. Salvaged materials typically consist of large, rugged items that can be repurposed as construction materials or transformed into high-quality products such as furniture and surface finishes. Deconstruction serves as a methodical process for efficiently recovering building elements, components, sub-components, and materials for reuse or recycling cost-effectively (Anigbogu and Ahmad, 2010).

Deconstruction allows to, (Hagen, 2007):

- Materials recovered from a deconstruction project have the potential to be repurposed, refurbished, or recycled, like converting damaged wood into mulch or cement into aggregate for new foundations.

- Facilitate the expansion of a new market by leveraging recovered materials, which can be sold to salvage companies. The market value of salvaged materials derived from deconstruction surpasses that of demolition, primarily due to the meticulous approach employed in removing the materials during the deconstruction process.

- The environmental advantages of deconstruction are noteworthy as it aids in reducing the strain on landfills, which are already overwhelmed in many localities. By prioritizing the reuse and recycling of existing materials, deconstruction effectively preserves the embodied energy within these materials, eliminating the need for additional energy consumption in the production of new materials. Furthermore, by decreasing the demand for new construction materials, deconstruction contributes to the reduction of environmental consequences such as air, water, and soil pollution resulting from the extraction processes involved in obtaining raw materials for new construction. Additionally, deconstruction minimizes the impact on the local site, including soil and vegetation, while generating minimal dust and noise compared to conventional demolition techniques.
- Job creation: deconstruction is a labor-intensive activity that entails a considerable amount of work, such as dismantling buildings, salvaging materials, and sorting and transporting salvaged items.

The deconstruction process is crucial for sustainable construction as it preserves embodied energy, reduces environmental impacts by minimizing raw material extraction, and significantly cuts down on waste, diverting materials from landfills. This labor-intensive method also fosters economic sustainability by creating jobs and encouraging the reuse and recycling of building elements. Additionally, by adhering to material reuse and recycling regulations, construction companies can meet sustainability obligations and gain a competitive advantage. Overall, deconstruction offers an eco-friendly alternative to traditional demolition, promoting both environmental and economic benefits (Couto and Couto, 2015) (Charles, 2002).

Creating a sustainable built environment necessitates the incorporation of deconstruction and materials reuse. To effectively close the materials loop, protect the environment, and conserve resources, a specific hierarchy of actions must be followed. Deconstruction and materials reuse are positioned higher than recycling and just below minimizing the mass of materials used in the built environment. Deconstruction offers numerous advantages, including the enhancement of environmental protection on both local and global scales. However, deconstruction also faces challenges such as the lack of design for dismantling existing buildings, inadequate tools for deconstructing structures, low disposal costs for demolition waste, and building codes that do not adequately address the reuse of building components. These challenges can be overcome through changes in design and policy, the development of techniques and tools for dismantling existing structures, increased disposal costs for demolition waste, and revisions to building codes to encompass the reuse of building components (Kibert, Chini, and Languell, 2001).

Emphasizing the significance of design for deconstruction is vital, particularly in terms of facilitating the accessibility of materials for reuse once a building has completed its intended lifespan. Equally important are the factors of material durability, desirability, and longevity. However, the successful implementation of deconstruction is contingent upon various influential factors, such as economic factors, feasibility, market demand, and environmental and policy considerations as shown in *Figure 1*. (Kibert, Chini, and Languell, 2001).

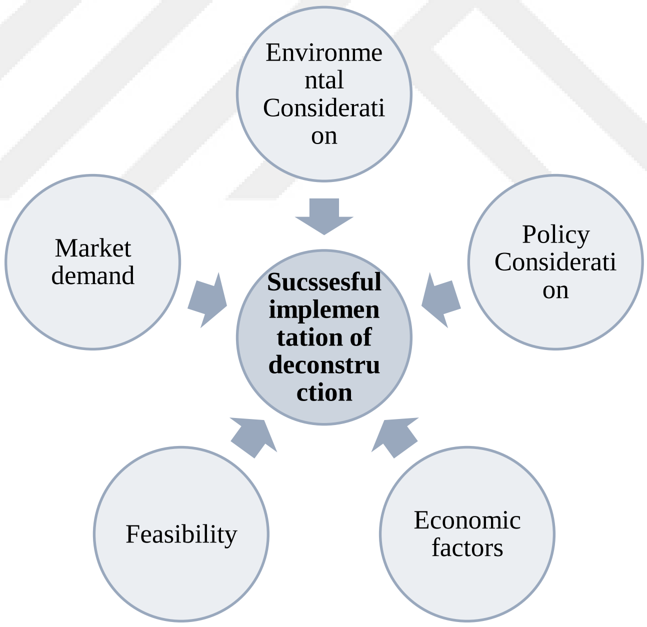

Figure 1. Factors affecting the success of implementing deconstruction, by the author

2.3.2 Waste minimization through deconstruction

Construction, demolition, and extraction waste (CDEW) is produced in large quantities as an outcome of growing urbanization worldwide; in the UK only demolition disposal accounts for more than 31.8 million metric tons of CDEW annually (WARP, 2009).

The yearly number of demolitions makes it impossible to overlook the effects demolitions have on the environment and the economy as building materials ultimately meet the risk of being disposed of in landfills. To solve this issue, planning for recovering construction components and materials for recycling or reuse requires a planned strategy. To prevent demolition when a structure reaches the end of its useful life, this necessitates addressing the issue at its origin, which is often during the design phase via designing for deconstruction (DfD). Few research has been done to reduce the development of end-of-life waste since the initial phase of design, despite the abundance of literature on the reasons for and management of CDEW. Much of this limited research even concentrates on estimating disposal costs (Chen *et al.,* 2006; Yuan and Shen, 2011; Cheng and Ma, 2013), and the assessment of waste throughout demolition (Cochran *et al.*, 2007; Masudi *et al.*, 2012; Wu *et al.*, 2014). Considering that end-of-life practices produce the most waste (DEFRA, 2012), Planning for a building's ultimate end must begin during the design phase. Research indicates that a well-thought-out deconstruction method could remove approximately fifty percent of CDEW from landfills (Kibert, 2012). This demonstrates that more than 16 million tons of waste might be kept away from landfills in the UK only (DEFRA, 2013). While avoiding paying more than £1.3 billion in landfill charges and waste transport in 2011.

"The complete or partly dismantling of structures to promote reuse of parts and materials recycling" is what deconstruction refers to (Kibert, 2012), to remove demolition by salvaging recyclable materials (Gorgolewski, 2006). The objectives include enhanced flexibility and updating, less waste from demolition, quick building movement, etc. (Addis and Jenkins, 2008). Although a growing difference of view about CDEW could be eliminated (Yuan and Shen, 2011; Zaman and Lehmann, 2013), existing research indicates that successful deconstruction might promote building waste reduction attempts (Guy, Shell and Esherick, 2006; Densley Tingley and Davison, 2012a; Akbarnezhad, K.C.G. Ong and Chandra, 2014a). Aside from helping conserve waste out of landfills, deconstruction offers additional advantages, involving: (a) environmental advantages: by decreasing site disorder (Lassandro, 2003), hazardous pollutants, and health risks (Chini and Acquaye, 2001), and keeping up embodied energy (Catarina Thormark, 2001), by reusing materials, (b) The social and economic gains: by generating employment to support the infrastructure being deconstructed and by offering commercial opportunities through the material collection, reuse, and recycling. To promote a carefully designed deconstruction, engineers and architects must make intentional attempts from the beginning of the design process (Kibert, 2012). To ensure the success of DfD, it is necessary to determine the ultimate goal of deconstruction. This will improve knowledge of pertinent design techniques and deconstruction-related instruments.

When a building reaches the end of its useful life, two options are available: demolition and deconstruction. When it comes to building elimination, demolition is mostly used to empty landfills with little thought given to recovering materials. Deconstruction, furthermore, is done to remove hazardous materials from structures safely or to remove waste out of landfills via recovering material. Crowther, 2005 states that there are four primary uses for deconstructing non-toxic structures: (i) building relocation; (ii) reuse of materials for different buildings; (iii) material recovering; and (iv) recycling of materials. This is consistent with the argument made by Kibert (2003), who contends that implementing efficient DfD for a variety of uses will drastically lower CDEW and aid in keeping waste out of landfills. Recovering all of the construction components and materials during deconstruction to relocate a structure is necessary to avoid producing waste. This is practicable if every element and building material is reusable and detachable (Crowther, 2005). Even though achieving 100% recovered materials is impracticable (McDonough and Braungart, 2002), Recovering construction materials for relocation as well as reuse continues to be the most favored deconstruction goal due to its energy savings and additional resource requirements (Oyedele, Ajayi, and Kadiri, 2014). This is because extra energy and resources are needed for further deconstruction goals to regenerate or recycle salvaged materials (Jaillon and Poon, 2014). This work requires understanding the complexity of connected steps of designing buildings practice, DfD approaches, urban planning methods, and other factors.

Characteristics of the procedure for choosing building parts are as follows: (i) specifying long-lasting materials (Tingley, 2012); (ii) making use of materials clear of secondary coatings (Guy and Ciarimboli, 2008), (iii) applying bolt/nut joints rather than adhesive (Chini and Balachandran, 2002; Webster, 2005); (iv) staving off hazardous materials (Guy, Shell and Esherick, 2006), and (v) making use of preassembled parts (Jaillon, Poon and Chiang, 2009). Furthermore, to these (Guy, Shell, and Esherick, 2006), highlighted that to facilitate the process of disassembling and sorting, the quantity and kind of building materials, elements, and connections should be kept to a minimum. Additionally, it is recommended to utilize recycled and salvaged components (Hobbs and Hurley, 2001; Crowther, 2005), in the design guideline to expand the current supply-demand cycle for upcoming disassembled goods. Research indicates that recycling concrete parts might result in a 56% reduction in material prices (Charlson, 2008).

Despite the widespread belief that design may commence successful building deconstruction (Crowther, 2005; Guy, Shell and Esherick, 2006), and efforts to determine the advantages of DfD, no practical design tool has been developed to back up these assertions.

Recycling C&D waste faces various obstacles, such as the absence of recovery facilities, government regulations, and the traditional fixed percentage of overhead costs in bid-award contracts. The involvement of numerous individuals in C&D projects and the absence of coordination for recycling efforts present further challenges. Identifying markets for debris, accurately characterizing C&D waste, managing construction/demolition project contracts, and fostering communication among stakeholders are key barriers to recycling C&D waste. Poor communication among different parties can impede recycling efforts, while the lack of technical information on recycled-content materials underscores project-related barriers like economic and time constraints (SWANA, 1993). To tackle these challenges, a plan has been devised to repurpose construction materials, particularly waste debris, by recycling them into other useful construction components. Furthermore, a series of guidelines have been formulated for project managers to implement a recycling program for construction projects, to enhance communication and collaboration among stakeholders. These guidelines involve classifying materials, evaluating salvage and recycling potential, developing a Recycling Action Plan that identifies potential markets and addresses hazardous waste and permit requirements, assessing the recyclability of material categories, and addressing construction contracting issues such as contract specifications and operational supervision (Dennison and Ruston, 1990). In addition, developers, clients, and designers need to recognize the significance of accepting recycled-content materials. Their resistance to utilizing such materials serves as a limiting factor in the advancement of C&D waste recycling efforts.

The management of C&D site recycling operations requires careful attention to contract specifications, material specifications, and supervision of recycling operations. Equally important is the need to accurately characterize waste, identify suitable markets for recycled debris, and conduct economic analyses to assess the financial feasibility of recycling initiatives (Technical Manual [TM] 5-634, 1990).

Furthermore, significant factors to consider when handling, storing, and transporting C&D waste consist of (Technical Manual [TM] 5-634, 1990; Army Regulation [AR] 420-49, 1997).

1. The selection of appropriate containers and their placement is a critical aspect to consider. This decision should be based on the characteristics and volume of the waste, along with the expected duration of storage. Furthermore, it is essential to designate a convenient location for workers to efficiently dispose of the material.
2. To determine the most suitable method for waste transportation, it is important to evaluate various hauling options like truck, barge, and rail. Factors such as the quantity of waste and the proximity to existing transportation should be considered during this assessment.
3. Meeting the requirements of waste collection guidelines, and government regulations, and identifying the hazardous properties of materials.
4. To ensure efficient material management, it is crucial to address the segregation and handling of materials. This includes separating different materials, conducting necessary preprocessing, storing them appropriately to prevent deterioration, and adhering to regulations when dealing with hazardous waste.

Proper waste characterization, material separation, and preprocessing are crucial to enhance recycling endeavors. Processing methods for C&D waste encompass crushing, shredding, and grinding. It is imperative to carefully evaluate key factors when selecting processing equipment for C&D waste (SWANA, 1993):

1. Determining the content and classification of waste is essential for selecting the most appropriate equipment for processing, whether it is wood, concrete, or a mixture of debris.
2. The effectiveness of waste processing relies on accurately evaluating the quantity of waste and selecting equipment with the necessary capacity to meet processing requirements. This assessment is vital in determining the throughput capacity.
3. Particle size criteria: Evaluating the desired particle size for the materials being processed and opting for equipment that can accomplish the needed reduction or sizing.
4. Analysing the energy consumption and resource efficiency of the equipment to minimize operational costs and lessen the environmental footprint.
5. The importance of material recovery necessitates the careful selection of equipment that can effectively separate and retrieve valuable materials from the waste stream.

Conversely, the advantages of enhanced recycling of C&D waste encompass a decrease in landfill pressure and connected expenses, preservation of natural resources and energy, alleviation of environmental consequences linked to waste disposal, establishment of fresh possibilities for material reuse, and protection of untouched resources, and potential financial savings for construction endeavors by utilizing recycled materials (Technical Manual [TM] 5-634, 1990). Which explores the possibility of reducing material and disposal expenses, identifying new revenue streams for waste producers, and decreasing operational costs within the solid waste sector.

Thus, deconstruction plays a crucial role in reducing construction and demolition waste (C&D), contributing significantly to recycling efforts aimed at conserving resources, decreasing landfill waste, and mitigating environmental impacts.

2.3.3 Fundamentals of building deconstruction as a circular economy strategy for construction. Designing buildings to be efficiently deconstructable offers numerous economic and environmental advantages. By enabling cost savings in future renovations, adaptations, or end-of-life processes, efficient deconstructability reduces the labor and time required for deconstruction. Additionally, it enhances the potential for salvaging materials and minimizes disposal costs. Moreover, incorporating deconstructability into the design significantly decreases construction and demolition waste, reduces the need for new materials, lowers energy consumption and emissions associated with material production, and alleviates the strain on landfills. Consequently, this approach promotes sustainable resource management and mitigates environmental impact (A. Zaman et al., 2018).

Applying deconstructive techniques from the initial stages of design to the end of a building's life cycle is essential. This underscores the need to incorporate deconstruction as a fundamental aspect of building programming and planning, similar to energy and resource efficiency.

The deconstruction process can be guided by strategic recommendations and methodologies to facilitate the transformation of the construction material economy strategy from linear to circular. This approach aims to foster a more sustainable construction sector (Bertino *et al.*, 2021a):

1. To reduce the complexity of buildings, it is essential to minimize the number of components, prioritize modularity, opt for lightweight materials, and utilize prefabricated elements. Additionally, simplifying the connections between structural and non-structural elements is crucial.
2. Making wise material choices entails favoring the utilization of reusable and environmentally sustainable materials, minimizing the use of hazardous substances, and selecting materials that enable effortless future reuse or recycling.
3. Clear instructions are available for identifying and dismantling components in construction and deconstruction processes, along with guidelines for potential reuse or recycling.

4. Integrating deconstruction principles across all lifecycle phases: Establishing a systematic deconstruction approach to assess the viability of deconstruction and repurposing at each stage, spanning design, manufacturing, construction, operation, and end-of-life.

This contributes to positive effects on the urban environment (Bertino *et al.*, 2021a):

1. The decrease in construction and demolition waste (CDW) being disposed of in landfills contributes to the reduction of environmental impacts and minimizes the necessity for additional landfill locations.
2. Reusing building materials decreases the requirement for new materials, which in turn reduces energy and resource consumption, as well as lowers emissions linked to material production and extraction.
3. The redirection of materials back into the building lifecycle serves to promote a closed cycle of material use and reuse, thereby minimizing environmental impacts.
4. Potential socio-economic advantages, including enhanced employment prospects, the conservation of historical sites, and the growth of small enterprises in financially struggling regions.

In addition, it indicates that the successful application of deconstruction involves considering deconstruction strategies at the design stage.

A comprehensive approach to building design must encompass the entire life cycle of structures, including major modifications and eventual complete dismantling. The prevalence of aging and outdated buildings, the depletion of natural resources, and the declining populations in developed nations all necessitate a shift towards deconstruction and materials recycling. By embracing the concept of design for deconstruction, the building industry can effectively tighten and close the loop of materials used, thereby transitioning towards a more sustainable model that minimizes the use of new resources and embraces a cradle-to-cradle approach.

Diverse materials offer specific obstacles and advantages for DfD in the field of building design and deconstruction (Habraken *et al.*, 1976):

- Wood: The deconstruction of wood can be challenging due to its vulnerability to degradation and contamination. Nevertheless, it also presents prospects for reuse and recycling through techniques like remanufacturing and repurposing.

- Steel: The durability and recyclability of steel make it a valuable material for efficient recovery and reuse in DfD endeavors. Nevertheless, challenges can emerge from hazardous coatings or treatments that demand special precautions when dismantling structures.
- Concrete: Concrete poses difficulties when it comes to demolition and recycling owing to its substantial weight and gradual hardening. Nevertheless, it also offers prospects for reuse as aggregate or in the creation of new structures.
- Hazardous material: Hazardous materials like asbestos and lead-based paints pose considerable obstacles during deconstruction because of health and safety risks. Proper handling and disposal techniques are essential for managing these materials in DfD procedures, yet their elimination also offers chances to enhance the environmental and human health effects of buildings.

DfD's objective is to overcome these challenges and take advantage of these opportunities, to create an efficient and environmentally responsible approach to building design and deconstruction.

The process of deconstruction can contribute to the economy and help promote a circular economy through the emphasis on reusing construction materials. This shift supports the construction industry's move from a linear to a circular economy, underscoring the importance of developing new and enhanced techniques and innovative services that reduce resource consumption and waste generation. Therefore, deconstruction serves as a sustainable option compared to traditional demolition practices that often result in significant waste production (Bertino *et al.*, 2021a).

2.3.4 Economic and Environmental Assessment of Deconstruction Strategies. The environmental impact of a building occurs at different stages throughout its life cycle, such as the extraction and processing of raw materials, construction, operation, and ultimately, deconstruction and disposal. These impacts encompass resource consumption, energy usage, waste generation, and emissions. By conducting a thorough assessment, it becomes possible to identify and potentially mitigate the environmental implications associated with the various components and processes involved in each stage of the building's life cycle. The ultimate goal is to comprehend and minimize the environmental burden linked to the entire life cycle of the building, starting from its creation until its end-of-life (Bukunova and Bukunov, 2020).

Several economic factors have an impact on deconstruction. These factors include the cost of traditional demolition methods, the potential for cost savings through the recovery and reuse of materials, the demand for reclaimed materials in the market, and the establishment of supply-demand chains for salvaged building components. Additionally, the availability and cost of labor for deconstruction, as well as the possibility of tax incentives or subsidies for sustainable building practices, also exert influence. In essence, the economic viability of deconstruction is shaped by finding the right equilibrium between initial costs, potential savings, and market opportunities for reclaimed materials (Guy, 2002).

In the construction industry, sustainability plays a crucial role, particularly when considering the economic advantages that can be obtained through deconstruction. Therefore, in cases where there are significant deviations in the anticipated lifespan of buildings, it is essential to carry out repeated economic and environmental analyses. These analyses aim to examine the potential effects of such changes on the economic and environmental impacts of deconstruction strategies. It is important to highlight that there are four predetermined strategies available for this purpose (Akbarnezhad, K. C.G. Ong and Chandra, 2014b):

- Approach 1 Conventional Construction-Landfill (CC-L): This is the fundamental approach for traditional demolition and landfilling. The entire structure is expected to be conventionally constructed (with non-DfD components) and later dismantled. Waste is believed to be landfilled.
- Approach 2 Conventional Construction-Recycle (CC-R): It assumes conventional construction with non-DfD features, followed by demolition. All recoverable steel and concrete waste are presumed to have been recycled.
- Approach 3 Design for Deconstruction-Landfill (DfD-L): In this approach, all construction components with a disassemble-ability feature of 1 (i.e., those with acceptable DfD connections and the necessary assembly/disassembly technology) are developed and manufactured with incorporated disassemble-able connectors. The recoverable building components are supposed to be completely re-used in another building at the final stage of its original cycle of

service. However, at the final stage of its following cycle of service life, the structure is normally demolished, and then the rubble is landfilled.

- Approach 4 Design for Deconstruction-Recycle (DfD-R): Similar to DfD-L, with the exception that after the 2nd cycle of service life, the structure is demolished, and recoverable steel and concrete waste is recycled.

The implementation of Design for Deconstruction (DfD) based strategies, namely DfD-L and DfD-R, has yielded significant benefits in terms of cost, energy consumption, and carbon emissions when compared to conventional deconstruction strategies, known as CC-L and CC-R. Specifically, the DfD-L and DfD-R strategies have resulted in a noteworthy reduction of approximately 9.4% and 8.6% in overall costs, 34% and 37% in energy usage, and 37% and 40% in carbon emissions, respectively, in comparison to the conventional strategies (CC-L and CC-R). These findings highlight the potential for substantial economic and environmental advantages through the adoption of more sustainable deconstruction practices. Furthermore, among the considered alternatives, the DfD-R strategy has been identified as the most cost-effective and environmentally friendly approach due to the simultaneous savings in cost and energy achieved through the recycling of construction and demolition waste (Akbarnezhad, K. C.G. Ong and Chandra, 2014b).

The significance of selecting a sustainable deconstruction strategy cannot be overstated when it comes to replacing the traditional methods of demolition and landfilling with more sophisticated alternatives. There are several compelling reasons for this. Firstly, it allows for the retrieval of the energy and capital invested in building components, either partially or entirely, through the processes of reuse and recycling. As a result, the demand for new resources is reduced, and the environmental impact of construction and demolition waste is mitigated. Secondly, it aligns perfectly with the increasing emphasis on sustainability within the construction industry and can bring about economic benefits by enabling the preservation and reuse of the invested embodied energy in building components. Lastly, it contributes significantly to the reduction of carbon emissions and energy consumption, promoting a more environmentally friendly approach to construction and demolition activities (Akbarnezhad, K. C.G. Ong and Chandra, 2014b).

The examination of costs, energy utilization, and carbon emissions related to the deconstruction phase, encompassing the transportation of waste to recycling facilities and the recycling procedures for steel and concrete, exposed notable discrepancies in the economic and environmental benefits of diverse deconstruction strategies. The impact of different constructions as well as deconstruction operations on the total embodied energy & embodied carbon of construction materials is shown in *Figure 2*. (Akbarnezhad, K. C.G. Ong and Chandra, 2014b).

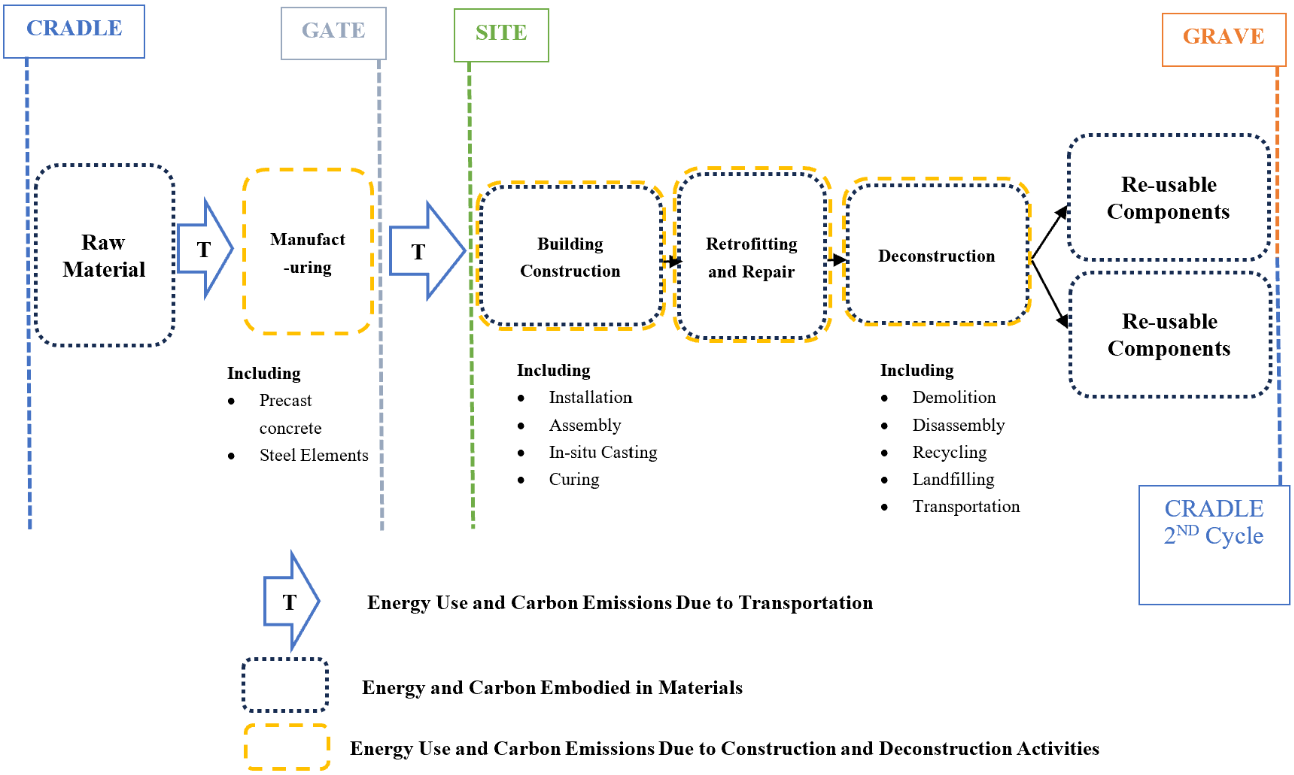

Figure 2. The impact of different construction and deconstruction operations on the total embodied energy & embodied carbon of construction materials (Akbarnezhad, K. C.G. Ong and Chandra, 2014b)

It is critical to include circular economy (CE) ideas in the industry, and effective planning and design procedures are required to decrease waste, enhance environmental responsibility, and execute circular approaches, also known as eco-design methodology. The eco-design methodologies in the design stage enable buildings to be adapted to the needs of users and deconstructed at the end of life. Although eco-design methods incorporate circular economy (CE) principles, they are little explored in projects and constructions, *Figure 3*. shows the variance in the deconstruction sustainability measures of cost (a) and carbon (b) with distance to landfill (Munaro, Tavares and Bragança, 2022).

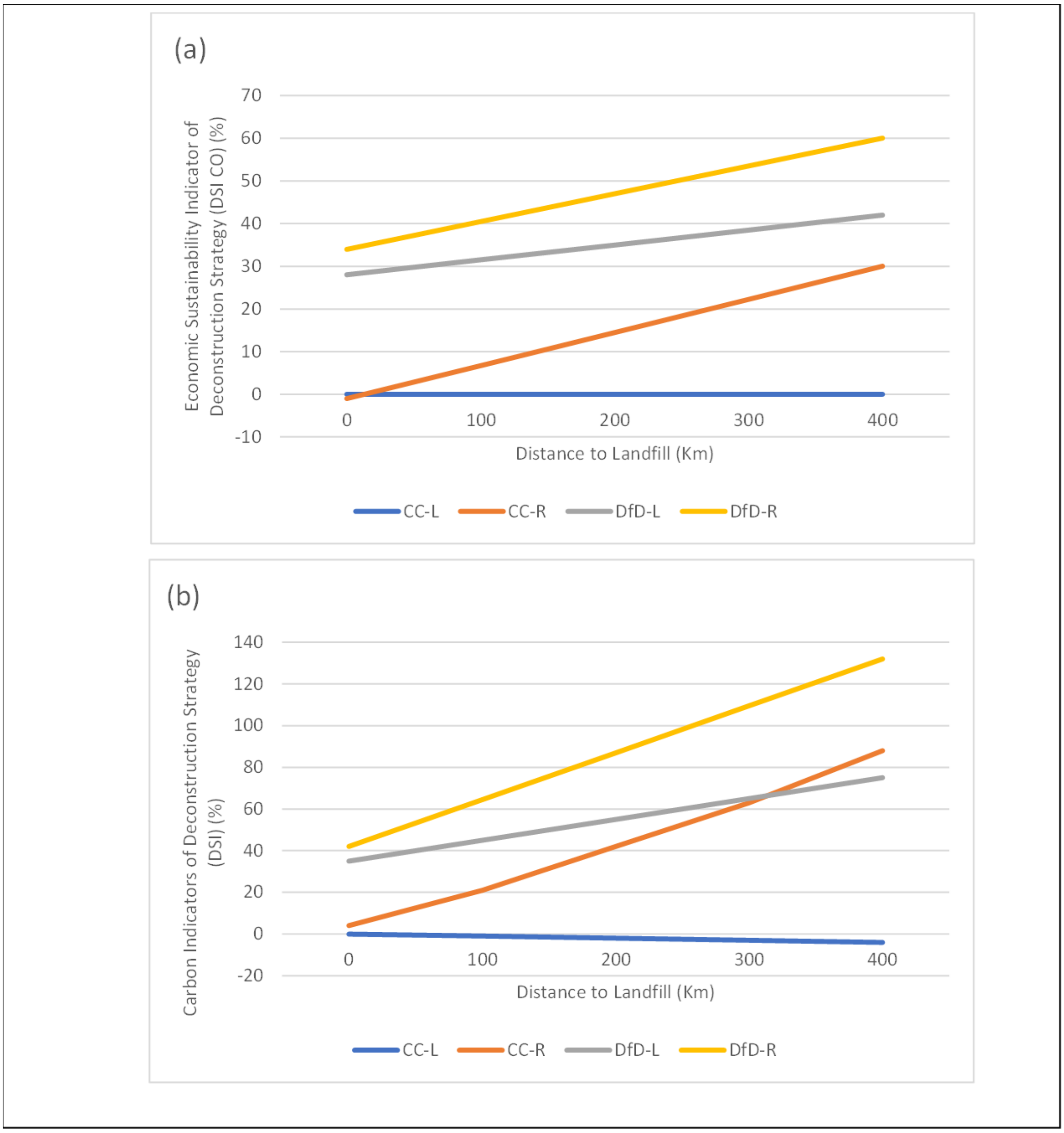

Figure 3. The change in distance to landfill in the cost (a) & carbon (b) indicates deconstruction

2.3.5 Eco-Design methodology. Deconstruction refers to an end-of-life (EOL) situation in which building materials are recovered and reused, recycled, or remanufactured (Kibert, 2003). The idea of 'Design for Deconstruction', also referred to as 'Design for Disassembly', each recognized by the abbreviation DfD, emerged in the construction industry in the 1990s (Kibert, 2003), with eco-design principles from the production sector (Macozoma, 2002). DfA, or Design for Adaptability, is related to DfD. People can make changes to an adjustable building to suit their changing demands. The adaptable nature of the architectural design and the salvaging of EOL components are included in the ability to adapt and deconstruct the project. By preserving construction components, elements, as well as materials at their maximum usefulness and value, the approach supports the industry's tendency to embrace circular economy (CE) concepts. The goal of the restorative economic model known as CE is to separate economic growth from the depletion of limited resources (Ellen MacArthur Foundation (EMF), 2005).

In the environmentally conscious scenario of the 1980s and 1990s, economic ecology, as well as sustainability, were emphasized to lower pollution and waste output in material-intensive industries. Redesigning current items is not the only option; eco-efficiency and approaches like Eco-design or Designing for the Environment (DfE) are mentioned (Hauschild, Jeswiet and Alting, 2005). Eco-design is the process of taking into account a project's or product's ecological impact throughout its whole life cycle. It has been seen as a technique for creating products that are consistent with lifelong thinking and sustainable growth (Pigosso *et al.*, 2010). The technique suggests that to demonstrate the services' social and economic viability, they need also be adaptable, dependable, durable, modular, and reusable (Hauschild, Jeswiet and Alting, 2005).

Various eco-design techniques have been created to evaluate the effects of elements on the environment. It has become commonplace to refer to a design goal for a product's end-of-life situations as "X" or "DfX." Consumer products have been the subject of much of the research falling under the category of sustainable design. These frameworks are used in the goods design and production sector and have been created for recycling, reprocessing, and disassembling (Hauschild, Jeswiet and Alting, 2005).

Many research have developed guidelines for implementing CE principles during structure deconstruction. Based on technological modifications (disassembling, independence, availability, and the extension of systems) in addition to (aspects of the space's adaptability, replaceability, and alteration in functions), a changeable building design process has been demonstrated (Durmisevic, 2001; Durmisevic *et al.*, 2019).

Nonetheless, DfD is not widely used in the building industry. The research on circular business potential to implement strategies that close the material cycle is lacking (Munaro, Tavares and Bragança, 2020). Furthermore, the construction sector lacks the flexibility to adapt its own design procedure, production methods, distribution system, and financing structures to the complicated features of buildings. As a result, CE-focused design guidelines and tools have not been developed to the necessary level. For all of this, some interrelated factors, including construction design, selecting materials, urban design and planning, functioning, and maintenance, are necessary for sustainability (Sanchez and Haas, 2018).

Studying and using CE principles within the construction industry requires a conceptualization of the key terminology in eco-design connected to deconstruction as well as a classified image of the most advanced eco-design techniques for achieving structure deconstruction.

Time and money limitations, an absence of an internationally accepted collection of standards for deconstruction initiatives a shortage of awareness of eco-design terms, and a demand for additional details on eco-design techniques, deconstruction strategies, and material reuse are some of the barriers facing deconstruction operations. The application of modular structures to improve construction flexibility and the possibility for adaptable sensing systems paired with programs for gathering data and optimized planning for projects in deconstruction digitization are some of the environmentally friendly building techniques that present possibilities for deconstruction operations. Other environmentally friendly building operations include the implementation of Design for Adaptability and Disassembly (DfAD) to provide an accessible and environmentally friendly eco-design approach. Figure 4 illustrates how the eco-design techniques are integrated into the Design for Adaptability and

Deconstruction (DfAD) (Webster, 2007; Akbarnezhad, K.C.G. Ong and Chandra, 2014b).

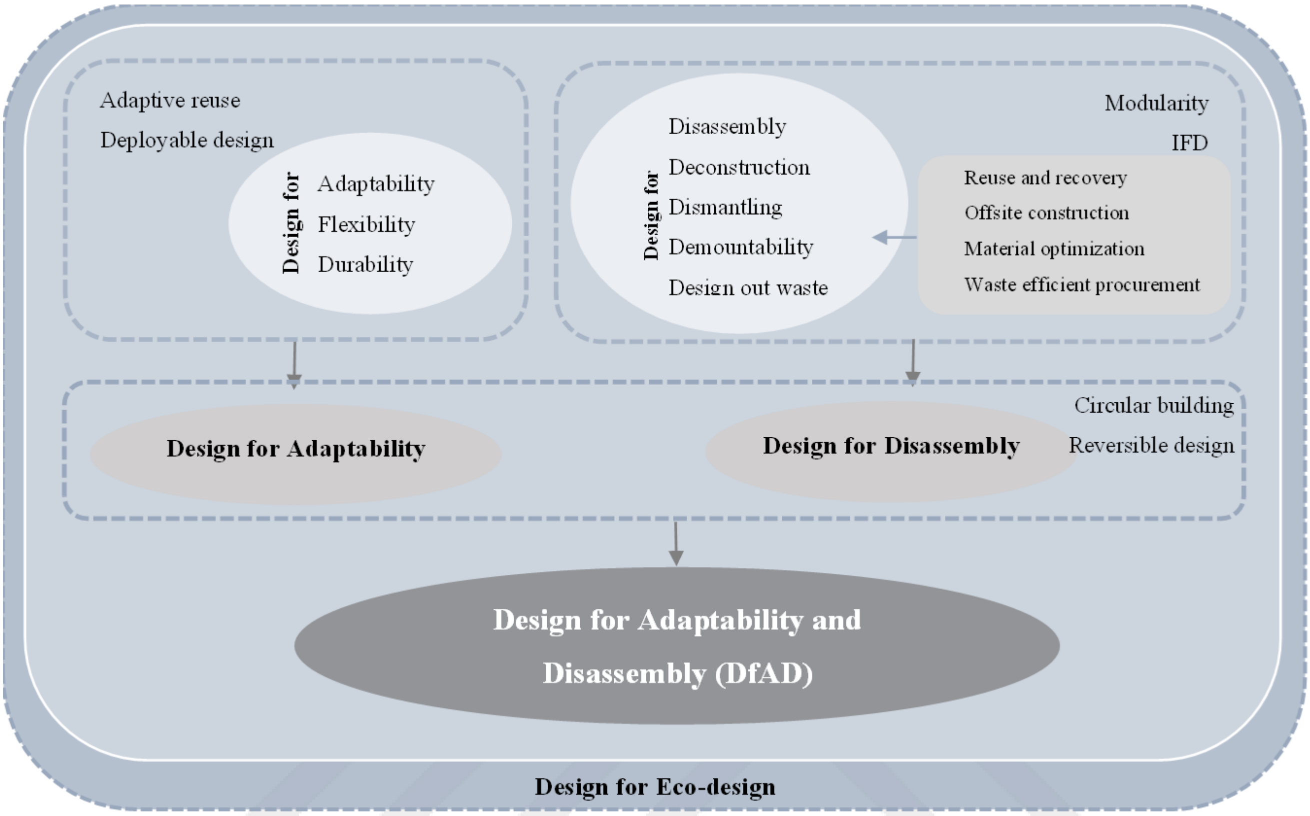

Figure 4. Design for adaptability and deconstruction (DfAD) incorporates eco-design techniques, (Munaro, Tavares and Bragança, 2022).

The integration of circular practices in construction, including the utilization of renewable resources, compatibility with Building Information Modeling (BIM), and the advancement of circular urban areas, play a crucial role in advocating for sustainable construction methods, minimizing environmental harm, maximizing resource efficiency, and encouraging a regenerative mindset towards architectural design and building processes (Santos *et al.*, 2024). It involves reducing waste production, encouraging the reuse and recycling of resources, and supporting the shift towards a circular economy. Additionally, it improves the efficiency of buildings, their ability to withstand challenges, and the development of healthier living spaces.

Deconstruction and adaptability play a crucial role in the construction sector, influencing the economy significantly. Through the integration of circular practices like deconstruction and adaptability, the construction industry can advance sustainable methods, minimize waste production, and enhance the utilization of resources, ultimately leading to a more effective and economical use of materials. Moreover, these approaches can drive innovation, open up new business prospects within the circular economy, and support job growth in fields such as sustainable construction, material recycling, and building modification. This has the potential to yield lasting economic advantages and aid in the overall shift toward a more sustainable and efficient construction sector (Munaro, Tavares, and Bragança, 2022).

Legislation and policy, as well as economic, political, sociological, and technological factors, pose challenges to the sector during the deconstruction phase. Furthermore, there is a necessity for more flexible legislation that allows for the reuse of construction materials and emphasizes the environmental and financial benefits to stimulate demand in the design and planning process (Ellen MacArthur Foundation (EMF), 2005; Kanters, 2018; Rios, David and Chong, 2019).

Multiple approaches can be adopted to successfully integrate eco-design methods and establish an integrative Design for Adaptability and Disassembly (DfAD) framework in the construction sector. One of the key approaches involves prioritizing the promotion and understanding of eco-design concepts and methodologies within the sector (Munaro, Tavares and Bragança, 2022). Educational programs, platforms for sharing knowledge, and training initiatives can be implemented. Moreover, creating detailed guidelines, standards, and tools for applying eco-design techniques, with a specific emphasis on Design for Adaptability and Disassembly, can establish a systematic approach for the building industry. Additionally, promoting cooperation and information sharing among various stakeholders, such as architects, engineers, contractors, and policymakers, is crucial for integrating DfAD and eco-design strategies into construction projects. Lastly, encouraging and recognizing sustainable design practices through rules, certifications, and financial incentives can further promote the use of holistic eco-design methods in the construction field, The basic structure of classified studies for the use of DfAD in the construction industry across the structure's lifecycle is shown in Figure 5 (Munaro, Tavares and Bragança, 2022).

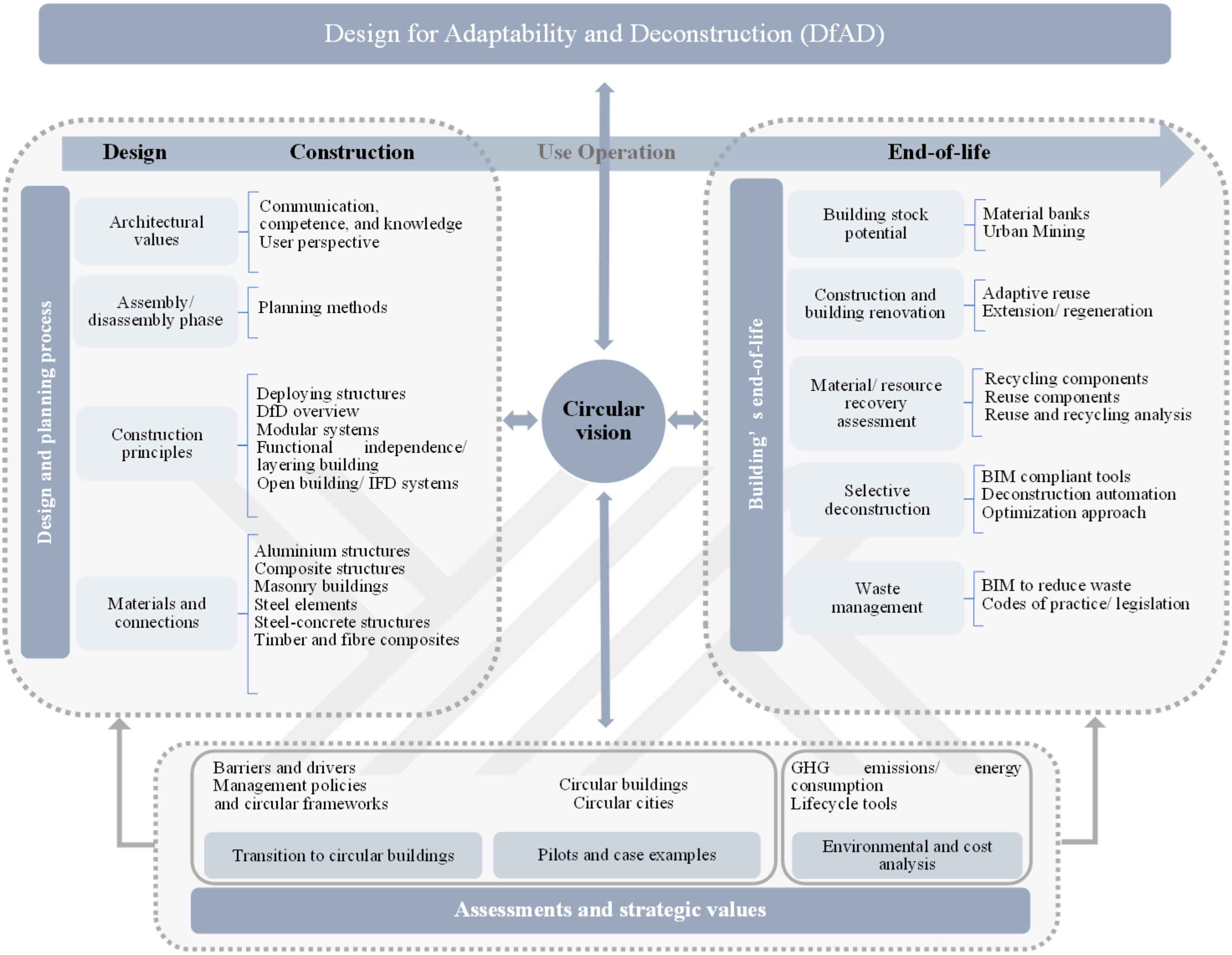

Figure 5. The categorized studies' conceptual framework for using DfAD in the construction industry across every phase of a structure's lifecycle, (Munaro, Tavares and Bragança, 2022).

2.3.6. Management of deconstruction of construction.

To effectively handle the deconstruction process, information modeling can be utilized to establish a control method that incorporates both a basic and advanced feedback loop. This entails creating a deconstruction control method using information modeling to oversee the deconstruction process and its controllable parameters, as defined by an information model. The management system regulates all aspects of the management object, including suppliers' tasks, deconstruction operations, consumer requests, and environmental conditions. Furthermore, it involves categorizing management and planning strategies and resources based on the objectives and manageability conditions of the process (Bukunova and Bukunov, 2020).

The proposed system encompasses a network of interconnected processes within a defined setting, considering the dynamic nature of deconstruction management and its associated environment. Additionally, this system incorporates the essential elements of planning, organization, and coordination of performance, contractor motivation, objective analysis, and managerial decision-making, all of which form the foundation of effective deconstruction management. The ultimate objective of this system is to enhance decision-making mechanisms and resource management throughout the deconstruction process by utilizing feedback loops and information modeling (Bukunova and Bukunov, 2020).

Developing sustainable construction practices and incorporating Building Information Modeling (BIM) is crucial in tackling the obstacles associated with deconstruction. This emphasizes the significance of efficient resource management and the potential application of BIM in the planning and design phases of building deconstruction.

Sustainable construction principles prioritize maximizing resource potential, minimizing resource consumption, and ensuring customer satisfaction (Bukunova and Bukunov, 2021). Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) is applied to evaluate the environmental impact of a construction project throughout its entire life cycle. This includes assessing the extraction and processing of raw materials and the disposal of individual components. The assessment method involves identifying input and output components at each stage, evaluating their environmental implications, and interpreting the results to make informed decisions. LCA is utilized to optimize sustainable construction at different stages of a building's life cycle, including planning, exploring alternatives, designing construction processes, operation, and deconstruction (Finnveden and Potting, 2014).

Deconstruction plays a role in influencing the environment across different phases of a building's life cycle. Focusing on salvaging materials for reuse during the deconstruction stage works towards reducing the need for new resources. Additionally, the precise dismantling of a structure and the reuse of materials without changing their original form can help reduce waste and lessen the environmental impact of disposing of usable materials (Mália *et al.*, 2013; Akinade *et al.*, 2015).

Moreover, Building Information Modeling (BIM) plays a crucial role in enabling the visualization of the deconstruction process and the creation of deconstruction plans. This not only allows for the assessment of its effectiveness but also enables a quantitative evaluation of the materials that can be recovered. Additionally, BIM fosters collaboration among diverse stakeholders by leveraging its software application programming interface (API). This integration facilitates improved decision-making and resource optimization throughout the different phases of the building's life cycle, Figure 6 shows the deconstruction management diagram using a BIM-based design (Azhar *et al.*, 2011; Sacks *et al.*, 2018).

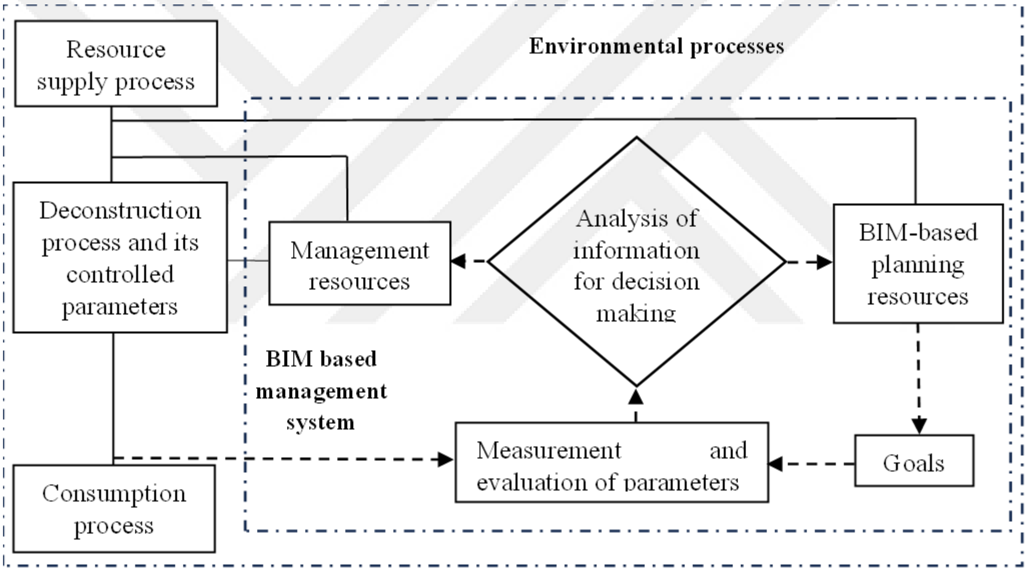

Figure 6. The deconstruction management graph using a bim-based design, (Azhar *et al.*, 2011; Sacks *et al.*, 2018).

The utilization of Building Information Modelling (BIM) is essential in enhancing waste minimization and refining the performance characteristics of buildings as they approach the end of their useful life. By facilitating the creation of appropriate design solutions, BIM can significantly impact waste reduction and building efficiency. Through BIM, different options can be modeled for buildings that have reached the end of their useful life, allowing for more effective management of the building life cycle based on a Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) model (Smith and Tardiff, 2009; Succar, 2009). Additionally, it facilitates the visualization of the deconstruction procedure, the formulation of deconstruction strategies, and the examination of the effectiveness and assessment of reclaimed materials. Moreover, Building Information Modelling (BIM) fosters collaboration among diverse stakeholders, resulting in improved decision-making and resource optimization throughout the different phases of the building's lifespan (Bukunova and Bukunov, 2020). By utilizing these features, BIM helps minimize waste and enhances building performance qualities when it comes to deconstruction and disposal.

This section provides an in-depth exploration of deconstruction as a sustainable alternative to traditional demolition, highlighting its potential to reduce waste, conserve resources, and promote a circular economy in the construction industry. The section successfully emphasizes the environmental, economic, and social benefits of deconstruction, such as material reuse, job creation, and waste minimization. It also discusses the critical role of eco-design and circular economy principles in achieving sustainable urban redevelopment. The inclusion of case studies, such as examples from the UK and international research, enriches the analysis, offering practical insights into how deconstruction can be integrated into urban planning and architecture. Additionally, the section outlines the challenges associated with deconstruction, including regulatory, technical, and economic barriers, while proposing solutions like the use of Building Information Modeling (BIM) to enhance the efficiency of deconstruction processes. Overall, this section effectively argues for the adoption of deconstruction as a vital strategy for achieving sustainability in urban redevelopment, reinforcing its potential to address environmental issues and support the shift toward more sustainable construction practices.

2.4 Energy-Efficiency

Several researchers have focused on energy efficiency over the last decade due to its importance in finding ways to conserve energy heavily consumed due to urbanization.

The three key ideas defining energy efficiency are: improving competitiveness in the economy, reducing the cost of energy for people, providing energy security, and decreasing environmental effects. These ideas serve as a foundation for realizing the broader consequences of energy-efficiency activities. Sector-specific plans for decarbonization, such as extensive renovations, retrofitting, and switching to electric and renewable energy sources in city and residential structures, street lighting, city transportation, and local public transportation are analyzed. The aim was to improve the standard of life, enhance energy services, and improve energy costs, especially in light of the current energy crisis. As a result, methods that include major restorations, retrofitting, and switching to renewable and green energy sources were proposed (Ceclan *et al.*, 2023).

A complete planning tool focusing on energy-efficient urban redevelopment is present. There is a need for energy-efficient urban redevelopment to overcome environmental challenges. Committing to climate-friendly generation of energy and stepping up efforts is important to consume climate-friendly energy. The creative approach, which combines building and urban planning, underlines the need for study and design for successful energy-efficient redevelopment. Energy-efficient urban planning and redevelopment are needed to deal with climate concerns and turn to renewable energy sources (Roselt *et al.*, 2015).

Examining the issue of urban growth and its direct association with global energy use shows the shortcomings of present urban planning strategies in providing city-level energy efficiency. In contrast to typical strategies that focus on local energy efficiency, the suggested model envisions a self-sufficient, cellular city design. This includes redesigning current metropolitan areas as well as planning future expansions. The long-term objective is to improve cities' total energy performance by projecting energy consumption trends in ongoing and new strategic expansion areas. Energy-efficient cities are critical for dealing with problems related to the economy, society, and the environment. In addition, plans for updating existing metropolitan areas to conform with the aimed self-sufficient city model must be developed. This should include restructuring land use patterns, encouraging mixed-use developments, and improving infrastructure for energy efficiency (Amado, Poggi and Amado, 2016).

There are clear limits to this technique, as restrictions to the building (or components) reuse are plenty: problems due to getting older, low quality of resources, inadequate craftsmanship, financial barriers for redevelopment, altering rules, high costs, etc. (Santos and De Brito, 2005).

It has been indicated that structures have been demolished primarily due to rising land prices, incompatibility of the construction with current uses, and lack of maintenance of many non-structural elements, rather than structural failure (Horst, O'connor and Argeles, 2005).

It was found that 50% of the concrete and steel construction structures demolished were only 25–50 years old. The removal of 22% of the structures surveyed was caused by inappropriateness of use, while 65% were removed due to regional redevelopment and unsafe conditions. Although durability is considered essential for long-term viability, it does not guarantee building survival. Flexibility and adaptability must be added, allowing structures to adjust easily to changes in regulations or usage types (Santos and De Brito, 2005).

Urbanization has led to a serious reduction of natural resources, increased energy use, and increased demand for land. Recognizing the importance of protecting land in the face of urbanization, the concept of urban redevelopment has arisen as both a potential solution and an inevitable end to the urban life cycle. Conventional approaches to urban redevelopment, on the other hand, have proven to be significant consumers of energy and natural resources. As a result, there is an urgent need to investigate alternative and new ways and ideas to improve the sustainability of this method. Notably, concepts like deconstruction and energy-efficiency strategies offer interesting opportunities for integrating into the urban planning structure, with the potential to create more environmentally friendly urban environments. These approaches are consistent with the larger goal of building urban areas that balance growth with preserving resources and energy efficiency.

Urban areas require more targeted strategies to improve energy efficiency. These strategies should emphasize the value of specific local policies, smaller-scale, less expensive investments, and the integration of social, political, and economic factors into urban design in order to accomplish sustainable as well as energy-efficient urban growth, (Kocsis, 2013).

2.4.1 Energy consumption in cities. Firstly, urban areas are home to more than fifty percent of the world's inhabitants and are responsible for more than half of worldwide consumption of energy and 40% of carbon dioxide emissions, with the majority of these coming from transportation, construction heating, and construction power, Figure 7 displays the amount of energy used globally for urban and other purposes (World Energy Council, 2016).

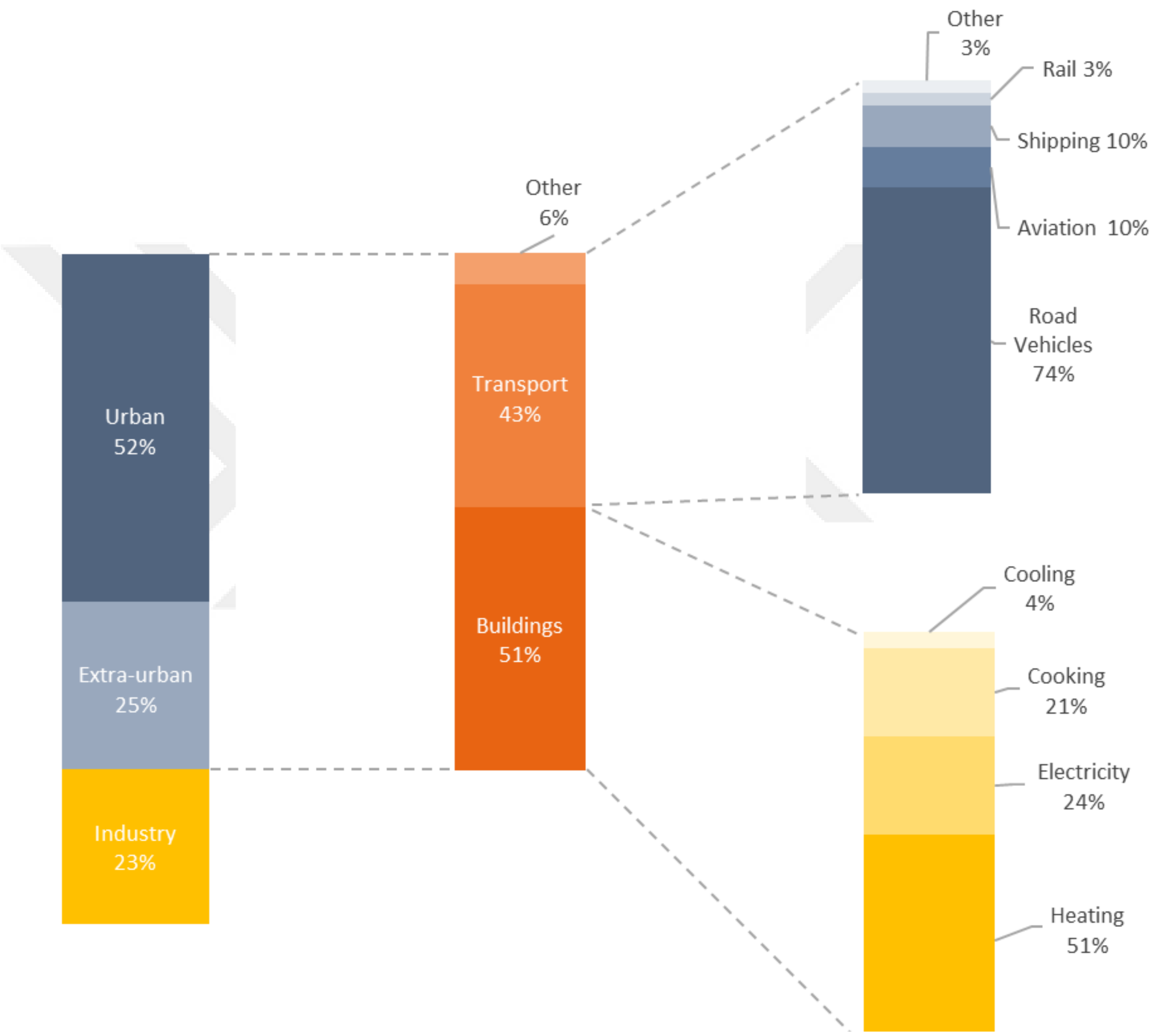

Figure 7. The amount of energy used worldwide for urban and other purposes, (World Energy Council, 2016).

About 35% of energy consumption is attributed to the building sector. To address this issue, it is crucial to implement a sustainable urban design approach as the key solution for reducing building energy demands. The excessive use of conventional building materials not only leads to global warming but also harms natural resources. Sustainable urban development focuses on utilizing energy, water, materials, and land more efficiently than traditional building practices (Khosla and Singh, 2014). The demand for energy-efficient construction is increasing as power consumption in the real estate sector continues to rise. Current buildings are using excessive energy for heating, cooling, and lighting. The building industry has the potential to save around 30-40% of energy, which will not only lessen the burden on the power sector to meet demand but also assist residents in lowering their energy costs (Energy Conservation Building Code ECBC, 2007).

The structural, financial, cultural, and political intricacy of these compact settlements offers particular difficulties and possibilities, in contrast to suburban, rural, and manufacturing contexts, that warrant inquiry into urban energy (World Energy Council, 2016). First of all, compact, mixed-use structures in cities can lower the per-unit cost of transportation and energy infrastructure, making it possible to implement effective transportation networks and emissions-free air conditioning and heating systems. However, density additionally has unfavorable consequences like urban heat islands and a decrease in the amount of sources of clean energy like solar and wind. Second, fast urbanization, shifting demographics, and shifting economic conditions present dynamic problems for cities. While those in economies that are contracting find it difficult to stay in business and continue offering even the most basic services, many local governments and utility companies find it difficult to keep up with the rate of expansion. Thirdly, energy consumption practices and the suppliers and pathways of energy accessible are sometimes "locked in" by the histories of the current urban structures, constructions, and infrastructure. This history involves not just spatial forms of growth but also complicated tenancy and possession of land agreements. Only extremely context-sensitive approaches may bring about rapid transformation. Ultimately, the development and implementation of locally relevant and efficient energy system options that simultaneously address other city drivers like adaptability, air quality, as well as the economy is potentially greatly aided by the governance of urban areas, most of which have a great deal of power, influence, and financial authority (Kocsis, 2013; ARUP and C40 CITIES, 2015).

Urban areas will become increasingly significant users of energy as well as different worldwide resources. As the world's population rises the urbanization phenomenon keeps going, and its effects will get larger. According to UN predictions, by 2050, 66% of people in the Globe will reside in urban areas (United Nation, 2015). However, according to different research, the physical footprint of cities worldwide will quadruple in the thirty years leading up to the year 2030, adding 1.2 million square kilometers to the total area (Seto, Güneralp, and Hutyra, 2012). Urban areas need to keep flourishing as centers of human invention and economic development in order to mitigate the effects of urbanization by boosting energy efficiency and moving towards green, emission-free resources. To handle the complexity of urban environments, urban energy strategies must also be incorporated, adaptable to context, and created as comprehensive technological, business, and cultural packages (World Energy Council, 2016).

2.4.2 Energy-Efficient Urban Form. On regional and global scales, it is crucial to incorporate many components of urban planning, such as governance, and cultural and financial factors. Effective approaches to urban design can also use customized local protocols plus smaller-scale, more affordable investments for quick wins instead of large-scale, costly, and comprehensive upgrades with long-term payoffs. Furthermore, educating residents about cost-saving options may have a big impact on their behavior and lower sufficient area heating costs in panel apartment blocks “which are prefabricated residential structures made up of massive concrete panels that were widely built in Eastern Europe during the mid-twentieth century”. But this isn't enough to address the unique fuel poverty that panel users face; it has to be an aspect of a larger plan (Kocsis, 2013).

Urban layout and energy usage have a complicated but important link. A significant amount of the energy used in transportation and urban areas is explained by variables including economic activity, transportation costs, topographical characteristics, and urban design, (P. G. Newman and Kenworthy, 1989). Research has demonstrated that patterns of energy usage in urban areas are significantly influenced by the urban form. those with higher densities often consume less power per person than those with lower densities, which can save a lot of energy (Nichols and Kockelman, 2015), Furthermore, for urban regions to maximize energy consumption and delivery, comprehensive energy planning and spatial planning are essential. The significant effects of urbanization on energy requirements offer important insights into the technological advancements and financial structures required to build an affordable, sustainable, and sustainable energy environment for cities (World Energy Council, 2016).

A comprehensive plan is crucial for examining possibilities for energy savings, formulating objectives, and putting plans for energy-efficient urban areas and districts into practice. This approach includes the neighborhood energy concept – which is a holistic approach to managing energy production, distribution, and efficiency within a neighborhood, integrating local renewable sources and smart technologies to optimize sustainability – and reconstruction planning. Effective cooperation among different groups, such as residents, housing firms, and energy providers, is emphasized as a crucial element for the achievement of energy-efficient urban regeneration (Federal Ministry of the Interior Building and Community, 2020).

Numerous projects have shown that effective urban design strategies for achieving energy-efficient urban redevelopment involve engaging the community, implementing mixed-use development, establishing climate-friendly mobility infrastructure, adopting regenerative heat supply, and promoting climate-conscious consumer behavior. Furthermore, these projects highlight the significance of addressing the unique requirements of low-income households and prioritizing collaborative, neighborhood-based approaches to attain climate-neutral objectives (Federal Ministry of the Interior Building and Community, 2020).

It may be viewed as an essential indicator that a perfect urban design allows the loss of the smallest quantity of heating in wintertime and gets the smallest degree of heating in the summertime (Owens, 1986; Olgyay *et al.*, 2015), state that energy-efficient urban layout must include:

- Use less energy for heating/cooling.
- Promote the adoption of bicycle and pedestrian facilities.
- Be available by public transportation.
- Include sun-oriented structures and roadways.

Therefore, urban designs have a substantial influence on energy efficiency. Urban form, which includes criteria such as structure layout, density, and greenery percentages, has a significant impact on the structure's energy consumption. Structure shape, for example, influences solar gain and consumption of energy in urban environments by varying the wall-to-volume proportions and the resulting impacts of overshadowing. The rise of buildings also influences the urban skyline, natural light availability, and gain from the sun, all of which affect energy consumption. As a result, urban design factors have a considerable impact on a region's energy efficiency (Steemers, 2003; Chingcuanco and Miller, 2012; Shang, 2013).

In the last few decades, studies have supported the assumption that urban design has a direct influence on energy use, and more specifically on the release of greenhouse gases. Overall, the urban layout is the consequence of a population's different behaviors in a specific site, which are impacted by the financial, cultural, and natural factors at work there. This broad concept incorporates urban design elements such as the height of structures, orientation, and layout (Aghili, 2017). The most essential energy-saving urban planning factors involve land use, location choice, location planning, air, shadowing, landscaping, and vegetation (Karagöz, 2016).

- Building height:

A structure's height has a significant influence on energy use in buildings due to its position as a functional challenge in urban areas. Building height, especially, forms the urban horizon and impacts the quantity of greenery at ground level, as well as natural light availability and gain from the sun. As the rise of buildings grew, so did the total energy consumption for all structure categories (Aghili, 2017).

- The choice of location and the structure's orientation

The choice and orientation of the location affect how much energy a structure or city uses. Your building location reveals the amount of energy you use. Stated differently, the choosing and orientation of construction sites and neighborhoods can lead to increased energy conservation in urban environments. Structure forms and climate conditions have a direct impact on where to locate structures. To minimize energy consumption, the ideal location and slope orientation must be carefully selected based on the specific type of structure and the local climate (Karagöz, 2016) (Lechner, 2015).

A structure's orientation is stated as the axis that is perpendicular to its primary facade. The orientation of a structure influences the harvest of sunlight and consumption of electricity by varying the incidence degree and time spent in sunshine. It is recognized as among the critical criteria in dwelling design. Orientation is among many critical factors influencing a building's ability to conserve energy. Once a structure's orientation is properly determined, the harvest of sunlight is enhanced, its structure gains more efficient natural light, and the demand for additional heating is greatly reduced (Aghili, 2017).

Throughout the wintertime, the orientation must allow for the most amount of sunlight feasible (Ko, 2012). To optimize a structure's energy saving and thus lower its ecological impact by minimizing greenhouse gas emissions, the planning for solar gain needs to be examined from the site design phase. Increased density in an area usually results in an overall reduction in PV potential as structure shading rises (Aghili, 2017).

The quantity of shading and radiation, the flow of air and light, the degree of urban air circulation, and the length of time the approximate humidity remains in the atmosphere are all influenced by the design and direction of the streets (Golany, 1995). The ideal alignments for roadways to satisfy the energy demands of all structures are east-west roadways. These are only a few design guidelines for the arrangement of streets to increase energy savings in buildings. To minimize energy usage, it is crucial to maximize the amount of many directed east-west when constructing newly developed zones (Lechner, 2015).

- Structure Configuration

A more limited area is produced by a mixture of uneven heights and narrow roadways, which lowers sun availability and Photovoltaic capability (Arboit *et al.*, 2008). By developing a structure setup that enhances sun accessibility, this problem can be overcome (Ko, 2012). The shade impact on neighboring structures can be reduced or increased depending on the structure's arrangement. The structures with larger height variations show lesser usual solar radiation values. The buildings having a lower height variation obtain greater amounts of sunlight, resulting in greater usual solar radiation values. Aside from the effects on an opportunity for on-site energy production mentioned previously, the shade of higher structures over shorter ones gets of greater significance in the wintertime, when things throw shadows approximately three times higher than they are. Shorter structures can be severely shaded by larger buildings, drastically limiting their sun availability (Aghili, 2017).

- Density

Another key factor known to contribute to energy savings is the density or the variety of people that inhabit the entire built area of a structure. Greater-density urban areas and structures are recognized to be effective for the land-use efficiencies that greater densities provide. People who stay in dense metropolitan areas are closer to various functions, which reduces the amount of energy required to access them. A dense urban development can result in enhanced energy-saving homes and communities. As an illustration, dwellings for multiple families are better than single-family dwellings concerning energy usage by households, and each (Knowles, 1978). Furthermore, decreased electrical usage of multi-family dwellings and dense urbanization can reduce the effect of urban heat islands (Ko, 2013). Density influences the usage of energy in two different manners (Karagöz, 2016), and is characterized as follows:

1. Structures need to become denser as development density increases to prevent thermal loss.
2. Compact structures improve the advantages of solar energy. The heat demand for each unit of space of a building reduces with increasing density.

- Land use

Patterns of land use have a significant impact on the usage of energy, and urban planning may promote energy savings. Dense and tight urban planning structures, as well as mixed land use, provide energy efficiency. In addition, organizing the placement of structures, roadways, and public spaces by climate and ecological factors helps reduce energy use and consumption. An intense land use pattern enables greater energy conservation in metropolitan settings (P. W. G. Newman and Kenworthy, 1989)

- Wind and Site Design

Wind-based design methodologies are crucial in the framework of energy conservation. Wind frequency, velocity, and temperature changes deserve to be investigated to improve comprehension of the impacts of climate change on human well-being and energy-saving design. Non-airconditioned high-rise structures require substantially greater wind direction adjustment than low-rise ones. Planning to obtain protection from the wind is critical in terms of external comfort and heating for your home (Olgyay *et al.*, 2015). Furthermore, the wind technique should alter between summertime and wintertime circumstances. Controlling wind from causing heat loss and protecting our outside spaces from chilly winds are important goals in the winter. During summertime, however, the primary goal is to promote the wind influence to provide air circulation. Windbreaks can help prevent heat loss and absorption by slowing down the wind. For instance, the extent and openness of a windbreak affect the decrease in wind velocity (Lechner, 2015).

- Shading

Summertime energy usage is significant due to the necessity for cooling devices. Thus, shade is among the most essential environmentally friendly design solutions for reducing heat absorption throughout the summer. There are several shading components, including permanent outside shading components, moveable shadowing components, reflecting roofing and walls, and glass. External shading is much better than inside shading or windows. Furthermore, enhancing south and north windows while minimizing east and west glass are critical techniques for efficient shadowing. Perennial greenery and plants additionally offer great shade (Lechner, 2015).

- Vegetation and Landscaping

Vegetated regions are a few Celsius cooler than metropolitan areas since structures and pavement materials absorb heat better. Trees are environmentally friendly elements that help to lower construction's power needs. Cooling impact, promotion of natural airflow, and evapotranspiration are well-known features of trees that contribute to energy efficiency. Furthermore, greenery and plants can help to reduce the heat island impact by collecting and returning heat from the sun, generating a quiet air zone beneath the treetops, and utilizing cooling processes, Trees need to be carefully placed to provide good shade and airflow. In the early hours and evenings, trees function appropriately in the east-southeast, west, as well as southwest faces of structures. If no vegetation is providing shadow east, west, and north, towering bushes and trees need to be employed (Ko, 2013; Lechner, 2015; Olgyay *et al.*, 2015).

Based on the latest scholarly discussion, the dense neighborhood is regarded as the best type of urbanization regarding the usage of energy, conserving resources, and reducing waste. A compacted city's key features are high-density districts with internal areas, varied land-use buildings, and an effective public transportation system

(Karagöz, 2016). The following characteristics of the compact city are (Golany, 1995; Peker, 1998):

1. Offer efficient responses for climate-related problems such as extreme radiation, aridity, and chilly winds.
2. Minimizes the amount of energy used for thermal comfort and ventilation.
3. Decreases the expense of the infrastructure networks.
4. Make everyday necessities, services, and commercial sectors easily accessible.
5. Conserves energy & time.
6. Reduce the harm that constructed areas do due to the environment and ecosystem.

2.4.3 Energy-Efficient materials in the development and redevelopment of urban areas. Embodied energy is starting to be observed as a basic or essential component of the overall energy required for the construction and operation of activities or devices. Likewise, embodied energy (as well as emissions) is being seen in equal measure as essential in the overall setting of structures (Gartner and Smith, 1976; Slesser, 1978; Wilson and Young, 1996; Howard, Edwards and Anderson, 1999; Thormark, 2002; Rawlinson S and Weight D, 2007), and building supplies.

Many writers have described embodied energy, each adding their subtleties to the idea. The energy used to produce the material is known as embodied energy (Koskela, 1992). Furthermore, compared to resources having minimal embodied energy, construction materials having greater embodied energy may emit extra greenhouse gases (González and García Navarro, 2006). The embedded energy can alternatively be stated as "the entire energy needed for the production of a structure, includes the immediate energy utilized during the building and assembling procedure, as well as the non-direct energy needed for producing the supplies and elements of the structures" (Crowther, 1999). Embodied energy is a different way to describe it. It is the energy required for building including all the prior steps that are required to obtain the materials, such as extraction, processing, manufacture, shipping, erecting, and so on (Langston and Langston, 2008). Similarly, a more thorough definition indicates that embodied energy includes the energy required for different steps throughout the erection of the structure and destruction as well as the energy utilized for the gathering and preparation of basic components, shipping of the initial raw materials, and production of the construction elements and materials (Ding, 2004).

However, embedded energy and operational power are each included in a structure's entire lifespan of energy (Crowther, 1999; Ding, 2004; Dixit *et al.*, 2010), being stated as:

1. Embodied energy (EE): included in building components throughout the whole manufacture, procedure for building onsite, and waste or ultimate destruction phase; and
2. Operating energy (OE): power used to keep the interior atmosphere maintained by running devices, lights, and air conditioning and heating systems.

Because operational energy makes up a bigger portion of life cycle energy than overall energy, life cycle assessments solely took this into account very recently. The focus now is on embodied energy contained in construction materials since the number of appliances that save energy and devices, as well as more sophisticated and active insulating materials, have enhanced the ability to reduce operational energy (Crowther, 1999; Ding, 2004; Nässén *et al.*, 2007; Sartori and A. G. Hestnes, 2007).

Within Portugal, for instance, the common operational energy in structures today reached 187.2 MJ/m2/yr, whereas the embodied energy was around 2372 MJ/m2 or roughly 25.3 percent of the operational energy over a 50-year lifespan. The embodied energy—the energy used to manufacture building materials—could soon account for over 400% of operating energy because of the significant reduction in energy consumption brought about by the EPBD. Furthermore, using mineral-based adhesives in place of as much as 75 percent Portland cement might result in the energy reductions required to run an unusually high-efficiency structure for fifty years (Pacheco-Torgal, Faria and Jalali, 2012).

It became inevitable for extra natural resources as well as energy to be consumed as the transition from using zero-energy construction components to more contemporary ones occurred (moving from rock, branches, or wood to metallic components, chemical bonds, and polymers); a lot of energy is required by these modern components, and they must be transported over miles before being utilized in building (Reddy, 2009). A fundamental comprehension of embodied energy including constructing components might promote the creation and utilization of small, embodied energy components, as well as their favor in the building sector, to reduce energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions (Ding, 2004).

Embedded energy accounted for 40 percent of the entire energy supply required for a 50-year lifespan, although it could be reduced by roughly 17 percent by material replacement. The embedded energy of building components is determined by the procedure of manufacture, the presence of natural resources nearby, productivity, and the amount of material utilized in real buildings (Thormark, 2006).

Analytical research discusses low-energy components, whereas concrete investigations on construction components consistently speak about carbon dioxide footprints or embedded carbon dioxide. Embodied energies and carbon dioxide emissions for initial manufacturing, which are often evaluated using input/output assessment, have a clear correlation. In a material manufacturing facility, the embodied energy is the total energy, minus the energy from biomass fuels, utilized to produce a kilogram of product using its minerals and fuel; on the other hand, the carbon dioxide emissions are the total amount of emissions per unit of weight of useful components that depart from the facility (Ashby, 2009). Emissions of carbon dioxide in kilograms and the energy usage in megajoules are correlated in transportation and most manufacturing operations, yet not all of them.

Carbon dioxide impact $\cong$ 0,08 * Energy consumption:

When using contemporary construction components, consideration must be given to the components' energy density, the number of natural resources and essential components used, recyclable and safe elimination, and the environmental effect (Reddy, 2009). Using information gathered from both main and secondary sources that are in the general area, the Database of Carbon Dioxide and Power summarizes embodied energy as well as carbon dioxide factors for construction components. For almost all of the products listed, cradle-to-gate assessment is used (G. Hammond and Jones, 2008; G. P. Hammond and Jones, 2008).

Any production procedure's carbon dioxide emissions must be separated into two distinct groups: "fuel-derived carbon dioxide" refers to carbon dioxide gases that are usually generated by burning the fossil fuel required to power the procedure, and "raw materials carbon dioxide" refers to gases that are merely generated by carbon-based substances in the initial products that turn to carbon dioxide throughout the procedure of production (Gartner, 2004). The release of carbon from construction components includes both direct and indirect emissions (Jiao, Ye and Li, 2011). Emissions of carbon from the initial source of material and construction component production processes are two of the most significant factors in determining direct carbon dioxide emissions. Indirect carbon dioxide emissions coming from machinery and structure loss of value, interconnection management, as well as waste removal, and shipment should all be evaluated.

- Cement and concrete

The influence of concrete structures on the ecosystem is mostly because of clinker, which serves as the principal component needed all over the globe to create cement and emits slightly less than one t of CO2 each ton of clinker generated (Habert and Roussel, 2009; Reddy, 2009). Minimizing the number of clinkers by replacing alternative cementing chemicals reduces the emission of carbon dioxide. Two alternative ecological solutions for environmentally friendly mixes for concrete were investigated (Habert and Roussel, 2009). The initial approach is the replacement of mineral additives for clinker in cement to minimize the component's ecological impact per unit of volume of concrete manufactured. The other one is to reduce the concrete amount required for a particular building procedure by improving its durability. It is projected that in France, improving the degree of replacement in concrete may cut carbon dioxide emissions by approximately 15 percent. It has also been calculated that the second method would result in a 30 percent decrease in the order.

An aggregation-decomposition ladder can be used to classify all architectural pieces (for example, masonry walls), materials (such as bricks), and primal components (such as clay). Each step of construction components may be thought of as having energy sources that are either local (i.e., energy for manufacturing and raw material transit) or distant (i.e., embodied energy of the raw components). According to the survey, of the most frequent building components evaluated, timber has the least energy consumption, steel has the highest, and concrete falls somewhere in the middle. Timber materials also have negative carbon parameters, which means that they retain higher levels of carbon than are released during their usage in buildings, but the release of carbon from steel-based goods will be larger compared to those from cement items (Dias and Pooliyadda, 2004).

- Wood

Wood structures use far less production energy and emit far fewer greenhouse gases than buildings made of different components such as brick, aluminum, metal, and cement. Increasing the application of wood in construction is feasible since the minimal fossil fuel needed for producing wood, among other components, is far more relevant in the future than the emissions retained in wood construction goods. According to recent research, increasing wood consumption by 17 percent within the New Zealand construction industry could lead to a 20 percent decrease in carbon dioxide released from the fabrication of all construction components, accounting for around 1.5% of the entire New Zealand pollution. This decrease in gases is mostly due to the use of wood instead of brick and metal, and to a smaller degree to concrete and steel, each of which needs significantly more production energy compared to wood. The overall national energy use would drop by around 1.5% (Buchanan and Levine, 1999). Furthermore, considering today's power system, wooden structures produce fewer carbon footprint emissions, while concrete structures produce nearly equal pollution as the wooden structure in a structure in which carbon capture and storage (CCS) techniques don't exist for wood burn in the demolition stage (Nassen *et al.*, 2012).

- Bricks

Bricks made of burned clay can be replaced with sustainable, environmentally friendly stabilized mud blocks (SMB). These are compacted masonry made from soil, sand, stabilizing agents (limestone or mortar), and water combinations. These blocks may incorporate manufacturing debris like flying ash, stone mining dust, and other materials into their basic structure, saving approximately 60 to 70 percent of the energy required to burn bricks (Reddy, 2009).

The embodied energy throughout a construction system is reduced by around 50% when innovative low-energy construction techniques are used. The embodied energy within the flooring, ceiling, and wall serves as the foundation for this assertion.

In addition to reducing embodied energy, creating structures with an elevated capacity for recycling is crucial to lowering power and resource consumption over a long duration of time.

2.4.4 A new method for planning and realization of energy-efficient urban areas. Energy footprints of metropolitan areas are affected by several industries. As an example, constructions use enormous quantities of energy during their whole life (Gargiulo and Russo, 2017): Energy is required for obtaining raw materials, the building procedure, preservation, and everyday necessities like sanitation, heating and cooling, and illuminating spaces (Xie et al., 2020; Sharma et al., 2022). Further adding to the general dependence on personal motorized transportation—such as cars—are expanding cities, growing miles across locations, and ineffective transportation networks. Vehicles consume a lot of energy, primarily from fossil fuels (Gargiulo, Pinto and Zucaro, 2012; François, Gondran and Nicolas, 2021).

For people, participants, and designers of cities, today's crisis in energy could serve as an important milestone in incorporating energy issues into municipal and neighborhood development methods. There is an ongoing rise in understanding of the necessity of taking action at the level of the city, but the works in the last several decades generally concentrated on identifying strategies for minimizing usage at the construction site (Papa *et al.*, 2016; Bellezoni *et al.*, 2021). The density of financial, cultural, and knowledge assets in urban areas can be an incentive for accelerating the pace of green energy growth and implementation as well as, better utilized, for the advancement and growth of measures to conserve energy and solutions. Cities are set to implement conservation of energy and efficient operations (Butters, Cheshmehzangi, and Sassi, 2020; Fasolino, Grimaldi, and Coppola, 2020; Thellufsen et al., 2020; Nastjuk, Trang, and Papageorgiou, 2022). As greater numbers of cities comprehend the chance to serve as innovative centers for testing environmentally friendly urban energy solutions, humanity will come onward toward delivering safe, environmentally friendly, and economical power to everyone (Sancino *et al.*, 2022).

This situation requires an additional intentional response to city and regional difficulties with governance (Oktay, 2022), which suggests an integrated strategy for operations, with a focus on achieving energy savings across various domains, including construction, district, cities, land, citizen actions, and the governmental highest standards. It also introduces the regular assessment of the executing phases and the process once it is completely operational, along with suggestions regarding strategies and programs (Papa *et al.*, 2016).

Urban designers must be compelled to link spatial strategies with energy contents—typically handled by specialized tools—due to the present shortage of energy and the necessity to fend against economic and safety risks. In actuality, from the perspective of intent and substance, the development of city planning tools is progressively distinguished by a clear focus on addressing the novel and pressing issues of energy conservation and ecological responsibility.

In the past decade, the incorporation of scientific equipment created for this goal within regional administration processes has helped to revise and update city design systems from a sustainability viewpoint. It is thus not an outcome of organic changes of the tools for controlling urban and geographical modifications, but rather a try, at least regarding the aspect of the government, to gradually bring together and incorporate two separate areas of undeniable impact, the urbanized land, and usage of energy, which are as different as they are related. Especially, the conservation of energy issue is the cornerstone of the economic as well as social simulation of change for the coming years, and an important event regarding environmentally friendly, smart, as well as energy-resilient cities (Papa *et al.*, 2015).

Plenty of observations from everyday life indicated that energy conservation and reduction simulation systems focus on single structures instead of entire urban regions (Papa, Gargiulo and Zucaro, 2014). A shortage of comprehensive methodology makes it challenging for urban designers to address energy efficiency and supply during making plans for renovation projects or new city projects.

In responding to this problem, developers and politicians throughout the entire globe are adopting a paradigm change, acknowledging the essential part that energy-saving methods serve in determining the next generation of urban areas (Ramezani, Helfer and Yu, 2023). The complex relationship between urban growth, usage of energy, and effects on the environment emphasizes the necessity for a planned and comprehensive strategy for developing cities (Liu *et al.*, 2023; Opuala, Omoke and Uche, 2023).

As metropolitan areas aim to become flexible, carbon-free, and habitable areas, energy efficiency is emerging as a keystone in the goal of a more environmentally friendly and harmonic city destiny (Bildirici and Çoban Kayıkçı, 2023). The planning of cities is the cornerstone of the search for ecologically friendly growth, and energy efficiency appears as an essential aspect of that concept (Bai and Li, 2023). There are various considerations as to why energy-efficient ideas must be included in urban development. Urban areas are significant drivers of the global warming phenomenon, and designing cities that promote energy efficiency contributes a significant part in limiting the negative effects (Sharifi, 2021). Cities may drastically lower their ecological impact and support worldwide initiatives to prevent rising temperatures globally by consuming less energy and switching to sources of clean energy. Resources conservation as well as energy-efficient urban development work closely together hand. In addition to lowering the utilization of energy, green construction methods, environmentally friendly facilities, and effective public transport networks also encourage the wise use of resources like water, land, and building components. Energy effectiveness helps both the environment and the economy at the same time (Iram *et al.*, 2020). Lower energy use results in reduced expenses for each citizen and administration, promoting stability along with sustainable expansion of the economy. Prioritizing energy savings in urban development results in favorable effects on general wellness (Salvia *et al.*, 2021). Cities may improve the physical and mental health of their citizens by reducing polluting substances in their atmospheres and water resources, encouraging walking and biking, and establishing green areas.

Basically, integrating energy-saving measures into the planning of cities is a comprehensive strategy that takes into account factors related to society, the economy, and the environment (Bibri, 2020). It recognizes the connections between urbanization, rising temperatures, and the welfare of both present and future generations, all of which are in line with the larger objectives of environmentally friendly growth. Energy-efficient development is becoming not just attractive but also essential as cities struggle to accommodate increasing numbers of residents while reducing their negative effects on nature. To develop urban settings that feel not only active and healthy but also adaptable and environmentally friendly in the context of a rapidly changing world, this calls for a change towards novel regulations, involvement of stakeholders, and the use of efficient methods.

The implementation of strict construction guidelines and requirements is a fundamental aspect of energy-efficient urban design (Conticelli *et al.*, 2024). These rules provide precise standards for the insulating effect energy conservation, and the installation of environmentally friendly building materials. Developers of cities guarantee that new constructions reduce the consumption of energy and incorporate eco-friendly measures by enforcing conformity to these criteria. Such actions improve the general energy conservation of the urban environment in addition to lowering the greenhouse gas emissions of individual buildings. Rigid legislation includes requirements for insulating material, HVAC networks, and green illumination (Thumann and Mehta, 2018). Furthermore, there may be standards for incorporating sources of green energy, like solar cells, into construction plans. The adoption of these rules is critical for establishing sustainable practices in the construction sector and encouraging ongoing energy conservation in urban buildings.

Policies that support environmentally friendly construction help create a more varied and environmentally conscious urban environment. The incorporation of greenery into the built environment is an essential strategy for energy-efficient urbanization (Mutani and Todeschi, 2021). In addition to improving a city's aesthetically pleasing, landscapes, urban forests, and roofs with greenery offer vital ecological benefits. By lowering outside temps, enhancing the purity of air, and lessening the impact of the heat island effect on cities, landscaping can help to increase energy savings. Regulations for adaptive designing cities place a strong emphasis on incorporating greenery into both new construction and the renovation of current neighborhoods (Fors *et al.*, 2021). By promoting harmony between the natural and constructed surroundings, this strategy builds a more robust and healthy urban ecology. Urban design plans should place a high priority on integrating green energy resources within the built environment in order to continue to improve the utilization of energy (Raihan *et al.*, 2023). This involves installing solar cells on roofs, placing windmills in strategic places, and investigating novel approaches that capture green energy in city settings. In order to make it affordable for people and companies to make additions to the entire energy combination, administrations and regions might offer benefits to residents who make investments in green energy sources. Cities can lessen their dependency on fossil fuels and create the foundation for environmentally conscious and eco-friendly energy generation by using green energy. Creating energy-efficient designs for cities requires an essential change in transportation regulations (Asarpota and Nadin, 2020; Chatterjee *et al.*, 2020). Strong public transit networks are encouraged because they lessen the need for private cars, which lowers energy use in general and cuts emission levels. Regulations that provide public transport infrastructure—such as railways, buses, and subways—priority construction and maintenance make a big difference in creating a more environmentally friendly transportation system. Increasing systems, streamlining routes, and integrating contemporary charging and routing technology are some ways to improve public transport's affordability, accessibility, and efficiency. Developers may lessen emissions, ease the flow of traffic, and improve the transport industry's general sustainability by promoting a culture that values subways and buses. In addition to public transit, governments ought to support and promote other forms of mobility (Chatterjee *et al.*, 2020). This includes encouraging the use of bicycles, walking, as well as other eco-friendly modes of travel. To lessen the requirement for long trips, city-design methods may include the construction of bike paths, pedestrian-friendly facilities, and multi-use neighborhoods. Employer-sponsored efforts or sharing bicycle programs are examples of alternate mobility motivations that might motivate people to embrace environmentally friendly travel methods. Metropolitan designers improve the air's cleanliness, increase energy conservation, and make metropolitan areas more livable by offering various transportation alternatives. As a result, broad and diversified strategies are necessary to achieve successful energy-efficient urban development (Bibri and Krogstie, 2020). City planners should prepare a comprehensive plan that promotes environmentally friendly growth by managing the development of buildings, ecological infrastructure, as well as transport networks. In addition to lessening the negative effects of urbanization on the natural environment, these strategies help build thriving, flexible, and environmentally conscious regions for both the present and tomorrow.

This section provides a thorough examination of energy efficiency in urban development, emphasizing its crucial role in addressing environmental challenges and resource depletion associated with rapid urbanization. It explores the core principles of energy efficiency—economic competitiveness, cost reduction, energy security, and environmental protection—while offering practical strategies such as retrofitting, renewable energy integration, and urban planning modifications. By discussing global energy consumption trends, particularly in cities, the section highlights the significant impact of urban areas on energy use and carbon emissions, stressing the need for more sustainable urban forms. It effectively argues for the incorporation of energy-efficient practices into urban design, including compact city planning, renewable energy usage, and public transportation improvements, to mitigate the environmental footprint of urbanization. The section also outlines the importance of using energy-efficient materials, such as wood and low-energy construction techniques, in reducing embodied energy. Additionally, it underscores the need for a holistic, integrated approach to urban planning that considers energy savings across various sectors, from buildings to transportation. Overall, the section successfully demonstrates how energy-efficient urban development can contribute to more resilient, adaptable, and sustainable cities.

2.5 The Relationship Between Deconstruction and Energy-Efficiency

Energy is needed for the development and upkeep of structures, and the way that energy is often produced has a significant negative influence on the natural world by producing greenhouse gases. Establishing energy efficiency will result in a comparable decrease in greenhouse gas emissions to the planet. The potential for lowering operating usage of energy has already been extensively studied, but there haven't been a satisfying number of comprehensive studies on lowering the energy needed for the construction of structures. This is due, in part, to the widely held belief that a structure's operating energy throughout its normal forty-year lifespan is several times more than the energy needed to create it. As a result, awareness has been drawn to the region in which it was thought that the biggest reductions in energy use were possible. Nevertheless, it now seems that there are other important factors besides operational energy. It seems from several recent research studies that the starting power of a building is far greater than originally believed. If this is the case, strategic thinking about how to lower this significant energy need for buildings must be initiated.

Increasing the present percentages of recycling and reuse of construction components is one potential technique to minimize the amount of energy embodied in buildings, as well as the most efficient approach to accomplish this is by making it simpler to do so (Crowther, 1999).

Thus, it is possible to think of a building's energy life as consisting of many operational and embedded energy sources (Figure 8) (Crowther, 1999). Although it is challenging to draw meaningful conclusions from a variety of research that has been conducted, it is generally agreed upon that embodied energy plays a significant role in the overall consumption of energy. The energy contained in construction components may make up a sizable portion of the whole system's energy usage when all of its components are combined throughout the technique's average forty-year lifetime (Figure 9) (Crowther, 1999). It is vital to remember that the construction absorbs only a tiny amount of embodied energy, while the bigger percentage flows into the structure's sections that need regular substitution during refurbishment. The exterior, products and services, and interior fit-out are the construction components with the least life duration yet with the highest embodied energy. It is also worth emphasizing that, with the present constant advances and decreases in operational energy usage, the relevance of embedded energy is projected to grow much higher (Crowther, 1999).

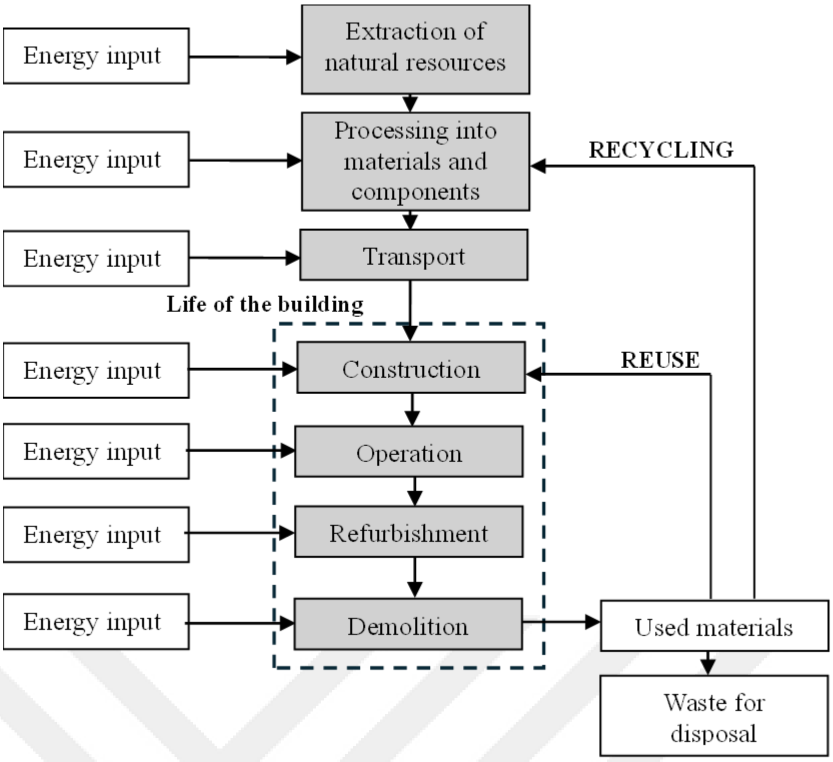

Figure 8. Building's Energy Life, (Crowther, 1999).

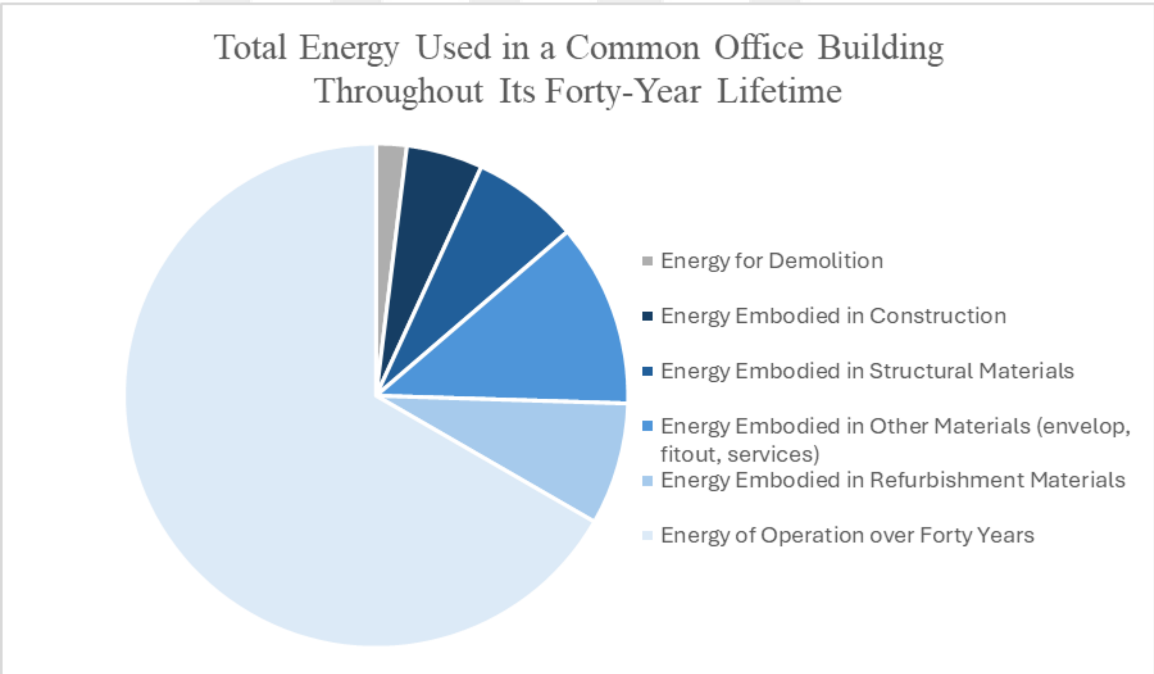

Figure 9. Total Energy Used in a Common Office Building Throughout Its Forty-Year Lifetime, (Crowther, 1999).

What can be performed to decrease this significant energy stress? There are three strategies to lower the general energy usage of the urban circumstances:

- Decrease the amount of energy used in production by developing structures that preserve the inside atmosphere through better energy usage and the adoption of passive energy design.
- Decrease embodied energy usage and apply construction components with minimal energy content.
- Minimize embodied energy use by reusing, reprocessing, and refurbishment construction components.

The construction sector's present techniques give little thought to the potential of reusing and recycling materials. Research conducted in Australia has revealed that just 11 percent of the material and elements from destroyed office buildings are recycled, with just 58 percent of the materials undergoing further processing. This allows 31 percent, or 45 percent of the structure’s embodied energy, to be disposed of at a landfill (Tucker *et al*., 1993). The challenge of simply detaching components and materials that were firmly anchored into a structure is one of the causes of these startlingly low reuse abilities. Designing the structure to enable potential component and element removal with ease is an apparent answer. It is evident that a significant amount of the structure’s overall energy consumption might be salvaged through the use of recyclable, reusable, or shifted parts and components if the structure were made to be disassembled.

A significant portion of a structure’s overall energy needs are derived from the embodied energy of its materials and components. The majority of the components used in a construction’s demolition are thrown away, and with them goes the embodied energy. More construction components may be recovered and used again if structures were intended to be disassembled rather than demolished. Under such circumstances, embodied energy could be recaptured from the products, lowering the constructed environment's overall energy needs (Crowther, 1999).

Buckminster Fuller proposed in the 1920s that instead of selling constructions, parts, and materials, companies should rent them out and collect them for reprocessing. Additionally, he suggested that designers aim for the "greatest return of advantages from less energy intake" and that they all need to be aware of the weight of the structures they design (Oka, Suzuki and Konnya, 1993). The idea of planning for deconstruction has not been adopted by the construction sector, although this intricate past of expertise. considering the typical lifetime of a structure is a short period, even though the components used to build it might have a long period of usable life left, structures are nonetheless typically constructed with the idea that they will be everlasting (Crowther, 1999).

2.5.1 Impact of the use of recycled materials on the energy conservation

Direct energy consumption occurs throughout the creation, usage, and destruction of buildings, whereas indirect energy consumption occurs throughout the manufacture and fabrication of the components (embodied energy) utilized in buildings, (Sartori and A.G. Hestnes, 2007). A huge number of tons of construction and demolition waste (CDW) are produced annually as a result of the extraction of resources of nature, especially those that are not renewable for building. These components are not particularly treated in the majority of nations, thus rather than being recycled and utilized again in new structures, they end up in landfills (Silva, de Brito and Dhir, 2014). Given that the majority of the materials used in building and demolition waste possess a significant resource worth, there is a great opportunity for reuse and recycling. Additionally, recovered gravel from CDW has a marketplace for reuse in concrete, cementitious blocks of cement, gardening, and paving (Hansen, 1992).

As stated by the IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2015), In 2010, constructions made up 32 percent of the world's overall final energy usage. Furthermore, hardly 20% to 30% of the components that enter the worldwide economy are recovered or reused when a structure reaches the end of its useful life, even though the construction sector uses 40% of these resources (Yuan, Bi and Moriguichi, 2006; Pomponi and Moncaster, 2017).

The various stages of the lifespan of a construction release a significant amount of carbon dioxide into the environment: manufacturing components and materials, constructing the structure itself, establishing it on location, using it, renovating it, rehabilitating it later, and finally demolishing it. Third, the building operation is the immediate or indirect source of energy cost and, consequently, greenhouse gas production (Goldemberg, 1998).

One indicator of energy use is the release of carbon dioxide. As was previously noted, there is a direct correlation between energy usage and the release of carbon dioxide, as the following formula illustrates (Ashby, 2009):

CO_2 footprint≅ 0,08 * Energy consumption

In industrialized nations, the construction sector plays a significant role in energy expenditures, accounting for more than fifty percent of total energy spending. This relationship is further strengthened when considering construction preservation expenses and energy usage for purposes such as illumination, cooling, and heating systems (Edwards and Hyett, 2002; Webb R., 2002).

The estimated carbon dioxide released from all manufacturing processes involved in building construction reveals that 196 kilograms of carbon dioxide are released per constructed square meter in a structure made of minimal environmental effect materials. Nonetheless, there are additional strategies to limit CO_2 emissions beginning with the initial phases of building. During the design stage, the architect may make essential choices for establishing a bioclimatic layout and provide the foundation to develop low-environmental footprint building components for the construction stage. Both components, design, and building materials, are inextricably linked; the first relies on the latter, and the opposite is true. The design is determined by how building components are chosen and applied. The right choice of components and materials should be performed to conserve energy and decrease the release of carbon dioxide (González and García Navarro, 2006).

The requirements of reusable construction components throughout the building's planning and construction stages are a significant influence in determining the amount of reuse ability of recovered components at the final stages of the life of a structure (Kibert, 2003; Webster, 2005). The three basic waste reduction measures are together known as the "three Rs": reducing, reusing, and recycling (Tam and Tam, 2006). Building waste is a major contributor to environmental degradation, accounting for nearly thirty percent of all debris countrywide. Building material recycling has the potential to drastically minimize the construction sector's ecological impact. The building industry consumes 50 percent of the virgin materials coming from the environment and generates 50 percent of the overall debris. Developed nations generate between 500 and 1000 kg/inhabitants per year (Ulubeyli, Kazaz and Arslan, 2017). CDW is mostly created by the destruction of existing structures, leftovers of new structures, structure upkeep and repair, processing debris, and environmental crises (Kartam *et al.*, 2004).

Conventional building relies heavily on brick, yet it remains feasible to lessen environmental impact. Lightweight wooden construction has a 14 percent lesser lifespan embodied energy compared to cement and super-insulated buildings over one hundred years (Mithraratne and Vale, 2004).

The estimated decrease in the release of carbon dioxide achieved via a proper choice of materials during construction reveals that 38 tons of carbon dioxide were saved in the building's 526 square meters, corresponding to a decrease of 72 kilograms of carbon dioxide each constructed square meter. According to what has already been discussed, it could be said that a 27.28% reduction in the release of carbon dioxide resulted from the use of low-impact building components (González and García Navarro, 2006).

Construction materials, because of their larger size and energy-intensive manufacturing procedures, significantly enhance the embodied energy within the structure. switching to recycled components during the construction stage, in addition to a switch from waste disposal to reuse and recycling, leads to a considerable reduction in environmental consequences. The utilization of recovered construction components (like salvaged concrete, steel, brick, or glassware) throughout the construction stage and recovering waste procedures results in a total reduction of as much as 65% (Papadaki, Nikolaou and Assimakopoulos, 2022). If materials had been utilized more time (circular economy), the release of carbon dioxide could potentially cut by over 70 percent, resulting in a rise of 4 percent in the workforce (Wijkman and Skånberg, 2015).

2.5.2 Life cycle energy and environment benefits of a novel design for deconstruction structural system. Over 90 percent of the overall 534,000,000 short tons (484 million metric tons) of construction & demolition (C&D) debris produced in the US in 2014 was rubble from destruction (Environmental Protection Agency *et al.*, 2014). By reducing the demand for raw materials, recovering and reusing construction and demolition (C&D) waste helps save landfill space and lowers energy as well as ecological consequences (C Thormark, 2001; Butera, Christensen, and Astrup, 2015). Usually, fewer than 20 percent of the overall energy used in contemporary structures comes from embodied energy (Ramesh, Prakash, and Shukla, 2010; Leslie et al., 2011); nevertheless, the proportionate effects of embodied energy alongside the positive aspects of reusing construction components will rise when additional energy-efficient structures are planned and constructed and the need for operating energy is decreased. The investigation of constructing Design for Deconstruction (DfD) is driven by the goal of minimizing debris from materials and construction usage of energy via reusing. Within DfD, reused components from demolished structures are used directly to construct fresh projects, saving money on the removal of waste, new material production, and recycling-related procedures. Construction component recycling continues to harm the natural world as the materials need to be gathered, organized, shipped, sanitized, and prepared before being refurbished. Construction components are frequently recycled into lower-value goods, including broken concrete that serves as a basis for roads. Reprocessing materials like steel used for construction necessitates energy-intensive melting again. For these explanations, reuse directly is favored over recycling, especially in cases when the sites of new buildings and demolished structures are adjacent to one another (Gorgolewski, 2008).

In the decade of the 1990s, DfD was originally suggested for contemporary structures (Kibert, 2003). It seeks to create structures whose long-lasting materials may be readily recovered and put to new use when the structure's useful life is coming to a finish. The shareholder of the existing building, who may market recyclable parts, also the purchaser of the new structure, who can purchase high-quality but affordable construction materials, can benefit financially from DfD during the disassembling phase. Aside from the financial benefits, improvements to building standards (ASHRAE 189.1 & IgCC) as well as environmentally friendly building certifications (LEED v4), along with goals on the release of construction and demolition waste and the utilization of locally produced construction components, also incentivize the owners of structures, suppliers, designers, and technicians to integrate DfD into the planning and construction of new buildings.

The Department for Development faces several obstacles, including the demand for building standards focusing on reused components design, the dependence on permanent connections/fasteners or composite structures that necessitate damaging demolition, the absence of equipment to perform building deconstruction, the affordable price of disposing of debris from demolition, and the insufficiency (at the time) of defining the advantages for the economy and the environment. Time is another important consideration for dismantling, as well as the whole project schedule should account for it (Kibert, 2003). Other DfD construction management problems covered in a series of Gorgolewski research papers addressed the requirement for rapid evaluation of disassembled parts to determine their durability and coordinate the need and supply in terms of timing and location (or warehousing capability). To get an overview of the elements that are accessible, it was helpful for design architects and developers to get in touch and establish a working connection with nearby destruction and salvaging firms, (Gorgolewski, 2008). According to Durmisevic and Brouwer, 2002, the conventional approach for constructing design prioritized short-term viability, including maximizing the utilization of functions, expenses, and constructing timelines. When structures are evolving and adaptable, with parts that can be dismantled, reprocessed, or reused, and capable of adapting to the developing demands of its residents and occupiers, an extended lifespan of construction materials may be accomplished. DfD design methods contain the adoption of removable physical bonds, independence of multiple networks, parallel assembly/disassembly rather than serial assembly/disassembly, plus modular components that are dry constructed on location.

With life cycle assessment (LCA), the real estate market has started to evaluate the ecological and energy implications of planning and component selections, even at the structure’s final stages of life LCA is a statistical technique that is globally established (ISO 14040:2006) and takes consideration of the consumption of resources, emission levels, and possible wellness and ecological effects throughout a structure's life cycle. This includes initial material mining, production; installation, shipping, construction, constructing procedure, repair, and eventually disassembling or destructing (Eckelman *et al.*, 2018).

LCA has notably been applied to assess the energy as well as ecological advantages of recovering or even reusing construction elements and materials (Vilches, Garcia-Martinez and Sanchez-Montañes, 2017). Many technologies have been invented and created to help with benefit estimation; these may be used as independent modules (Densley Tingley and Davison, 2012b; Ostermeyer, Wallbaum and Reuter, 2013) , or incorporated into Building Information Models (Akbarnezhad, K.C.G. Ong and Chandra, 2014c). DfD tactics, on the other hand, concentrate on facilitating reuse via innovative design. For instance, employing pre-cast or modular assembly has advantages regarding lower demands for materials, less debris from construction, and/or improved structural integrity throughout every stage of the life cycle (López-Mesa *et al.*, 2009; Quale *et al.*, 2012). It is anticipated that DfD structures would require more time to build and disassemble than conventional buildings. To do this, the machinery, staff numbers, and overall implementation timeframes needed for the different building operations needed to create and demolish each of the modeled structures may be estimated using the construction expense and labor calculator RSMeans (Means, Waier and Balboni, 2004). The quantity of labor needed to carefully dismantle the DfD building is based on the assumption that it will demand roughly half as long as it did to erect it in the first place and, ideally, the same amount of duration (Means, Waier and Balboni, 2004). This estimate was developed via sector consultation.

The distances for production, shipment, and warehousing will be ascertained using regional facilities. It's possible that there aren't any storage spaces for disassembled structural parts right now (USDOT, 2017).

For the manufacturing and transportation of labor and components, the DfD building therefore has a greater influence than the standard structure. This is a reflection of the DfD building's larger component weight and lengthier construction timeframes. The DfD construction materials are recovered or disposed of in the same manner as the ones in the conventional construction method if they aren't utilized again. The DfD structures in this situation would be more affected by these waste disposal processes because of their greater bulk. Generally, the current DfD structure concept has from 5 to 30% more effects than the typical construction, assuming nothing is reused. The consequences per structure are significantly reduced if DfD elements are utilized as intended. The manufacturing and disposal consequences of DfD elements that are reused and replace essential raw materials have been shared among the two structures. The effects connected to these life cycle phases get less with each further usage. Since reuse necessitates more workers for disassembly and the DfD materials must be transferred to a central warehouse site, the reductions are partly balanced by increases in product and labor travel. Nevertheless, worker movement is fundamentally inconsequential; the consequences of transportation pale in comparison to those involved in manufacturing and disposal. The typical DfD structure has 60–70% fewer environmental consequences than a standard structure in the situation when materials are utilized a maximum of three times. When comparing the various life cycle stages' contributions to environmental consequences, it can be shown that, overall, the creation of foundational elements leads, with removal coming in second. The effects of disposal on the environment are minimal. Energy is consumed to move components from the construction location to a separating plant, sanitation and classify the components, and finally move the debris that remains to a landfill for inert components produces greenhouse gas emissions. Have been presumed that there isn't any storage of carbon dioxide via the carbonation of discarded concrete because of the organic composition of the components, which means there will be no releases from deterioration in the landfill (Eckelman *et al.*, 2018).

The manufacturing phase is the most significant factor leading to overall life cycle consequences. End-of-life consequences are particularly substantial in the individual's respiratory wellness group, owing mostly to particulate matter created throughout components manufacturing and organizing, whereas labor travel is minimal. Thus, the resilience and flexibility of DfD materials will be critical in determining their long-term viability.

DfD builds have systematically fewer negative ecological consequences throughout their lifespans than conventional ones, considering a minimum of one reuse occurs as planned. Designs for Deconstruction (DfD) may initially result in higher energy consumption and environmental implications than typical designs. However, they show a significant reduction in total effects when building components are reused at least once. The energy consumption and environmental consequences of recycling and/or disposing of reused parts are substantial, emphasizing the relative advantages of reuse versus recycling as it conserves energy, reduces emissions, and extends material life without degrading quality (Eckelman *et al.*, 2018).

This section provides an in-depth analysis of the energy consumption associated with the construction, operation, and deconstruction of buildings, emphasizing the importance of both embodied and operational energy. It highlights the significant environmental impact of energy usage in the construction industry, particularly the production of greenhouse gases during the creation and use of building materials. The section identifies embodied energy as an often-overlooked factor in energy conservation efforts, stressing the need for strategies such as recycling, reusing, and deconstructing building materials to reduce energy consumption. By exploring various methods for minimizing embodied energy—such as using recyclable components, designing for disassembly, and incorporating life cycle assessments (LCA)—the section demonstrates how these practices can lead to substantial reductions in energy use and environmental impact. It also discusses the potential of Design for Deconstruction (DfD) to not only lower waste and material demand but also extend the life of building components through reuse. Overall, the section effectively underscores the importance of rethinking traditional construction and demolition practices to enhance energy efficiency and sustainability, while providing practical solutions to reduce embodied energy and promote a circular economy in the built environment.

Chapter 3

Case Studies

A diverse set of case studies were selected to represent different urban contexts and development/redevelopment projects. In this chapter, the study delves into detailed case analyses from New Zealand and the United States to examine how urban design strategies can incorporate energy efficiency and deconstruction practices. The focus is on evaluating real-world projects and regulatory frameworks in these regions to understand the implementation of sustainable urban redevelopment. Special emphasis is placed on the data analysis section, where factors such as resource utilization, life cycle assessment, environmental impact, and regulatory challenges are critically examined. The analysis provides insight into how different architectural designs and urban planning approaches affect energy efficiency and deconstruction potential. This chapter also explores barriers and long-term performance of the strategies in practice, offering a comprehensive understanding of the practical challenges and opportunities in creating deconstructable and energy-efficient urban areas.

3.1 New Zealand: (The New Zealand Waste Strategy – Towards Zero Waste and a Sustainable New Zealand 2002)

- Overview:

New Zealand (NZ) has a population of 4 million inhabitants and a total area of approximately 268,021 sq km. It comprises two primary islands, is 1600 km long, and stands around 2100 km towards the east of Australia (Ministry for the Environment, 1997a; Storey *et al.*, 2005).

There are just two conurbations with densities exceeding 350 thousand and four additional ones with densities exceeding 100,000, however, Auckland is the sole one having an estimated population of around 1,000,000 or over (Grimes and Tarrant, 2013). Even though the majority of people reside in the comparatively tiny north island, such centers are spread out over the whole country of New Zealand. There are big kilometers to travel plus a spread demographic. In comparison to other parts of the nation, Auckland has significantly varied conditions for some elements of deconstruction due to the population composition and consequently economic factors that promote the buildup & demolition sector as well as the marketplace for salvaged construction components. Beyond the typically relatively compact central business areas (CBAs), urban development is distributed and predominantly comprises single- or double-story light-frame buildings. The whole spectrum of structure components and building techniques used worldwide are used in CBA development.

The New Zealand Waste Approach - Towards Zero Waste & a Sustainable New Zealand 2002 (Ministry for the Environment, 2002), is a recently published policy paper by the New Zealand authorities that mandates a 50% decreased weight with demolition and construction debris that ends up in landfills through the year 2008. However, the Ministry for the Environment has not yet taken any actual steps on C&D waste minimizing.

Despite the authority's policy paper, more than fifty percent of New Zealand's Territorial Authorities (TAs) stated they want to achieve zero waste before 2015. This is positive news for New Zealand's resource efficiency and waste reduction efforts going forward, as the Government of New Zealand is still supporting the Zero Waste objective (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ The Construction Sector's Waste Impact in New Zealand:

The frequently cited percentage for demolition and construction debris within New Zealand was 17% (Ministry for the Environment, 1997b) among all landfill waste, which includes 10% for dwelling waste that is landfilled along with 22% for manufacturing landfilled debris. However, this percentage does not account for waste that is illegally dumped or transported to personal "clean fill" landfills. The majority of the garbage generated by the C&D sector is acknowledged to be received by clean fills, however, there are currently no government records or data on clean fill operations in New Zealand (Ministry for the Environment, 1997b). In Auckland, for instance, about equal amounts of materials from excavation and demolition are used for clean fill as there are items that end up in landfills (Auckland Regional Council, 1996). Also excluded from the 17% number is information gathered by each Territorial Authorities.

Reducing construction and demolition trash is mostly being done by the government to ease the burden on landfills. Although it is mentioned in passing throughout the NZ Waste Approach (Ministry for the Environment, 1997b), the idea that resource depletion and waste generation may be minimized while the use of current material assets is optimized does not appear to be considered a major component of institutional thought at this time. Nonetheless, from an economic and environmental standpoint, it makes sense to take this action at the national level. The outlook for waste reduction in New Zealand appears to be improving, but it doesn't appear that the implied deconstruction methodologies' links to resource-saving via materials and components recovery have been generally acknowledged.

In New Zealand, a "developed" country, manufacturing procedures tend to be mostly linear (Fricker, 1998). The goal of sustainability is to create a cyclical process that links resources within an endless loop by using "waste" as the main input to feed another activity.

To close the loop between the consumption of resources and energy use, deconstruction plays an essential part throughout the construction & demolition (C&D) activity. Deconstruction might move New Zealand's construction and development sector towards an improved sustainable grade (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

The New Zealand building and destruction sector is unsustainable in its present state, and issues with resource shortages and widespread pollution are starting to show. Even though New Zealand is still less populous than other developed countries (Towns, Atkinson and Daugherty, 1990), it is getting harder in some places to identify land to build additional landfills that are both environmentally and economically suitable (Grant Thorton, 2020). More deconstruction in New Zealand could redirect some "waste" out of the country's landfills.

The "5rs"—reduce, reuse, recycle, recover, and residual management—are usually applied and acknowledged by the Ministries of the Environment (MfE) as helpful waste disposal principles. In this sense, "recovery" usually means burning to "recover" energy. Landfilling is referred to as residual control. Using a sustainability paradigm, this structure is useful for analysing present practices and directing policy toward an improved sustainable-focused approach (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ Advantages of Deconstruction Cultural and Social in New Zealand:

Communities with low incomes in New Zealand may be able to get affordable materials through deconstruction. In New Zealand, the percentage of the population assessed to be poor or economically disadvantaged is 18.5% (Stephens and

Waldegrave, 1995). Officially, as of the end of 2002, the percentage of unemployed people in New Zealand was 4.9% (Stats NZ, 2005), although the "jobless" rate was closer to 8.3%. Throughout 2002, there was an increase in the workforce in the construction industry (The Jobs Letter, 2005). As a result of the presently economically viable technique of deconstruction, deconstruction offers education for construction workers. Deconstruction might lead to job growth in New Zealand and have a knock-on effect on the related materials recovery sector. In New Zealand, the recycling sector is thought to employ 20% more people than the landfilling sector (Snow, 2000). Maori, the native inhabitants of New Zealand, have certain cultural principles and beliefs relating to the protection and renewal of the natural world via the preservation of resources and waste reduction, with which deconstruction seems intrinsically tied.

- ✓ Approaches for Demolition & Deconstruction, Machines, and Equipment:

In New Zealand, they have a vast array of methods used in demolition. Due to the rising prosperity within this business sector, many of the greater companies have begun carrying out resource recovery projects and strongly improving the rate of recovery (Roscoe and Smaill, 2009). It is known that just two firms term what they do "deconstruction." These two firms are situated in Auckland. Nowadays, one of the companies is considering changing its name to Nikau Deconstruction Engineers. The other company, Ward Demolition, possesses an operational unit known as Ward Resource Recovery. To return with "optimistic" tactics and gain insight from global knowledge, Ward dispatched a group to attend the annual meeting of the American National Organization of Demolition Companies. While another few firms in the city of Auckland have adopted their lead, these two firms are now the rare case out of the rule, operating at a very advanced level on huge metropolitan projects. Another firm, Cedar New Zealand Ltd., has invented very advanced methods for maximizing native timber rate of recovery (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

While demolishing massive urban structures, different demolition companies, especially those located outside the Auckland Territory, salvage carefully chosen and typically tiny quantities of valuable, easily extracted materials like native wood, vintage items, aluminum, valuable metals, and stones. This method is commonly known in New Zealand just as "cherry-picking" (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ Planning Concerns for Deconstruction and Demolition:

In New Zealand, demolition requires a regional territorial authority's construction approval. A demolition planning and procedure declaration must be included with the request for building permission. Although waste plans aren't necessary, Resource Conservation and Efficiency through Building Relevant Industries (BRANZ, 2005), a joint project by the Construction Research Organization of New Zealand with the Auckland Local Council, provides guidelines for creating these plans. As an element of the construction approval procedure, hazardous elements must always be recognized and a strategy for their removal and disposal must be created.

To guarantee precise pre-deconstruction assessment (which includes structural evaluation), proper dismantle sequencing, and optimal element or recovery of materials, more preparation is required at each step of the operation during deconstruction. More labor, additional time, plus additional interactions with other companies are required during deconstruction in order to enter markets, distribute salvage products to dealers, or transfer directly to site visitors. Thus, effective management abilities are essential during deconstruction to succeed. A lot of demolition companies don't think that the additional time and hard work they have to put in pays off in a meaningful way (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

Reuse is frequently prevented by improper or nonexistent design of the deconstruction operation sequence, which contaminates materials. Even in cases where deconstruction or component recovery is envisioned and prepared for, the approach is frequently undermined and a lower-than-expected rate of recovery arises from operators' shortage of incentives and motivation paired with their insufficient understanding of deconstruction procedures (Storey, 2002).

The majority of demolition projects may be seen as combinations, requiring some degree of burying or disposal, but they also provide the potential for recovering resources. To optimize the economic return, it is imperative to strike a proper equilibrium across these two techniques, which is a key planning or managing ability. Unless specifically stipulated in the contract, ecological variables are rarely, if ever, considered. Even in those cases, financial reasons usually win out over environmental ones. That is except the agreement is drafted so that the construction company does not incur financial harm as a result of taking additional precautions to optimize recovery, and both parties agree on the general significance of material recovery, Table 1 demonstrates the planning concerns for both of deconstruction and demolition process (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

Table 1

Planning Concerns for Deconstruction and Demolition (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

	Planning Concerns for Deconstruction and Demolition	
	Demolition	Deconstruction
Site	Recycled component storage	More storage is required
	Access (discomfits, security, and equipment)	Long-term rises in dust and noise levels may annoy nearby residents.
	The site's nearness to construction recycling facilities	Traveling distances have an impact on deconstruction's economic feasibility.
Time	Length of the task	More time for dismantling
	Limitations on programming within projects led by developers.	Deconstruction is rare until legislation necessitates the deconstruction of existing structures.
Money	Specialized knowledge	In general, skilled structure dismantling calls for much more expertise than demolition.
	Specialized machinery	Some specialized tools could be necessary but lesser-weight machinery might be requested overall.
Environment	Removal of waste	Less impact on the environment from recovering resources and recycling waste as opposed to landfills.
	Influence on the life cycle	Deconstruction allows for the reusing of components, extending the element's life cycle.
	On-location classification	Sorting must grow in parallel with deconstruction and material recovery. Sorting can be done most cheaply on the spot
	Order of Operation	Vital to provide optimal resource regeneration
Information	The existence of precise drawings	To guarantee operational safety and optimize recovering resources, precise information is essential. could need more surveying
	Dangerous materials	Because deconstruction involves more human labor, it is much more crucial to accurately identify and arrange hazardous materials.
	Heritage situation	Perhaps the only appropriate course of action for heritage structures is deconstruction, for instance, via relocating.
	Component characterization	Identifying the materials enables an assessment of recycling prospects.
Marketing	Determining the market potential for reusable products.	Just a problem with the dismantling
	Transport	The feasibility of deconstruction is often influenced by the sorts of materials used

Table 1 (cont'd)

		and the distances traveled to reach consumers.
Construction	Evaluation of Structure	Designing for earthquakes frequently calls for monolithic constructions, which are much harder to disassemble.
	The construction technique utilized	Deconstructing direct and chemical bond techniques is challenging.
	Building's age	Older structures are simpler to dismantle and can include more attractive and resilient materials.
	Separate levels in the construction	Divided building levels provide simpler deconstruction and in-life customization.
Legal Issues	In New Zealand, demolitions must have a building approval, along with an approach declaration and demolition plans.	Deconstruction would likewise need building approval, although the process would probably be more complicated.
Safety and General Precautions	Safety of the public (heavy traffic, falling objects, noise, earthquakes)	Deconstruction prolongs sensitivity to such risks because of its extended duration.
	Protection for workers	There may be additional risks for operators when there are more hands-on tasks and operators. To reduce risks, rigorous preparation and instruction are necessary.
	Effects on nature and ecological health	Thought to be less of a problem during disassembly
	Hazardous material management and removal are done safely.	Equally crucial
Management	Intricacy	The project's planning and handling are far more complicated and typically call for the use of more advanced managerial abilities over extended periods.

In the Auckland area, the majority of the older homes have been demolished. Salvaged materials include joists for floors, metal, doors, and windows, boards, floor coverings wood, high-quality furnishings and connections, carpeting, and easily removable wall and base timbers. Native timber makes up the majority of the wood, which can be purchased for higher prices. Pinewood, which is currently widely utilized in New Zealand structures, is not recovered until it is marginally economically feasible to strip off. Plasterboard-finished walls are often not thought to be affordable to remove unless the framework is built of high-grade local hardwood. Usually, it takes three to four days to completely disassemble these structures. Even though it would take almost twice as long as needed to demolish the identical structure, deconstruction is currently more advantageous economically. Ward often removes timber-raised flooring off its piled bases entirely, flips it upside down, and smashes off the flooring joists, but most approaches entail a reverse construction sequence. This has been shown to be an efficient and cost-effective technique for recovering flooring wood that causes the least amount of harm to the wood (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

In certain older homes, the rate of recovery can reach 95%. To create room for additional intense growth, newer homes—sometimes just fifteen to twenty years old—are currently being destroyed. Because construction bonds, nail-plate connectors, and glue guns have become so common in these contemporary structures, they are more challenging to disassemble. A large number of the components utilized are non-marketable and of lower grade. Salvaged materials include fixtures and connections, slabs of concrete and bases, and certain woodwork items, but not much wood unless it is simple to remove. Although some people use gypsum as a kind of soil conditioner, it cannot be reused anyway (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

The majority of ordinary deconstruction is done manually. Several demolition contractors invented specialized instruments to address the requirement to do specific tasks more efficiently. These are frequently created in the builder's facilities and are not offered for sale. Such tools have been created by Ward Demolition on many occasions. Additionally, they have created a few specialty add-ons for machinery. A steel reinforcing cutter that amounts to an excavator's tip is a prime instance of this kind of instrument. The instrument has had great success being exported, especially to the United States (Owles, 2016).

In New Zealand, the building demolition industry is quite competitive, therefore it's evident that the aforementioned deconstruction techniques offer the best financial returns. Many demolition firms in the Auckland area are currently heading along the deconstruction route, copying Ward as well as Nikau, to stay competitive. 95% of this country's structural stock is made up of timber structures, which are the primary focus of the vast majority of little-known demolition organizations. Additionally, the majority of these organizations operate retail yards where a variety of recycled household goods and materials may be found. a number of these organizations are also experts in providing a certain range of goods on a local, state, or federal level, such as stainless steel or native wood (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

Cedar Demolition belongs to a medium-sized demolition firm that uses creative methods to maximize profits while attempting to dismantle whenever feasible. The primary construction contractor for Wrightson's Woolshed Buildings in Napier hired them to handle the recovery of resources. They took away two acres of original hardwood flooring throughout 9 and a half months. The majority of the roofing timbers had been taken out. They were able to retrieve about 760 cubic meters of precious, premium Rimu, Matai, along with Oregon timber in total (Storey *et al.*, 2005)

- ✓ Safety & Training for Workers:

Within New Zealand, the demolition company remains uncontrolled. Anybody can take part in demolition projects of any size and identify themselves as a demolition expert. This issue affects the entire construction sector and has led to various unpleasant behaviors, mostly centered on excessive reducing expenses, arising in the sector as well as the substantial downsizing of workers. The government is presently considering re-regulating the construction business; however, it is unclear if a similar regulatory approach would be used in the demolition industry. By creating the New Zealand Qualifications Authority (NZQA), which will recognize requirements for demolition firms, the NZ Demolition Contractors Association (NZDCA) is presently working on evaluates to professionalize the demolition sector (Tahu Miitaurango Aoteoroo, 2022), which appears completely worthy (Storey and Pedersen Zari, 2003a).

In addition to a demolition design and approach declaration, the construction permission procedure for demolition necessitates provisions for the safety of the public, such as dust reduction, waste removal, disconnecting from utilities, noise reduction, and protection shielding. The first set of provisions to the Construction Regulations 1992, known as the Construction Code of New Zealand, demands that work on construction and demolition be done in a way that prevents objects from slipping onto individuals or property, potential hazards for people both on and off the site, and uninvited children entering the site (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

By the HSE Act of 1992, the Office of Occupational Health & Safety (OSH) provides papers and recommendations about the safety of employees in the building and demolition sectors. There are no standards or regulations unique to deconstruction, (Storey *et al.*, 2005). Another OSH article pertinent to deconstruction efforts is "Health and Protection Regulations on the Cleaning of Contaminated Locations" (New Zealand. Ministry for the Environment., 2006). It was issued in 1994 containing instructions on how to handle dangers, prepare and organize, evaluate the site, manage it, provide education and direction, ensure personal safety, and maintain site management. In New Zealand, reusing components is prevalent in residential renovation and expansion projects, but it is less typical in newly constructed homes and the non-residential sector as an entire (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ Reusing Components:

Both individuals and licensed builders complete a lot of remodeling work in New Zealand. Many people in New Zealand construct or renovate small-scale homes. These initiatives have encouraged the growth of a robust domestic construction material recycling sector nationwide. Massive construction material recycling has a history of being unpredictable and more susceptible to changes in the economy, obstacles imposed by style, and obstacles imposed by regulations (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

Because of the high standard of the materials and the lack of 'permanent' fixing techniques, older homes may have a greater recovery level; however, particular demolition firms found that massive components sometimes cannot be gathered altogether or in an appealing size because earlier construction techniques depended heavily on assembly on location with the intention of ultimate disassembly (Kendrick, 2023). Although this offers the advantage of saving transportation costs and giving the component's final user greater freedom, in practice the component is especially susceptible to harm and missing parts. It additionally comes with the effect of making disassembly more expensive. It is helpful to take damage into account before removal. This may have an impact on how those parts are salvaged and used again. Background: The atmosphere in New Zealand is unforgiving to construction materials (Jones M. S., 2002). Strong, steady breezes that carry pollutants away provide for very pure skies throughout the nation. Strong UV radiation coming through this pure environment may result in construction components aging prematurely. Painting along with other layers of protection, as well as organic substances and components, especially those that include volatile substances, are especially vulnerable to UV damage. External components are vulnerable to early degradation due to a combination of factors such as frequent and quick fluctuations in humidity and temperature, as well as the constant wind in many regions. The state of a building's external elements may be impacted by this confluence of variables. In New Zealand, domestic dwellings are frequently poorly maintained (Seeley, 2003). Additionally, this may cause harm to components before or throughout removal. It's possible that the consequences don't become completely obvious until the part is utilized again.

Reusing construction materials is both a benefit and an adverse effect of the performance-oriented building regulation framework that governs the construction sector in New Zealand. Within the legal framework, there is potential for component reusing; nonetheless, it might be challenging to assess whether a recycled part can fulfill the goals outlined in the standards. The New Zealand Construction Code's two primary endurance standards may have an impact on the reuse of components. A minimum lifespan of fifteen years is required for any parts that may be accessible for repair without compromising the foundation of a building, however, homeowners and the construction sector as a whole often anticipate them to live longer. The earliest possible lifespan for structural components is 50 years. The foundational components are those parts of the structure that are required to keep it alive and cannot be replaced (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

A recognized specialist in the industry may certify that components provided for reuse may meet statutory durability standards. This requirement can be imposed by a Regional Authority. This is often only necessary if visual examination fails to persuade the construction examiners that the piece is sound. Regional Authority (RA) has a good deal of discretion at its disposal. When there is nothing else to verify the reused object, a Regional Authority may under certain circumstances demand that the designers verify the object in question. This is especially true when it comes to the recycling of structural components. Although it is unlikely that the RAs are going to request harmful testing, they need to consult and depend on other people's professional opinions (Benge, 2001).

Modifications and advancements in rules and regulations may have an impact on component reuse. This affects many component groups throughout New Zealand. There doesn't seem to be any tolerance for laxity when it comes to meeting safety regulations for glazed parts. Investigators provided by the Commerce Council instructed a product dealer to dispose of a shipment of doors made from glass which included uncertified glazed-over (New Zealand. Parliament. Commerce Committee, 2022).

Apart from "falling" within the general category of safety-related problems, it doesn't seem that components need to conform to updated requirements. For instance, there are presently no additional thermal efficiency demands for glazing that are reused, so long as they adhere to safety regulations for a given day. The amount whereby materials are obtained for reuse is impacted by the responsibility issue and makes most experts in the present New Zealand setting hesitant. With a solid basis in home construction size, the reusing of construction materials in New Zealand seems to be built on a strong basis. There is greater variation in the reusing of materials in commercial structures across the nation. The state of the market and the volume of construction activity have an impact on reusing components. However, the construction sector can reuse additional elements (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ NZ's Overarching Materials Recycling Concerns:

Compared to the winery and organic products industries in terms of export revenues, the recycling sector in New Zealand is rather substantial. In an initial scoping analysis of the New Zealand recycling market, Zero Waste New Zealand found that the country exported more than $100 million worth of items, technology, goods, and consulting services connected to recycling each year, totaling $70-Millions, annual revenue of $7 million for goods, $6 million for technology, plus $3 million for consulting. They think this is going to increase (Zero Waste New Zealand Trust, 2000). The recycling sector in New Zealand is acknowledged to be intricate and dynamic, with less tangible assistance from the national government. Citizens and medium-sized to tiny companies define it. The sector derives its revenue from a range of services, goods, and operations about resources (metallic, the glazing, etc.); items manufactured from recovered resources (recycled plastic is used as construction components); technological advances (mobile concrete grinders, for example); along with knowledge (waste materials reducing/recycling interacting with). It is unknown how many enterprises there are and how big they are. Overall, New Zealand is affected by recycling challenges such as polluted products being handled, large amounts of low-value components, and economic feasibility, including down-cycling that depletes resources and values. The very long miles that recycled products may need to travel are a particular and significant recycling concern in New Zealand. The affordability of transit may be impacted by these expenses. The majority of significant recycling facilities are located in the northern part of the Auckland area. This affects the potential of recycling economically in farther-off areas or on separate islands. When heavy-weight components, like concrete, must be carried across any distance to be recycled, the overall ecological impact could be unfavorable (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

Benchmarks are provided for gathered items by export pricing. Several southern island components gathered for reprocessing are sent abroad because internal transit expenses across islands have an undesirable economic impact. In certain places, cheap clean-fill costs in addition to landfill fees that don't account for the full cost of disposal further threaten the sustainability of New Zealand's recycling sector (New Zealand Institute of Economic Research and Woodward Clyde (NZ)Ltd, 1999).

Not all items that might qualify to be salvaged in New Zealand have been repurposed because of the country's tiny demographics and the present economic obstacles. This is caused by low real financial rewards or, frequently, by the lack of technology or processing infrastructure created or acquired for NZ circumstances and construction types. Nonetheless, there are a few noteworthy outsiders. For example, Ward Demolition Companies in Auckland invented gear that is marketed abroad and utilized nationally (Low *et al.*, 2020).

- ✓ Concrete:

In certain parts of New Zealand, concrete is ground down and reused as hard fill. This is a proven method that is being examined or implemented in a variety of major centers. It is quite common in the city of Auckland (Donnell, Wsp and Research, 2018). A significant road construction is about to start throughout the Auckland area, hence there is currently investigation and study into the usage of the repurposed concrete to serve as a sub-base for roads. Recycled gravel has become more affordable in pavement parts like roadways and walks, as well as smaller constructions, especially in the city of Auckland. This can be linked to rising expenses for transportation from quarried farther from Auckland center compared to the past, which raises the price of virgin gravel when bought in tiny amounts (Abdelfatah and Tabsh, 2011).

As of right now, there appears to be almost no study being done in New Zealand regarding the use of ground-up concrete as gravel for constructing buildings. This is caused partially by the high standards set forth by the earthquake codes regarding the durability of concrete, yet it is additionally largely attributable to the abundance of virgin ground concrete gravel available throughout the majority of the nation. Recycling of concrete and green initiatives are supported and encouraged by the New Zealand Mixed Concrete Organization and the Gravel and Quarries Organization of

New Zealand. Nonetheless, it was additionally mentioned that certain experts and cement producers are opposed to employing recycled resources (Al-Azzawi and., 2018). The presence of transportable concrete crusher machinery has led to a growing acceptance of on-site processing of demolition components to be utilized either base course or filling (Rahman *et al.*, 2014).

By Transit New Zealand requirements, some destroyed concrete debris has been processed again into different high-grade gravel plus base layers for roads (Transport Agency, 2008).

Regional settings have a significant influence on the financial stability and ecological feasibility of concrete reprocessing, in addition to the general problems associated with recycling concrete along with the specific circumstances of New Zealand. Different regions in New Zealand have different transportation expenses, landfill disposal fees, local waste policies, and virgin gravel production (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ Brick:

Brick was not widely used in New Zealand up to lately, with the exception of fireplace towers and a few more geographically stable regions like the Waikato. Its incapacity to tolerate seismic shocks is the cause of this. Its present application is virtually only as an exterior veneer fastened to buildings designed to withstand earthquakes. Because lime-based cement mortars were employed during initial brickwork constructions, recovery was very simple. Bricks that have been recovered from these materials are in high demand, mostly for gardening uses. Reclaimed bricks are rare and can fetch an elevated price, about equal to that for newly produced bricks (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ Timber

In New Zealand, concerns like damage, handling during demolition, customer demands, economic feasibility, and chemical processing are typically linked to the reusing and recycling of wood. The amount of recycled building hardwood in New Zealand is unknown. Reused wood, however, is required to adhere to all applicable rules and guidelines regarding the usage of wood (Işik, 2003). Heartwood from native woods made up the majority of the wood utilized in New Zealand structures to the decade of the 1960s. The material is incredibly strong; it may be recycled in its reusable condition regardless of having been utilized in construction for a hundred years or more. It is also expected to outlive plantation-grown softer woods for the foreseeable future (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

In New Zealand, salvaging of native hardwoods is a very profitable industry. To increase market value, uniformity, and effectiveness, several salvage companies in New Zealand re-machine hardwood (New Zealand. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry., 2009). Massive arches and beams can occasionally be constructed using salvaged native timber, although furnishings, floors, and other high-quality timber items are the main uses for this material (Wood Processors and Manufacturers Association (WPMA), 2020). A sizeable amount of these items is shipped for these uses, even though some are manufactured throughout New Zealand. According to conversations involving worldwide deconstruction experts and Forestry Studies (Killerby, 2011), New Zealand could be among the few nations that recycle structural timbers producing high-quality furniture. Recovered native wood used to make new wooden items commands elevated prices. Despite the moratorium on native harvesting, which raised the need for native wood, affordable imported furnishings remain a significant obstacle to recovering domestically native woods (Butler, 2019).

The primary explanation for reasons softwood along with native hardwood that is acceptable to supply structural utilization is not reused as often in New Zealand is the absence of a rating system and thus explicit obligation in the requirements of reused hardwood for structural purposes. Frequently, the issue arises from the fact that transporting "waste" products to potential uses in New Zealand is not cost-effective (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

Paint made from lead along with other coverings on wood often doesn't stop them from being reused in their whole in New Zealand. Dip-stripping was a common method used for removing paints from antique timber parts. Lead and oil-based paint can be easily removed with this method, while made with water paints are harder to remove. The wood gets darker throughout the cleaning process, but acidic substances can help it turn back (Ministry of Health and Ministry of Business, 1995). Once expended, chemicals left over are transported to a dangerous material processing plant, in which they are 'de-watered', yielding water along with chemical muck. The water has been treated and discharged into the drainage ditches. The lead-containing chemical muck is neutralized (by adding additional chemicals) and solidified using other ingredients like lime as well as dust. During examination to ensure that the generated debris conforms to the Ministry of Environment disposal approval guidelines, it is sent to landfill (Frankel, 2023). Another procedure employed in New Zealand is to treat lead-based paint using a caustic solution and then cover it up with a coating of protection. After about three full days, the covering is taken off then the color is wiped off using the solution. The proper utilization and preservation of wood and wooden components is critical to their possibility of use again, and this is a New Zealand-specific issue.

Adhesives/glues and screws/nails are commonly used for attaching floorboards. These adhesives are generally polymeric which results in an elevated level of stiffness in the circumstances prevalent in the majority of dwellings and business-related structures. Separating these linked elements is a tough as well as destructive operation. Using adjustable fasteners to secure flooring, ceilings, wall surfaces, and roofing would make remodeling or dismantling simpler (Dietsch and Tannert, 2015).

- ✓ Plastic:

Around 21 percent of plastics manufactured in New Zealand are for building uses (Hernandez *et al.*, 2023); nevertheless, reprocessing of building plastics is quite restricted in New Zealand. There is limited plastic item production in New Zealand using recovered plastics, although some are available in the building components industry, including one firm that utilizes flexible polyvinyl chloride from wires to manufacture floor mats (Mola Worku *et al.*, 2020).

Plastics are found in New Zealand buildings for a variety of objectives, including temporary packing of building materials and parts, intermediate duration bathroom as well as kitchenette fittings, floors and gutters, and long-term applications including electrical wiring, piping, and roofing. The range of plastics utilized for building creates both impediments to recycling as well as possibilities for reusing. Plastics New Zealand promotes elevated recycling of plastic through several ways, including a sophisticated design that encourages recycling, labeling of materials for easier separating and collection, activation of emerging sectors that guarantee a final usage for reuse and recycling, and investing in novel technologies that encourage material recovery and inventive methods (Hernandez *et al.*, 2023).

Plastic recycling difficulties in New Zealand may be split into three categories: economic, behavioral, and technological. New Zealand's tiny demographic and geographic remoteness may have a substantial impact on the processing of plastic. Transportation expenses were found as the main expenditure in recovering plastic (WasteMINZ, 2020). This is because of New Zealand's geography as well as demographics. The majority of polymer recycling operations are located in the northern or central part of the northward island. Certain forms of plastic are not recycled in any way in NZ. NZ's biggest plastic products export destinations are located in Asia (Ministry for the Environment, 2023). Because of New Zealand's tiny demographics, consumer desire for recovered plastics is low. When worldwide consumption, costs associated with raw materials, plus transportation expenses are taken into account, exporting volumes may occasionally be insufficient to be financially feasible (Office of the Prime Minister’s Chief Science Advisor (OPMCSA), 2019).

Plastics New Zealand has planned to hold a workshop during September as a component of its ecological sustainability program to strengthen relationships between producers, end users, and recycling facilities. The building sector is likely to participate in this (Low *et al.*, 2020). New Zealand plastics recycling companies must obtain more knowledge and infrastructural capability for reusing different kinds and qualities of plastics utilized in buildings, and end applications for salvaged building plastics should be studied (Awoyera and Adesina, 2020).

- ✓ Glass:

Every month, New Zealand recycles around four thousand tons of bottled glasses (Marquet, 2011). Window glazing, which is the primary kind of structural glass, is rarely recovered in New Zealand because of complicated coatings, various additives made of chemicals, and financial feasibility concerns, however, some are ground up and utilized as gravel. An Auckland-based firm recovers sheet glass-producing sandblasted media as well as microfiber insulating for home and elevated temperatures industrial purposes. They regenerate roughly three hundred tons of pure sheet glass every single month. Glass is gathered without charge near the city of Auckland through various demolition operations, builders, and producers to avoid this debris from entering landfills. The company's managerial staff thinks that there is approximately an additional fifty percent glass accessible for this type of reprocessing in only the Auckland region, nevertheless, there isn't any domestic consumer appetite for the produced items. The transportation of components to markets apart from the very small New Zealand market was investigated, however small demand along with financial limitations are viewed as hurdles. The existing scenario appears difficult to alter until motivations are implemented to promote repeated use of such content. It was anticipated that a direction from municipal governments to reduce the disposal of glasses might be required to improve the financial feasibility of glasses recovery in New Zealand in larger volumes (GHK in association with BIO, 2006).

- ✓ Metals:

The recovery of metal has become popular in New Zealand, with higher levels of recycling as well as revenue from export than almost every other recyclable commodity. A renowned metal trader located in New Zealand estimates that approximately seventy percent of metals rescued are recycled inside the country (Storey *et al.*, 2003), with the remaining part shipped abroad. Around sixty percent of the overall metals recycled throughout New Zealand appear ferrous, as well as among the roughly 150 thousand tons of metals recycled yearly, around 13 percent comes from C&D operations (Honey and Buchanan, 1992). In New Zealand, certain amounts of nearly all metals are being reprocessed. However, because of financial limitations and restricted regional requests, the bulk of certain metals are shipped to various marketplaces whether scrapped or partly reprocessed metal stainless steel is typically a prime instance of this; it is gathered, and partially treated inside New Zealand after that sent for melting. Several metal salvaging firms will give free containers for gathering separated or unorganized unwanted metals to construction sites based on the amount and kind of used metal predicted to be salvaged (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

Certain metallic materials are used again before recycling takes place in New Zealand. Some valuable building materials, including steel 'I' beams, have been saved for reuse instead of recycling (Bertino *et al.*, 2021b). Steel parts, for example, could be reused effortlessly due to deconstruction, which allows for simpler dismantling and avoids damage (bent, sagging, and so on).

Deconstruction, compared to destruction, enables a more thorough sifting of materials on-site. This implies that components are easier to recycle since the complicated separating process is reduced, and certain pollutants are stopped from reaching the separated waste flow. Based on a sector perspective (Purchase *et al.*, 2021), there is an increase in demand for on-location separation in construction locations in New Zealand, as indicated by several studies as well as initiatives that already have been accomplished or are now in production.

Deconstruction's broader consequences for ending life-cycle looping structures, notably regarding resource consumption, are getting clear in some areas of the New Zealand industry, especially within the manufacturing design profession. New Zealand's only gadget producer operates with a reverse logistical arrangement in location, and its dismantling line is profitable within itself. Used devices are gathered around New Zealand's northern island. Dismantlers offer comments to architects to facilitate ongoing deconstruction. Although there are not any recognized parallels in the building and demolition firm, certain of the ideas and tactics utilized in the manufacturing industry could be transferable to building and demolition efforts. Increased reusing and recycling become possible by deconstruction since significant components or elements are less expected to end up harmed or break into smaller bits, making them potentially more readily reused. Similar caution must be used during the deconstruction operation as well as during storage. Items tend to be used again more readily once they aren't allowed to weather conditions and become polluted (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ Dangerous Materials:

Legislation unique to New Zealand governs the management and removal of dangerous waste. The local governing body is in charge of overseeing waste-handling operations, while the Ministries in Charge of the Environment develop laws governing the removal of hazardous materials (Ministry for the Environment, 1998). Their landfills as well as waste handling are overseen by the Ministry for the Environment. The Institute of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration has several recognized standards of behavior and guidelines established to address the protection of workers while working with and disposing of hazardous chemicals. Each of the standards of practice is anticipated to undergo a revision shortly to comply with the recently passed Safety and Health within Employment Regulations of 2002 (International Labour Office, 2006).

In New Zealand, about 282,000 tons of toxic waste have been landfilled annually, plus 70,000 tons are processed at waste disposal facilities. However, the New Zealand Ministry of the Environment's estimate depends on information gathered from many different places that have differing definitions of what constitutes dangerous waste (Ministry for Environment, 2010). The percentage of this that can be attributed to items relevant to C&D is unknown. The demolition as well as rehabilitation industries in New Zealand mostly deal with the mineral asbestos, paint containing lead, PCPs, processed wood, and more dangerous molds and bacteria that grow in structures having weathertight issues. "Landfill Acceptance Standards for Materials with Toxic Characteristics - Problems and Solutions" is a paper that the Ministry for Environment has prepared (Ministry for the Environment., 2004b). Committees and landfill companies may utilize this as a framework. In New Zealand, there are experts in eliminating asbestos, lead-based paint PCP, and various other dangerous compounds. While many of these operate alone, many are integrated into greater demolition companies. Precise and current knowledge is especially crucial throughout the deconstruction phase to prevent unintentionally uncovering dangerous materials. Pre-deconstruction designing for disposal as well as determining hazards are crucial steps in the entire procedure. Other components may become unfit for reusing or recycling as a result of pollution. (For instance, debris from concrete cannot be permitted to be utilized as recycled gravel in New Zealand if it contains any asbestos) (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

First-cost concerns and mounting time constraints form a major part of the economic structure that today governs architecture, building, and deconstruction throughout developer-driven initiatives and speculative property in the business world. For the greatest profit, structures have to be designed, constructed and removed swiftly. The national government is beginning to see life cycle expenses differently, although regulations to back up this position are still being developed (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ Developing Markets for salvaged Components:

A significant economic determinant of deconstruction includes the continued existence or profitability of related markets for repurposed building components. In New Zealand, there are many market segments to construct salvage. Unique, antique, or highly valuable domestic things; components in greater quantities; whole commercial construction systems; and specialized tools and machinery. According to industry perception, industrial or lower-value materials have a greater rotation and volumes and yield greater profit than local, valuable things, which have a greater individual return. It should be mentioned that the fluctuations in regional market circumstances in New Zealand have an impact on markets. About one-third of New Zealanders reside within the Auckland area, which is big enough to sustain a viable salvage sector on its own. There are enough development activities as well as waste management concerns in various regional centers to sustain certain salvage sectors, but a completely independent regime is hampered by several important obstacles. There are salvage marketplaces in small towns and rural areas of New Zealand, although they are rather restricted. To a certain degree, imported virgin or novel materials that have received various forms of subsidies before their arrival in New Zealand undercut the marketplace for repurposed construction components and materials (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

- ✓ Framework for Waste Management:

In New Zealand, waste management is under the jurisdiction and responsibility of local administrations, not the national government. This affects deconstruction economically in several ways. Diverse councils have varying fees, taxes, and incentives for the efficient use of resources and the reduction of waste. Although some would view the approach as an obvious and reasonable reaction to decentralized democracy, the reality is that the "rules" are continually changing in accordance with shifting political objectives, which leads to market instability and even anarchy (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

New Zealand's waste disposal sector is dominated by landfills. The significant participation of regional committees in landfills as well as their indirect cost assistance could be altering the market towards a position where other possibilities for removing waste (like deconstruction) are sometimes not economically feasible, according to a report put together by the Ministry of the Environment. to feed the Environment's Sustainable Management Funds (RIJSWIJK, 2023). The Ministry of the Environment developed the landfill's Total Cost Estimating Guidelines (Ministry for the

Environment., 2004a) in 1996 with the goal of addressing the incorrect tipping rate context, which has a direct impact on the deconstruction industry's profitability.

✓ The Sector of Recycling:

Because of the variety of materials that are collected, the recycling sector in New Zealand appears to be complicated, making it challenging to identify key participants and estimate the volume of materials that are gathered, manufactured, and transported (Ministry for the Environment, 2022). Native wood and recyclable metals already have solid, independent markets. Recycling and the reusing of construction materials as well as paper are also profitable sectors in the northern part of the Island, but to a lesser degree. The majority of material reprocessing takes place throughout the North Island's Auckland area. Because of the vast volume, and minimally valuable nature of various of the materials manufactured and New Zealand's relatively small population density, transportation expenses are perceived as an obstacle to further construction and demolition (and general) reprocessing. Significant amounts of recovered resources are sold abroad, particularly those produced in the southern part of the country (Zero Waste New Zealand Trust, 2000). In certain situations, it makes more sense to ship them to foreign markets rather than send what is salvaged to the northern island for treatment.

Table 2 shows the economic aspects of New Zealand’s deconstruction approach. New Zealand is seen as relatively "clean & green" elsewhere. The government understands the significance of this view and its worth to the tourism and agriculture industries (Ministry for the Environment, 2000). Thus, it would appear economically advantageous for the nation to implement efficient waste reduction strategies that may support the nation's "clean green image" while also potentially yielding unintended permanent economic gains.

Table 2

Economic advantages and disadvantages of the deconstruction approach in New Zealand (Ministry for the Environment, 2000).

Advantages	Disadvantages
The selling of wasted materials and supplies might result in financial recovery.	Sorting and other aspects of deconstruction require more time. This has economic consequences for entrepreneurs who wish to avoid interest costs while taking out huge loans.

Table 2 (cont'd)

Because more human approaches are used while using machinery, the expense of machinery is lower than that of demolition.	For salvaged resources, further storage is required, which will incur more costs.
Saved money on clean fill/landfill tipping.	There might be an increase in transportation expenses.
Revenue margins may be increased by less waste and usage of essential resources.	Fewer markets for products made in New Zealand
New Zealand has prospects for exporting recycled materials.	minimal earnings from the export of goods. Reusing and recycling domestically is preferable.
more options for trained and partially trained individuals to find jobs.	

✓ Construction Salvage Outlets:

Located all around New Zealand, architectural recycling outlets provide components for reuse to everyone, including industrial contractors, architects, and developers. They are often promoted using a variety of methods, including phone databases, social media, and public signs. Building recyclers together advertise themselves on two different web pages, books, and the Yellow Pages website (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

There are databases in addition to papers, and webpages that attempt to connect the waste products with those who are interested in them, financed or sponsored by the councils of several of the main facilities, including Auckland, Wellington, and Christchurch. Such databases frequently contain sections under "Construction and Destruction Materials," which are available as hard copy papers or online. Despite not being a true building recycling facility, they provide a comparable purpose of keeping waste off of disposal by offering to donate or sell components (Storey *et al.*, 2005). The RENEW (Resource Exchange Network for Eliminating Waste), launched by the Auckland Regional Council, is one instance of this. "RENEW... is a regional information sharing program created to assist businesses in locating markets for waste, excess resources, and manufacturing residues. Waste producers waste consumers and re-users can be paired utilizing RENEW (Clean Calgary Association, 2006).

✓ Structure and Material Design for Deconstruction:

In New Zealand, barely any developers or architects take deconstruction or dismantling into account while creating their plans as long as there is a clear need to do so. When the brief specifies certain conditions for deconstruction, it is usually for financial more than ecological concerns. When change may be planned for or temporary buildings are built, these criteria may be present. Deconstruction is, however, rarely taken into consideration in any way, even when designs intended for deconstruction are unlikely to be approved if they increase the project's initial cost. Although they are extremely rare, methods meant to promote feasibility occasionally coincidentally permit eventual deconstruction. As a result of the common utilization of adhesive, concealed fixings, many nailed connections, and combined construction, data gathered by deconstruction contractors indicates that contemporary structures are more challenging to disassemble compared to older ones. In these situations, it's sometimes exceedingly difficult to economically retrieve usable components (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

Because most construction elements are tied together to help them function under earthquake stresses, it is frequently not practicable to recover and reuse structural parts to a significant degree. Rigid column-to-beam couplings or rigid walls are common structural strategies used to endure strong and cyclical motions of seismic activity. Reinforced floor beams and reinforced columns and beams are standard building methods for precast concrete constructions, for instance. Nonetheless, the floor modules are joined and leveled, and actual concrete is used for the main framework. Additionally, in-situ concrete is used to create joints in the primary structure. The end product is a virtually monolithic construction that is unbreakable. Reusing components will be aided by certain technological advances motivated by the desire to increase construction economies, even if there are no confirmed cases of structural steel frameworks in New Zealand that are particularly planned for disassembly. Bolted joins link beams and columns together in some modern buildings, especially low-use as well as long-span manufacturing constructions, in contrast to the conventional method of welding inflexible steel junctions in frameworks. Bolted links, which are essentially reusable, are also commonly used in cross-braced steel structures (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

To sustain lateral forces from wind and earthquakes, the majority of wooden structures in New Zealand, such as residential homes, depend on wall interiors. Gypsum-based interior padding, or occasionally hardwood bracing sheets, are attached to wooden wall assemblies using bolts or nails. Reengineering connection techniques is the only way to enhance component reuse. The building industry will eventually need to go back to more conventional reversible fastening techniques like bolting in order to reduce its reliance on nail guns. It may also be necessary to stop using the recent techniques of using epoxy-threaded steel rods to make stiff connections within glue-laminated wood supports, even if these almost unbreakable joins are easily removed for the remaining hardwood to be further reused. The techniques rely on stacking materials one after the other to create a strong foundation. There are no particular provisions for the destruction of such structures in present-day New Zealand architecture standards. Doors and windows are typically among the biggest repaired elements, and it is widely acknowledged that destruction and deconstruction happen unit by piece by piece. The techniques used in brick building nowadays do not support disassembly. Specifically, it is hard to see reinforced concrete masonry (RCM) becoming appropriate for demolition. RCM walls are strengthened and consistently distributed in both horizontal and vertical structural steel because they must be able to sustain both in-plane and out-of-plane earthquake stresses. On the other hand, it could be possible to build walls out of stone blocks that are bolted to foundations using reversible linking techniques. Brick walls in small structures are frequently constructed using polystyrene structure sections. As of the present day, New Zealand has little demand for broken brickwork (Storey *et al.*, 2005). When non-structural pieces are utilized in conjunction with appropriate flexible design concepts and standard ready-made elements, there are additional options for disassembly. The two concepts are rare in New Zealand, where current architectural techniques tend to focus more on attaining originality and distinctiveness than consistency.

- ✓ Deconstruction-Supporting Policymakers:

Without the writers of such laws and regulations being inevitably familiar with demolition techniques and concepts, a number of them indirectly reinforce the deconstruction concepts found in NZ policy. Yet, it is only specifically included in the NZ Waste Management. Currently, New Zealand lacks effective waste prevention regulations. Waste management is based on a multitude of various activities. The New Zealand Waste Policy is an extremely significant legislation with regard to deconstruction in New Zealand. Generally speaking, instead of focusing on waste reduction, New Zealand policies regarding the environment which promote disassembly are based on industry-led voluntary actions and waste management regulations. A particular case of a regulation that prioritizes waste management above trash reduction is the Resources Management Act (Ministry for the Environment, 2015).

- ✓ Limits to Deconstruction:

Despite present governmental and regional interest in and encouragement to waste reduction generally, there are still significant obstacles to the broad acceptance of deconstruction approaches in New Zealand, along with an extensive absence of public knowledge of the wider advantages of demolition, Table 3 presents the deconstruction limits in New Zealand. However, none of these obstacles are impossible to overcome.

Table 3

Limitation of Deconstruction in New Zealand (Storey *et al.*, 2005).

Deconstruction Limits in New Zealand
Observation and Training
The attitude of the designer, developer, and constructor: "New is preferable."
Insufficient resources on hand for deconstruction learning.
Absence of deconstruction studies.
insufficient knowledge and resources to put deconstruction into practice.
Design for Deconstruction
New construction fails to care much about the plans for deconstruction.
Present structures are not intended to be disassembled.
Insufficient awareness of deconstruction-oriented design.
Inadequate knowledge of and employment of the Life Cycle Assessment principles or techniques.
The absence of case studies is unique to New Zealand.
Market Growth
Geographic remoteness and a small, distributed population prevent market expansion in New Zealand.
The high expense of storing and transporting reused supplies and assemblies.
Some recovered materials have unexplored uses.
Reusing materials in volumes and with quality assurance is challenging.
Finance
Certain modern raw materials are inexpensive.
Regulations regarding safety and health are becoming stricter.
Low rates of tipping.
An experienced team is required for deconstruction as opposed to destruction.
While there are long-term and commonly shared advantages to deconstruction, the most common perspective is one of initial costs.
The forces of markets, specifically the current mindset of "as quick as possible."
Construction and Demolition Industry:
Uncontrolled Sector.

Table 3 (cont'd)

Insufficient connections and interactions within the construction and demolition sector and with groups that promote waste reduction.
There's no official governing organization for sharing information.
The demolition sector often has minimal revenue margins.
Responsibility
It is suggested by present standards that innovative supplies be employed.
The absence of a mechanism for assigning grades to reusable parts.
There is uncertainty over who is responsible for certifying or endorsing recycled parts or materials.
Regulations and Policies
Minimizing waste from construction and demolition is not the primary objective for all regions or national governments.
Uncertainty over the definition of government laws related to ecological management.
There are differences in the units of measurement between local and national waste statistics.
The local municipality is responsible for waste management; there are no requirements.
Following the objectives and aims outlined in the New Zealand Waste Policy is entirely optional.
Technical Challenges
Absence of records.
Grants for some new supplies lead to unjust competition for recycled resources.
Increased usage of chemical bonding, plastic sealing compounds, building, non-reversible structures, and technology.
Because of its location in a seismically active area, NZ presents challenges when designing for deconstruction.
Recovering is less economically profitable and more challenging under new building techniques.

In New Zealand, a small yet rising number of consultants, designers, and architects are developing reused components for ease of deconstruction. This is a reflection of shifting perspectives and increased knowledge of New Zealand's waste issue related to development and deconstruction. With the release of "The New Zealand Waste Strategy - Aiming Zero Waste and a Sustainable Future New Zealand 2002" (Storey *et al.*, 2005), the country's government began taking action on this issue. The approach defines the nation's objective to send half as much construction and deconstruction waste to landfills by 2008 as it did in 2005.

3.1.1 Urban design strategies in New Zealand and the challenges faced

According to all the data mentioned above, the strategies used in the New Zealand case study for urban development and redevelopment are going to be concluded in Table 4. This table summarizes the key strategies for urban development and redevelopment in New Zealand, focusing on promoting sustainable urban growth, resource efficiency, and waste reduction. It highlights approaches such as mixed-use development, green building practices, and sustainable construction to create active communities and reduce commuting. Decentralization efforts aim to balance urban growth by spreading development beyond central areas. The table also emphasizes resource efficiency with zero-waste initiatives and deconstruction practices to minimize landfill use. Infrastructure planning is centered on improving public transportation and promoting non-motorized transport, such as biking and walking. Finally, regulatory frameworks like building codes and zoning regulations ensure sustainable and resilient urbanization, while material recovery facilities support the reuse of resources in construction and demolition projects.

Table 4

Urban Development and Redevelopment Key Strategies in New Zealand

Promoting Sustainable Urban Growth	Mixed-Use Development	Promoting projects that integrate industrial, residential, and outdoor spaces to eliminate the desire for commuting and encourage active communities (Public Health Advisory Committee, 2010).
	Green Building Practices	Applying ecologically friendly construction techniques, such as the utilization of sustainable materials, energy-efficient designs, and sources of renewable energy (Doan *et al.*, 2021).
	Sustainable Construction Practices	Supporting the use of sustainable techniques in the building sector using incentives and governmental requirements (Doan *et al.*, 2021).
	Decentralization	Aims to distribute urban development outside of the core commercial districts in the hope of minimizing traffic and encouraging sustainable growth within the region (Bibri, Krogstie and Kärrholm, 2020).
Resource Efficiency and Waste Reduction	Zero Waste Initiatives	Carrying out initiatives like "Towards Zero Waste and a Sustainable New Zealand 2002" to drastically cut trash—especially garbage related to construction and deconstruction (C&D)—off the land (A. U. Zaman *et al.*, 2018).
	Deconstruction Practices	Encouraging deconstruction rather than standard destruction to save and recycle resources, preserving the environment, and lowering the need for landfills (Bertino *et al.*, 2021c).
Infrastructure and Transportation Planning	Public Transport Development	Improving transportation facilities to lower the dependency on personal automobiles, hence reducing environmental damage and traffic in cities (Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency, 2019).
	Non-Motorized Transport	Encouraging the construction of bike lanes and pedestrian-friendly infrastructure to encourage walking and bicycling (Macbeth, Boulter and Ryan, 2005).
Regulatory Frameworks and Policies	Building Codes and Standards	Establishing laws and regulations that direct the urbanization process and enforcing rigorous construction rules to promote assurance, sustainability, and resilience—especially in places vulnerable to

Table 4 (cont'd)

		earthquakes (International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 2010).
	Zoning Regulations	Imposing land use regulations through zoning regulations, guaranteeing planned development, and protecting areas of natural and cultural significance (Metternicht, 2017).
Material Recovery Facilities	Developing systems	Particularly for the salvage and reuse of materials from construction and destruction parts (Storey and Pedersen Zari, 2003b).

In addition, Table 5 highlights the challenges associated with implementing key urban development strategies in New Zealand, particularly regarding resource consumption, regulations, urban design, and economic viability. It outlines issues like the high volume of construction and demolition (C&D) waste, inefficient waste management (e.g., clean fill vs. landfill), and regulatory gaps that result in inconsistent practices. Furthermore, modern construction techniques and short building lifespans make deconstruction difficult and less economically feasible compared to traditional demolition. Economic and social challenges are also noted, where job creation in deconstruction may be offset by higher costs and longer timelines. Overall, it stresses the balance between environmental, regulatory, and economic factors, and the need for more streamlined approaches to deconstruction.

Table 5

The Challenges Faced the Urban Key Strategies in New Zealand

Resource Consumption: Huge amounts of waste are produced all through the construction and destruction process.	**Construction and Demolition Waste**: The construction industry in New Zealand is a major source of waste; 17% of waste from landfills is attributed to the construction and demolition (C&D) operations. The real amount of waste may be larger because this number does not account for clean-fill and illegal dumping.	**Ward Demolition**: The amount of waste produced appears to be an issue, despite attempts by businesses such as Ward Demolition to salvage valuable resources (such as native lumber and metals). When opposed to conventional destruction, the deconstruction process requires more effort and takes longer, which affects its overall effectiveness and viability from a financial perspective (Bertino *et al.*, 2021c).
	Clean Fill vs. Landfill: About the same quantity of demolition and construction waste is utilized for clean fill in Auckland as is disposed of in landfills, indicating wasteful use of resources and the need for improved waste management techniques.	
Urban Regulations: Inadequate execution of laws and absence of waste management	**Regulatory Gaps**: Detailed waste management strategies are not required; however regional municipal governments require construction permits for destruction. As a result, various projects and geographical areas adopt inconsistent procedures.	**Planning Approval**: Despite the need for planning permission and statements of intended processes, the case study shows that destruction techniques vary significantly and frequently rely on the self-initiative and sustainability of the demolition
	Hazardous Materials Management: Dangerous components must be recognized and handled carefully during destruction, however more	

Table 5 (cont'd)

strategies that are required.	comprehensive methods for minimizing waste are not often followed.	company. This is because there are no required waste programs (Akadiri, Chinyio and Olomolaiye, 2012).
Urban Design: With today's construction methods, it might be difficult to design structures that allow for the deconstruction and reuse of materials.	**Construction Techniques**: The supplies and methods used in modern construction—such as glue guns and nail-plate connectors—make deconstruction more challenging and less financially feasible.	**Deconstruction vs. Demolition**: The example provided by the case study demonstrates how creative approaches are used in deconstruction by firms such as Ward Demolition to optimize the reuse of materials. One way to reduce damage and optimize healing is to turn over flooring that has been elevated with lumber. Though these techniques provide organizational and financial difficulties, they are more labor- and time-intensive than conventional demolition (Bertino *et al.*, 2021c).
	Short Building Lifespans: Homes that are less than 15 to 20 years old sometimes end up being demolished to make way for more intensive construction. These structures are difficult to deconstruct without causing major harm since they are built using poor supplies and bonding.	
Economic and Social Challenges: Establishing a balance between societal and ecological advantages and economic viability.	**Economic Viability**: Some organizations find deconstruction to be less desirable than conventional destruction since it is frequently priced higher and demanding of labor.	**Ward Demolition's Economic Impact**: Deconstruction has advantages for the ecology and society, but enterprises like Ward Demolition must contend with increased operating expenses and drawn-out project schedules. Because of this, it is difficult to keep up with more conventional techniques of demolition, which are less sustainable but also faster and less expensive (Rinker International Conference, 2003).
	Job Creation vs. Costs: Although deconstruction helps low-income areas by providing inexpensive construction supplies and employment, adoption may be discouraged by the longer timetables and greater prices.	

In addition to that, these inferred urban design strategies include many strategies related to sustainable urban growth, deconstruction practices, and energy efficiency practices, Table 6 documents these strategies. The table outlines comprehensive urban design strategies in New Zealand, focusing on sustainable urban growth, deconstruction practices, energy-efficient measures, and smart infrastructure. It promotes compact urban forms, mixed-use developments, and transit-oriented development (TOD) to reduce land use and reliance on cars while incorporating green spaces and infrastructure to enhance biodiversity and air quality. Deconstruction practices include site assessments, hazardous material identification, and material recovery, emphasizing selective dismantling, recycling, and reuse of resources like timber and concrete. Energy-efficient strategies integrate high-density zoning, public transport, and renewable energy systems like solar farms, district heating, and smart grids to lower emissions and improve energy management. Additionally, intelligent street lighting and water-saving technologies support sustainable urban infrastructure, reducing energy use, improving stormwater management, and enhancing overall urban resilience.

Table 6

Urban Key Design Strategies in New Zealand

Sustainable Urban Growth,	Compact Urban Form		Density and Mixed-Use Development: Supporting multi-use developments and higher-density construction to maximize the utilization of land, stop the expansion of cities, and maintain developing pedestrian regions.
			Transit-Oriented Development (TOD): Constructing neighborhoods around public transportation hubs can help encourage the use of public transportation and lessen reliance on cars.
	Green Spaces and Public Areas		Parks and Open Spaces: Incorporating green spaces into cities to promote biodiversity, provide leisure options, and better the standard of living for locals
			Green Infrastructure: Maintaining stormwater, lessening the impact of heat islands, and enhancing air quality through the use of green walls, rooftops, and urban forests.
Deconstruction Practices	Planning and Preparation	Site Assessment	Material Inventory: Before any deconstruction activities started, extensive resource inventories were carried out in Auckland. To assist prepare for the recycling and reuse of reusable components like bricks, wood, and fittings, this included classifying them.
			Hazardous Material Identification: Companies such as Ward Demolition make sure that outdated structures have been thoroughly tested for asbestos and lead-based paint before deconstruction occurs. For the protection of both the ecosystem and the workforce, safe removal and disposal of hazardous items are top priorities.
		Deconstruction Plan	Detailed Planning: Large commercial structures deconstruction is one of the complicated projects for which Nikau Group created comprehensive deconstruction plans. These blueprints included detailed instructions for effectively and securely recovering resources.
			Permits and Approvals: Security permissions are necessary for projects in Wellington to guarantee adherence to regional ecological and safety laws. Comprehensive ecological effect evaluations and involvement by communities were part of this procedure.
	Materials Recovery	Salvage Operations	Selective Dismantling: Cedar New Zealand Ltd. is an expert in gently demolishing buildings in order to save valuable native timbers such as rimu and kauri. The usefulness and value of these items are maintained by this methodical approach.
			Material Sorting: Materials were separated on-site into groups including concrete, metal, and wood for a sizable project in Christchurch. Due to the excellent recycling and reuse made possible by this, waste impacts were greatly decreased.
		Reuse and Recycling	Timber Recovery: Recovered wood from demolished homes in Dunedin was utilized for new construction

Table 6 (cont'd)

			projects, offering a more affordable and sustainable option to new timber.
			Metal Recycling: Recycled metal from deconstruction operations in Auckland went for sale to nearby recycling plants, which reprocessed it into usable form for a new good creation.
			Concrete Crushing: To minimize the ecological impact caused by shipping and the requirement for new raw supplies, concrete was broken down on-site in a Hamilton project to provide assembly for a new building.
Energy-Efficient Practices	Integrated Urban Planning	Compact Urban Form	High-Density Development: Wellington prioritizes high-density construction near public transportation nodes in its urban planning approach. As a result, less energy is used overall since fewer trips are made and public transit is encouraged.
			Mixed-Use Zoning: Urban development initiatives in Auckland, like the Wynyard Quarter, include commercial, residential, and recreational areas in nearby areas. The lengthy drives are less common because of this mixed-use construction zoning, which also encourages an energy-efficient lifestyle.
		Transit-Oriented Development (TOD)	Public Transport Infrastructure: Wellington encourages TOD by investing in public transportation infrastructure, such as electric buses and enhanced rail services, which make public transportation a practical and economical substitute for driving a private vehicle.
			Active Transport Networks: To encourage cycling and walking and lessen dependency on energy-intensive forms of transportation, Christchurch has undergone significant urban reconstruction that includes an immense number of bike lanes and walkways for pedestrians.
	Renewable Energy Integration	District Heating and Cooling Systems	Centralized Energy Systems: The Britomart Precinct in Auckland has installed district heating and cooling systems, which handle temperature control throughout several buildings with efficiency and lower emissions by using centralized sources of energy.
			Geothermal Energy: By utilizing the geothermal resources of the area, Rotorua's geothermal district heating system lowers reliance on fossil fuels by providing sustainable heating options for public facilities and infrastructure.
		Community Solar Projects	Shared Solar Installations: Installing massive solar energy systems on community facilities and public facilities is the goal of Hamilton's community solar initiative. Residents split the generated electricity, encouraging group investment in renewable power sources and lowering energy bills overall.
			Solar Farms: Solar farms are being built close to Christchurch to provide clean energy into the grid and help the city achieve its carbon-neutrality goals while also serving the local population.
	Smart City Technologies	Smart Grids	Real-Time Energy Management: Advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) is being installed as part of Auckland's smart grid initiative to enable real-time monitoring and control of the city's energy use. This lowers demand during peak times and makes energy distribution more effective.
			Demand Response Programs: Through the use of smart grid technology, Wellington's demand-management systems

Table 6 (cont'd)

			automatically modify demand behaviors by system demands, enhancing the stability of the grid and energy efficiency during peak periods.
		Intelligent Street Lighting	Adaptive Lighting Systems: Smart street lighting systems have been installed in Christchurch, adjusting brightness in response to vehicle and pedestrian activity. While preserving safety and accessibility, these systems consume less energy when there is less congestion.
			Energy-Efficient LEDs: With the help of Wellington's street lighting upgrade system, energy-efficient LED lights took the place of conventional streetlights, drastically lowering the city's energy use and maintenance expenses.
	Sustainable Infrastructure	Green Infrastructure	Urban Green Spaces: Urban woods, green roofs, and parks are all included in Auckland's urban design. These green areas increase the energy efficiency of the city overall and reduce the impact of the urban heat island while enhancing air quality.
			Stormwater Management: Wellington uses environmentally friendly structures to decrease stormwater runoff, which lowers the energy required for flood control and water purification. Examples of this infrastructure include permeable pavements along with rain gardens.
		Water-Energy Nexus	Efficient Water Use: Water-saving features like greywater recycling facilities and low-flow fixtures are included in Hamilton's new development of cities, which lowers the energy needed for water treatment and supplies.
			Efficient Water Use: Water-saving features like greywater recycling facilities and low-flow fixtures are included in Hamilton's new development of cities, which lowers the energy needed for water treatment and supplies.

3.2 United States of America

The building and demolition sector generates 136,000,000 tons of the 260,000,000 tons of non-industrial waste generated in the United States each year. This is equivalent to around 33 percent of the waste generated in the country. In a similar vein, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) estimates that building and demolition operations account for roughly 22 percent of the nation's waste generation (Kibert *et al.*, 2000; NAHB Research Center and Upper Marlboro, 2001).

Deconstruction, or the dismantling of buildings to reuse components together with construction materials, may greatly reduce the environmental impact of the nation's debris generated by the construction sector. The environment is preserved, job and education opportunities become available, and regional firms that repurpose components reclaimed from landfills arise via deconstruction. Deconstruction generates income for the community by supplying construction materials centers, and recycling facilities, as well as reprocessing companies with usable resources.

- ✓ **The influence of the building sector on waste:**

The natural world is significantly impacted by common buildings. In the United States, buildings account for almost half of the country's total wealth. In addition to providing jobs for more than 10,000,000 individuals, new buildings and renovations generate more than $800 billion, or almost 13% of the total GDP (Osso *et al.*, 1996). Of all the resources mined, 40% are used in the building sector. The constructed environment and the building sector account for 30 percent of the overall energy usage (Franklin Associates *et al.*, 1998a). Demolition and construction waste accounts for 136,000,000 of the 260,000,000 tons of waste generated nationwide. One massive industry accounts for over thirteen percent of the garbage generated in the country. Per square foot of a freshly constructed building generates around seven pounds of debris. Fifty to seventy pounds of debris are produced for each square foot during restoration and destruction. These figures show there is an incredible amount of opportunity for enhancements in the manner in which the sector runs. Structures are built, and they are typically dismantled 28 years later. Regretfully, conventional demolition involves using a wrecking tool, which results in heaps of jumbled waste (Lerner, 1997). When it comes to the usage of materials, reusing, and recycling effectiveness, the building sector trails well behind various other sectors.

Starting with the mining of raw materials and continuing through the manufacture of goods, products shipping, designing and building structures, structure operations, servicing, and building reusing or removal, the construction sector has a comprehensive economic and ecological consequence. Massive amounts of energy are needed to mine raw materials, process them, and turn them into products that can be sold, all just for constructing products. The extraction of these resources from nature represents one of the world's most demanding energy, inefficient, and toxic businesses, particularly through extracting and melting. By lowering the demand to extract and gather virgin resources as well as preventing further deterioration of already vulnerable forests and ecosystems, the recovering and reusing of construction materials helps to avoid this environmental damage. Taking into account the energy needed for material transportation together with the labor-intensive design and construction of buildings, destroying a building is essentially wasting precious resources. By reusing construction materials, the energy that was initially expended during their production and delivery, or the energy 'embodied' within the goods, may be saved. A significant step regarding environmentally friendly operations is deconstruction. Reusing building components minimizes waste, retains the energy required to produce the materials, and lowers the demand for virgin resources. For instance, recycling wood saves energy by removing the need for extraction, shipping, manufacturing, and other energy-consuming procedures involved in creating new structural timber. Reusing and recycling helps preserve the worth of these recoverable components within the regional economy, in which they remain a source of income as they are reprocessed and utilized again, as opposed to destroying their worth and depositing them away in landfills (El Machi *et al.*, 2024).

✓ **Present-Day Deconstruction Methods in the USA:**

The building sector is undergoing several changes as a result of the shift to sustainability. Reusing and deconstruction are being used, "green" components are being used, energy-efficient constructions are being used, and building waste is being managed. Regretfully, money drives the building sector, as it does every other sector. This is a widely recognized sector that is often extremely resistant to modifications. This sector as a whole is secure and at ease with its tried-and-true approaches. The sector favors the simplest, quickest, and least expensive solution when it deals with "waste" or "debris," meaning that the majority of the country is disposed of in landfills. Additionally, the industry believes that products supplied to the location on pallets of wood and without being covered with Visqueen® are of inferior quality. There are different choices for managing waste and different types of resources; these constitute the attitudes that need to be altered (Won and Cheng, 2017).

✓ **Landfilling**:

In the modern industrial world, most items that are considered garbage are disposed of in landfills. The high volumes of waste also have a significant financial impact on solid waste control. Due to their restricted capacity, landfills can handle a certain quantity of waste. Each landfill needs to be substituted with a different one, usually at a higher operating and maintenance cost, as it fills up. The rising expenses are the consequence of building the landfill, purchasing or assigning property, running costs, ongoing repair expenses once the disposal facility closes, and dealing with environmental rules. Furthermore, the distance between the newly constructed and old landfills may increase the prices of transport.

New landfills are typically more expensive than older ones. By preserving the existing landfill functioning, you could prevent paying for both the increased cost of building an additional landfill as well as the growing expense of shutting one. Landfills need to be claimed, checked, and controlled for a minimum of thirty years after the site closes, according to recent federal standards regulating landfill closing. This covers the wastewater collecting system's functioning, careful groundwater tracking, capping, different protection system checks and fixes as necessary, and upkeep of an obligation or additional security. The process of shutting landfills comes at an exceptional expense. For instance, the West Marin Sanitary Disposal in California anticipates paying over $2.500.000 in closure costs only (Abubakar *et al.*, 2022).

In the end, landfills are getting more and more costly. Tip taxes and fees are the two forms of the community covering these expenses. No community is excited about the potential of an additional landfill being constructed in their rear. The longer current landfills are in operation, the better for the community and the natural world. Increased repurposing and decrease in waste initiatives are necessary to prolong the life of waste disposal facilities, as well as deconstruction has the potential to drastically decrease the number of usable items deposited there (Agency of Natural Resources, 2021).

- ✓ **Eco-Friendly Construction Materials:**

When it comes to the environment, there is an option involving construction utilizing "green" components and creating structures to serve as future supplies or essential components for other buildings. The fact that using environmentally friendly building supplies isn't always the greatest option when planning a structure for demolition must be addressed. The supplies having the longest service lives and the ones that are visually attractive or have historical significance are the best options for deconstructable construction materials. Utilizing materials that are going to be in high need in the coming years is essential to allowing the deconstruction idea to succeed. For instance, sustainable raw resources are used to make linoleum flooring like

Marmoleum®. Linseed oil, lumber with corn flour, cracked limestone, and organic rosins, in addition to non-hazardous coloring, are all present in the flooring materials (Environmental Protection Agency, 1997). Compared to conventional vinyl floor coverings, this flooring is far more "ecologically friendly". It isn't worth anything in the long run, though. Classic tongues and grooved floors made of real timber would additionally experience a lot longer, nevertheless, it is also going to increase in value throughout its lifespan. The linoleum flooring is thrown away, but the tongues and grooved floors are value-preserving.

Using the right materials for construction may have both economic and ecological advantages. Water plus energy efficiency, waste minimization, construction expenses, licensing and obligation, worker effectiveness and wellness, and structure values must all be taken into account. Furthermore, it is imperative to take into account the opportunity for environmentally friendly construction projects to stimulate local economic growth and to introduce an approach for ecological life-cycle evaluation that can be used for environmentally friendly structures.

- ✓ **Deconstruction:**

In current markets, deconstruction is quite prevalent, and it is frequently done for reusing timber. About 40% of the total demolished structures larger than twenty thousand square feet nationwide have some kind of deconstruction going on (Banchero, 2020). Even if structures that have only been partially dismantled are included in this number, the trend regarding salvaging and reusing is starting. Money is the most real explanation for the change. While it would be preferred to think that changes in the economy and community are solely occurring for the sake of protecting and enhancing the natural world, this may not be the case. Reclaimed wood has allowed demolition companies to make profits in approaches that didn't seem feasible even 10 or 15 years earlier. The expense of disposing away waste is becoming apparent to subcontractors in certain areas due to the quick increase in tipping rates. Regretfully, the simplest way to get companies to consider options like deconstruction is by raising financial expenses.

- ✓ **Data on Waste:**

In 1996, the construction, renovation, and demolition of commercial structures across the country generated around 136,000,000 tons of garbage (Franklin Associates, 1999). Of the 136,000,000 tons, 65,000,000 tons (or 48%) were thought to have come from building demolition. About 60,000,000 tons (44%) of the C&D waste flow is made up of debris from renovations, and 11,000,000 tons (8%) are made up of waste from newly constructed structures. After more examination of the waste stream's demolishing component, it can be shown that 45,000,000 tons, or 69% of the 65,000,000 tons, came from the destruction of housing developments. The destruction of non-residential constructions accounts for the other 20,000,000 (31%) of the total 65,000,000.

These figures show that rehabilitation and demolition (92%) account for 125,000,000 tons of waste or almost all of the building and demolition debris streams. Deconstruction reduces this substantial portion of the waste production that is directly affected.

Possible Stock of Structures for the Deconstruction:

In the United States, up to 300,000 structures undergo demolition annually. The majority of the more than 100,000,000 dwelling units in the United States are wood-framed. In the United States, more than 3 trillion board feet of wood and lumber have been cut since the year 2000, and the majority of it continues to be utilized in buildings that are currently standing (Falk, Green and Lantz, 1999). Every year, about 100,000 residential properties and 7,000 public housing dwellings undergo demolition nationwide. Instead of contributing tons to the construction and demolition waste flow, a lot of these buildings may be dismantled generating a source of construction materials for reusing or recycling. There is deconstruction potential in almost every American neighborhood. Because of the low standard of materials and building techniques, almost every home-built pre-WWII is qualified for demolition (Kowalczyk, Kristinsson, and Hendriks, 2000).

USA Recycling Obstacles: The Demand for Deconstruction:

To minimize the load on the disposal of solid waste, efforts are currently being made to improve the rate of recovered construction and demolition waste for reprocessing. Current hurdles to higher efficiency of recovery include:

- ✓ High costs for collection, separating, and treatment.
- ✓ Reclaimed materials have a lower value compared to virgin ones.
- ✓ The cheap cost of disposing of construction and demolition waste in landfills.

The Motivation for Reform - Waste Disposal Data

It was claimed that the western regions (28 %) and the regions of the Mid-Atlantic (27 %) have the highest percentage of construction and demolition companies that recycle. Just 3% of recycling companies are located in the Southwestern as well as Rocky Mountain nation-states, whereas 13% are located in the Southeast and the top Midwestern regions, correspondingly. There is a relationship connecting disposal prices (tipping charges) and the building sector's search for alternate uses for its waste, as mentioned in Waste Standard, Model Standards for Building Waste Reducing, Reusing, and Recycling. For tipping fees, 50 dollars is the tipping minimum. Furthermore, not only are subcontractors, employees, developers, and individuals more receptive to alternate waste disposal methods in areas where tipping prices have surpassed $50 for each ton but companies are also set up to provide such options. For instance, there is a vast commercial network to assist demolition efforts in the Bay Area of California state. Tipping costs in this area might reach $110.00 for each ton (California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB), 1997). There is a significant commercial network that facilitates the selling, recycling, and salvaging of timber. Furthermore, as a result of this network framework, several companies have emerged that employ these reclaimed materials to produce goods with extra worth.

Construction and demolition landfills receive a significant amount of the waste produced in the United States. The majority of states' waste materials regulations do not mandate that construction and demolition landfills maintain a similar degree of environmental preservation (padding, liquid collecting, etc.) as landfills certified to handle solid waste from municipalities, mostly because a large portion of this type of waste appears inert. As a result, construction and demolition landfills manage almost all construction and demolition garbage and typically have reduced tipping prices. Table 7 displays the national average tipping fees for waste disposal by region in the United States between 1985 and 1996, along with the percentage of total recycling centers by region as of 1998. Tipping fees, which are the charges levied to dump waste in landfills, generally increase over time across all regions. The Mid-Atlantic and Northeast have the highest fees, reaching $66.34 and $68.02 per ton, respectively, by 1996. In contrast, the South- and South-Central regions have lower fees, with the South Central region having the lowest increase, from $7.24 in 1985 to $12.59 in 1996. The percentage of recycling centers varies significantly, with the West and Mid-Atlantic regions having the highest concentration (28% and 27%), while South Central and West Central regions have the least (3%). The national average tipping fee in 1996 was $38.60, reflecting the overall upward trend in landfill costs (Franklin Associates *et al.*, 1998b).

Table 7

National Average for Tipping Fees by Region in the United States (Franklin Associates *et al.*, 1998b).

Regions	1985	1986	1987	1988	1990	1992	1994	1996	Percent of total recycling centers
South Central	7.24	7.61	10.17	11.28	12.50	12.53	12.56	12.59	3%
West Central	5.36	6.21	7.23	8.50	11.06	12.62	14.40	16.43	3%
South	3.24	5.76	13.13	16.46	16.92	22.48	29.83	39.59	12%
Mid-West	7.23	11.75	16.42	17.70	23.15	27.10	34.32	37.13	13%
Northeast	12.66	17.11	52.41	61.11	64.76	65.83	66.92	68.02	14%
Mid-Atlantic	16.99	22.08	26.32	33.84	40.75	47.94	56.39	66.34	27%
West	10.96	11.10	13.92	19.45	25.63	27.92	30.41	33.13	28%
National Average	9.09	11.66	20.37	24.04	27.82	30.91	35.11	38.60	

When examining the percentage of recycling centers with regional tipping costs, a few inferences may be made. When tipping costs go beyond fifty dollars, there's usually a shift towards considering other approaches to reduce waste. The West was first examined, where 28% of the greatest number of recycling centers are located. The tipping prices were found to be within the thirty-dollar range when this 28 percent was compared to the typical tipping rates in the area. Since the greatest number of recycling centers are located in this area, significantly increased tipping rates would be anticipated. On the other hand, tipping amounts frequently exceed fifty dollars in several West Coast locations, and it is in these places where recycling operations are concentrated. The average tipping fee has decreased in the states that are away from the Western Coast. The western coastline is still at the front lines of environmental protection and is renowned for its natural surroundings. 27 percent of recycling centers are located in the mid-Atlantic area, which is the following region. Tipping amounts in this area vary from $55 to $65. The Central area, which together has just 6 percent of the total recycling centers and tipping prices that are far below $20, is another location that is exhibiting this pattern.

A graphical illustration of tipping fees across the country is provided by the tipping charge trends displayed in Figure 10 (Wright, 2012).

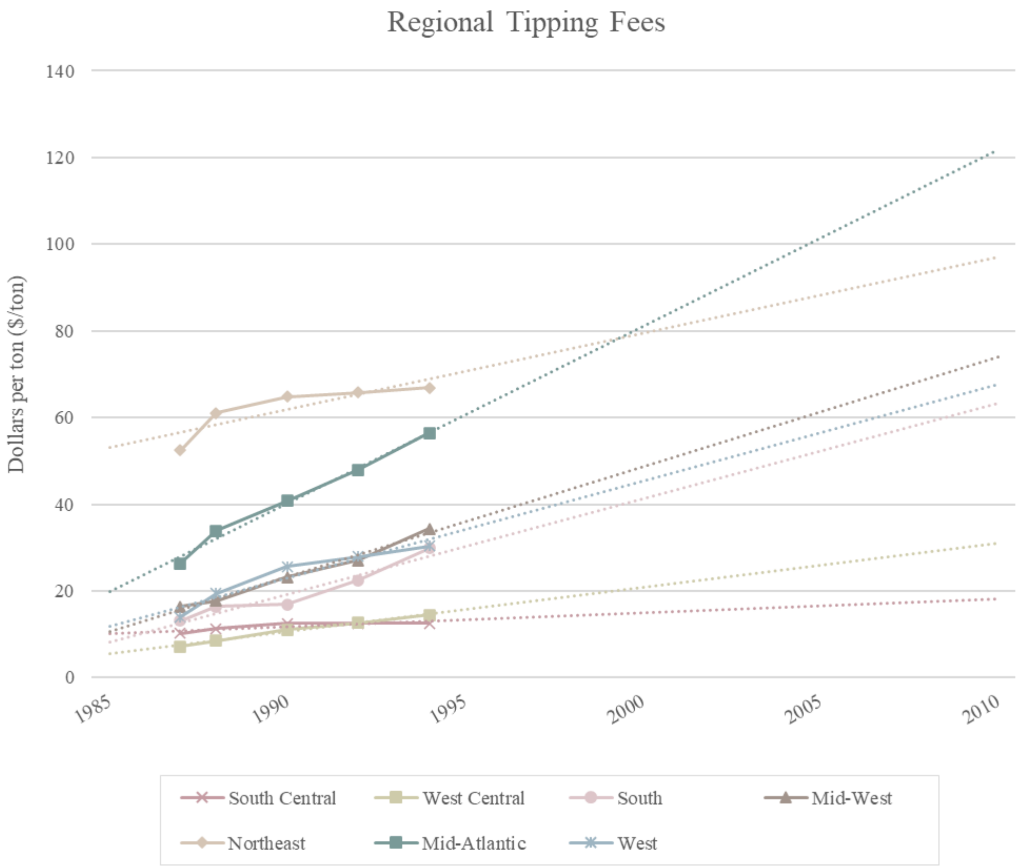

Figure 10. Tipping Fees in Various Regions in The United States of America (Wright, 2012).

Figure 10 illustrates the trend in regional tipping fees for waste disposal in various regions of the United States from 1985 to 2010. It shows a consistent rise in tipping fees across all regions over time, with the Mid-Atlantic and Northeast regions experiencing the steepest increases, surpassing $80 per ton by 2010. In contrast, regions like South Central, West Central, and the South have lower tipping fees, remaining below $40 per ton throughout the period. This figure highlights regional disparities in waste disposal costs, with areas like the Mid-Atlantic and Northeast seeing significantly higher fees compared to other regions.

This chart’s main finding is that tipping quantities are increasing nationally. Tipping costs are increasing faster than inflation, according to an EPA analysis. The data shows that tipping fees are increasing at a pace of 7%, whereas the overall growth rate of inflation is approximately 2%. The most populous regions of the country—the Northeast region, the eastern coastline, and the Western Coast—have the fastest-rising tipping rates. These areas have naturally started seeking different options to the conventional methods of disposing of rubbish.

Again, different options to conventional demolition practices have been found and are gradually being put into practice in the regions where tipping fees are above or approaching the $50 level. For demolition firms, finding new uses for their debris has a hidden benefit. While tipping fees were a major motivator, it's crucial to remember that there are other factors at play when it comes to enacting change.

The location of usable landfills along with the expenses of disposing of waste are crucial considerations. Approximately 1,900 construction and demolition landfills are now in operation in the United States, according to a 1994 EPA assessment (Jefferson, 1994). It would make sense for areas with a high concentration of landfills and a substantial amount of land suitable for additional landfills to have reduced tipping rates. For instance, among the 1,900 waste disposal facilities documented in 1994, the greatest number (280) was located in Florida. As of the end of 1998, this figure has decreased to 163. Growing federal rules are to blame for the decline of construction and demolition landfills, not a problem unique to Florida. It is important to consider the decreasing number of open landfills seriously. Land will always be needed, rules will only get stricter, and Florida's inhabitants will keep growing. Deconstruction decreases the pace at which landfills grow and extends their life by reducing the quantity of waste transported to them. As a result, every one of these reasons can help with the adoption of deconstruction. This implies that potential landfills will require a smaller area.

The first step towards reducing the amount of waste generated by construction is for the community to accept buildings as temporary installations. This country's building sector generates more than 136,000,000 tons of waste annually. The amount of construction and demolition waste continues to increase due to the country's economic expansion. The building sectors' destruction and restoration sectors account for a comparatively significant amount of waste created. Although tipping rates are still small, the construction sector has no financial motivation to alter its long-standing habit of disposing of waste in landfills. Regulators and government organizations are regrettably burdened with imposing rules and guidelines that will force the sector to abandon its present inefficient methods because there aren't enough incentives in place.

Deconstruction Advantages:

Compared to just removing a building, deconstruction takes a longer time and expertise. The community benefits from the additional employment that will be produced, even though the increased time necessary might be a hindrance. Marketing of recovered materials and labor becomes possible via deconstruction (Catalli and Goode, 1997). More significantly, deconstruction reduces the quantity of waste deposited in landfills by reusing materials that could otherwise be placed to better use in different construction projects. There aren't many incentives in the US right now to abandon the tradition of disposing of waste in landfills. Planned demolition or deconstruction might sometimes be more expensive, but this may be compensated for by greater profits from reclaimed components, lower disposal expenses, and lower expenses from not having to spend time and money transporting massive machinery to a project site.

A community benefits from the stream of affordable, high-quality construction materials brought in by deconstruction. The potential to create added-value items out of salvaged components of construction is another benefit of deconstruction. Considering a deconstruction framework requires cooperation from multiple firms, the adoption of deconstruction leads to novel economic growth. Used construction material organizations offer stores for reclaimed salvageable components. Deconstruction leads to job creation.

Deconstruction creates an extended, financially sustainable segment of the building sector for reducing waste, preserving resources, and jobs development as well as value-adding production, markets for old construction materials, and the upkeep of availability in landfills.

Social Advantages:

Deconstruction needs a lot more workers than conventional demolition techniques, according to an analysis of case studies. Because of the human power intensity, deconstruction offers a large number of job possibilities. According to a 1997 assessment by The Centre for Economical Conversion, there are approximately 10 works in the extraction of resources for each landfill job. Reprocessing companies, recycling facilities, and construction materials markets can benefit from deconstruction by receiving valuable resources that help improve local economies and generate employment opportunities (Coelho and De brito, 2013).

For instance, city housing administrators have received around 500 million per dollar every year from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the HOPE VI project since 1993 for planning and technical support as well as for the building, destruction, or renovation of public dwellings. The Hope VI funding for FY 1998 totaled 550,000,000$, which includes 26,000,000$ was set aside for the rehabilitation and destruction of public dwellings intended to accommodate the physical and specific demands of elderly people. Transitioning public dwelling inhabitants from benefit rolls to jobs paying enough to live on is a secondary objective of HOPE VI. HUD's section three standards also support the growth of public dwelling inhabitants' businesses and jobs. Hartford Housing Authority (HHA) represents the nation's initial housing agency to mandate a deconstruction project within the framework of its HOPE VI program, realizing that deconstruction offers the community a special chance to combine demolition with professional training and job opportunities. HUD consented to let HOPE VI grantees deposit demolition revenues towards deconstruction initiatives in 1998 (Taryn Gress *et al.*, 2019).

Cities may use deconstruction to create jobs educating and handle their issues with abandoned homes. As an aspect of a program to promote deconstruction firms that educate individuals for skilled jobs, the town of Hartford, Connecticut, decided to put aside funds from the government to dismantle 350 structures (Chini and Bruening, 2000).

Economically Advantages:

The selling of materials that have been saved can have financial benefits. Components that are specific for salvaging activities are in need and have markets.

Deconstruction efforts have resulted in favorable income and company development in various parts of California.

For instance, Ecological Wood of Berkeley, located in Berkeley Metropolis, California, anticipates an increase in earnings from sales through its salvaged wood business ranging from 100,000$ to 500,000$ in 2000. The firm started buying hardwoods from licensed effectively controlled forests in 1992. They expanded into retailing reclaimed lumber in their business lines since that sector was very little. Reclaimed wood will make up roughly 15 percent of the firm's projected 4,000,000$ in sales that year. Over 2,000,000 board feet of lumber, including aged-growth redwoods & Douglas fir, are now being re-milled and marketed by Ecological Lumber (Endicott *et al.*, 2005).

In addition, the Sustainability Institution of Minneapolis in Minneapolis began offering deconstruction solutions in 1997 to enhance the level and volume of stock at the reusing center, a 26,000-square-foot establishment that has been selling reusable, reclaimed construction components since 1995. There are now 4 teams from deconstruction firms that are licensed and educated to recover recyclable items from buildings that are about to be demolished. The project's warehouse or the deconstruction locations sell around 60% of all the saved items. The reusing facilities and deconstruction activities predict over 800,000$ in sales for the year 2000 (Oman, 2015).

Conventional demolition firms have the option of expanding into deconstruction. They may be able to enhance revenue by growing their companies. In addition to giving the general public access to affordable construction materials, the retailing of recovered components is expected to improve the earnings of salvaged materials companies.

Advantages for the Environment:

Using deconstruction is among the greatest ecologically friendly options accessible because of the number of usable materials that will be salvaged and removed from waste facilities. By closing the cycle of the building material life cycle, this procedure prolongs the time that building materials are in use.

Rates of Recovery: The recovery rates in various cases are indicated in Table 8. The impact that deconstruction could make on the flow of waste is seen in these percentages. There is a 50–90% variation in rates of recovery. These figures may appear excessive at first, but they represent the entire quantity of waste that was kept out of the disposal facilities (Rios, Chong and Grau, 2015).

Table 8

The Recovery Rates of Different Cases in the United States (Rios, Chong and Grau, 2015).

Location	Case Study	Reuse/Recycle Rate
Minneapolis, MN	Residential building	50-75%
Port of Oakland, CA	Warehouse	70%
Twin Cities, MN	Army ammunition plant	60-80%
Baltimore, MD	Four-unit residential housing	76%
San Diego, CA	U.S. Navy Motor Pool building	84%
Fort McCoy, WI	U.S. Army barracks	85%
Marina, CA	Fort Ord	80-90%
San Francisco, CA	Presidio	87%

Landfill Preservation among the most important environmental advantages of deconstruction involves the saving of area in landfills. Deconstruction minimizes waste and increases the landfill's possible lifespan. Materials are divided at their location throughout deconstruction, enabling those that can't be utilized right away to be reprocessed. For example, in De Moines, Iowa, where space is running low, disposal facilities of Des Moines have prolonged the lifespan of its C&D waste landfill by recovering a wide range of materials. The Iowa Department of Environment provided a grant that assisted the firm, now known as Central Construction & Demolition Reusing, Inc., in shifting its operations focus to reuse and recycling. With 5 of its 23-acre property allocated to reprocessing, Central reprocessed 43 percent of the 87,038 tons of waste collected in the previous years (Bertino *et al.*, 2021d).

Effective implementation:

The United States has applied deconstruction in many places. Numerous investigations have demonstrated that case studies are available from the eastern region to the western coastline. Deconstruction is mostly being successfully implemented on a large scale throughout the Western coastline, extending starting in the San Francisco region northward towards the Pacific Northwestern. Deconstruction is seeing some local growth in other locations throughout the country. The western coastline is by far the area that is succeeding the best. Deconstruction proved to be a very successful choice in this area (Kibert, Chini and Rinker Sr, 2000).

Influence Factors:

Salvaging all resources is the most efficient way to preserve the environment, but for the majority of beginning deconstructors, it is not the most economically beneficial one. The ideal economic strategy is a combination of several variables. Depending on the building style, location, and local markets, each of these variables varies. An important factor in implementation is the state of the economy as a whole. Contributing elements include the local economy, the local population's economy, and the local business community's economy. Regulations, requirements, legislation, and incentives are the factors that companies hear about the most, after money. When there is no financial or legal incentive to reduce, reuse, or recycle materials, any attempt is usually ignored (Bertino *et al.*, 2021d).

In other words, the problem is not whether buildings exist; rather, it is whether they are valuable enough to be deconstructed. As of right now, choosing a structure to demolish requires severe discrimination. Structures that seem to be constructed from historical high-value materials are the only ones that contractors deconstruct, according to their antiquated selective picking rule of guidelines.

- **Public Housing:** as an outcome of HOPE VI, it is anticipated that 200 thousand affordable housing units will be destroyed nationwide. For instance, during the fifteen years that follow, the city of Chicago intends to destroy eleven thousand units or roughly forty percent of its total inventory of affordable housing for communities (Kacik, 2023).
- **U.S. Military Bases:** throughout the nation, hundreds of military installations are being shuttered, relocated, or transformed for the civilian population. Structures that are out-of-date or don't follow plans for reuse must frequently be destroyed to redevelop these assets. To ensure safety for the community, a large number of buildings on military sites that fail to comply with basic construction rules need to be demolished or rebuilt. On several military facilities, deconstruction is currently underway. This can assist the military in reducing solid waste by forty percent. In 1999, the Department of Defense announced the forty percent objective. Reuse, salvage, and deconstruction are being promoted by the government and the military (Housing and Urban Development (HUD), 2006).

Current initiatives to demolish bases for military use show tangible gains in financial effectiveness. The Presidio and Port of Oakland demolition of structures and elimination estimates by contractors were significantly less than the salvaged suggestions. But computations work in the direction of recovering when you include in it the revenue earned through the selling of the materials. The expected costs for building deconstruction were $330,000 and destruction had been projected to cost $150,000; although the $280,000 in revenue from timber purchases meant that, if the structures be deconstructed, the net cost would only be $50,000 (Kraft and Vig, 1997).

For example, on the Presidio work in the city of San Francisco, California, the government commanded that as many building components as possible become salvaged, reused, as well recycled. This was done to reduce the amount of building waste that ended up in landfills, along with the energy and cost-effectiveness assessment needed to promote recycling. There were simply no interested parties when structures were made available, complete, for demolition and reuse. In the end, a single contractor and a consortium demolished one structure each. Although the consortium's deconstruction lasted six weeks providing full-time employment, the general contractor's deconstruction wasn't recorded. The construction's timber has been saved for reuse with an extent of more than ninety percent. Mostly, the expenses were related to worker labor. Thirty thousand dollars went to the workforce. The overall expense of the work was fifty-five thousand dollars including equipment and administrative expenses. Approximately forty-three thousand dollars in profit was realized through the purchase and sale of timber. The National Science Foundation (NSF) additionally provided the project with a contribution, and it was credited with lowering expenses on destruction, which allowed it to make only a slight revenue (Chini and Bruening, 2000).

Building Stock: in Florida, old-growth lumber is rarely used for construction; when it is, it's usually found in the state's few historic structures. While there aren't many old buildings in Florida, there is plenty of smaller-sized wood that may be saved. Together with dimensional timber, concrete masonry unit (cmu) is the most common building material in the state. To help the state fulfill its increasing need for more roads, these resources may be recovered and reused as building materials or foundations for new roadways (Solomon and Armster, 2017).

According to the Florida Building Stock, the 1950s marked most of the state's expansion. Experienced deconstructor Pete Hendricks says that structures earlier than the Second World War supply useful materials for deconstruction. However following World War II, Florida saw an increase in population. Across the state, there are a variety of building types and designs. In this state, concrete buildings with wooden structures are predominant. There are other advantages to deconstruction, even if it might not seem like the state is the best place to preserve and resell resources. By reducing the amount of virgin land developed, conserving materials, and prolonging the landfills' useful life, the state must prioritize ecology.

Though they are not the main motivator, increasing tipping prices increases the incentives for eco-friendly waste management options. Many regions in the country have excessive tipping rates, yet they don't appear to be enforcing deconstruction or enforcing recycling or reuse laws. The tipping costs are only regarded as a necessary expense in some areas. Landfill closures and rising tipping prices force the building sector to transfer the higher cost of removing waste to the project's owner, who then recoups the additional costs from the community through rent or a higher selling price. Whether to invest in environmental preservation now or to pay a larger price later is a decision that society must make (International Council for Research and Innovation in Building and Construction, 2014).

San Francisco is host to a diverse range of companies that support a robust deconstruction system. The founding of the Wood Reuse Working Group in 1996 is one important instance. This association was established to support nonprofits and their for-profit counterparts in developing profitable markets for recycled wood from deconstructed wooden structures. Generally, Florida is not like San Francisco's present environment (Doherty and Lange, 2004). Generally, Florida has a lesser degree of ecological understanding, disposable income, and learning. and per-person income. Additionally, this state includes a notably greater number of retirees.

Environmental Policy and Incentives - National

Eco-friendly structures, construction methods, and materials are not required by many federal regulations. A program known as Design for the Environment was launched by the U.S. EPA in 1992. Through this initiative, businesses, academic institutions, research centers, public interest organizations, and other governmental organizations voluntarily develop collaborations. Aiming to target individuals and sectors with the authority to significantly alter the field of engineering and design, the initiative aims to transform the way businesses operate today. Eventually, they want to make standard commercial processes for making decisions taking ecological influences into account (U.S. General Services Administration and United States Department of Energy, 2003).

To assist designers, engineers, and managers in incorporating pollution-lowering methods throughout the development of emerging goods, procedures, and infrastructure, the Office of Pollution Reduction of the U.S. Department of Energy has launched the Pollution Prevention by Design initiative. The sector's challenge is not creativity or invention, but rather learning and applying new methods and ideas. The majority of current federal laws as well as orders relating to the building sector are energy conservation related. These rules that are in effect are listed as follows, and these acts' regulations and the results of implementation are demonstrated in Table 9.

- Energy Policy and Conservation Act (EPCA of 1975).
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA of 1976).
- National Energy Conservation Policy Act (NECPA of 1978).
- Comprehensive Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA of 1985).
- Federal Energy Management Improvement Act (FEMIA of 1988).
- Energy Policy Act (EPACT of 1992).
- Executive Memorandum ("Environmentally and Economically Beneficial Practices on Federal Landscaped Grounds")
- 10CFR435
- 10CFR436
- Executive Orders: 12759, 12843, 12844, 12845, 12856, 12873

Table 9

Act's regulations and results in the United States

Act	regulations	Example
Energy Policy and Conservation Act (EPCA) of 1975, (Sen, 1975).	• Promotes the creation and execution of energy-saving initiatives. • Encourages the use of energy-efficient technology and establishes specifications for devices in urban areas.	The implementation of these guidelines in New York City resulted in a notable drop in household energy usage, which in turn contributed to cheaper electric bills and a decline in summertime

Table 9 (cont'd)

		electricity demand at peak times, (Ortiz *et al.*, 2022)
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976, (94th United States Congress, 1976).	• Encourages recycling as well as waste management strategies that can lower the amount of energy used in urban waste processing and elimination. • Promotes the technology of waste to energy through regulations and urban development.	RCRA enabled San Francisco to reach an eighty percent waste recycling level, which has decreased emissions from landfills and the amount of energy required for waste management, (San Francisco Department of the Environment, 2022).
National Energy Conservation Policy Act (NECPA) of 1978, (SCHIPPER *et al.*, 1979).	• Imposes energy-efficient specifications for appliances and structures, which has an immediate effect on urban housing as well as business structures. • Encourages evaluations of energy usage and improvements in urban infrastructure and residences.	Energy consumption has decreased by up to thirty percent in Chicago through upgrading older structures with energy-efficient heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) and lighting systems. This resulted in decreased operational expenses and the releases of greenhouse gases., (Retrofit Chicago Commercial Buildings Initiative, 2014)
Federal Energy Management Improvement Act (FEMIA) of 1988, (100th Congress, 1988)	• Seek to enhance energy efficiency as well as management of governmental structures, a large number that are situated in cities. • Provides a model and outline for similar energy-saving practices to be used by privately owned facilities in urban areas.	Energy-efficient improvements to government structures in Atlanta have led to reduced energy consumption of above twenty-five percent, serving as a model for buildings owned by private businesses in the area, (Central Atlanta Progress, 2012).
Energy Policy Act (EPACT) of 1992, (102d Congress, 1992).	• Offers economic incentives and regulations for renewable energy sources and energy-efficient technology in cities. • Promotes the adoption of cutting-edge energy technology and renewable energies, which can lower emission levels and consume less energy in urban areas.	Installing solar-powered panels on residential and governmental buildings in Los Angeles has enhanced the area's potential for renewable energy sources while lowering energy prices, (Spivey, 2023).
Executive Memorandum: "Environmentally and Economically Beneficial Practices on Federal Landscaped Grounds", (The White House, 1994).	• Encourages the use of water and energy-saving environmentally friendly landscaping techniques on government urban sites. • promotes the formation of urban landscaping, which reduces urban heat islands as well as increases efficiency in energy use.	Environmental landscaping techniques have substantially lowered Phoenix's urban heat island impact by conserving water and conserving energy (Gober *et al.*, 2009).
10 CFR 435, (10 CFR, 2014).	• Affects urban development initiatives by establishing energy-efficiency regulations for newly constructed governmental low-rise residences. • Establishes a model for national construction regulations and standards in regions.	Newly constructed energy-efficient federal buildings in Miami helped reduce energy consumption, lowered utility bills, and enhanced living quality for its users, (Miami Forever Carbon Neutral, 2021).
10 CFR 436, (10 CFR, 2009).	• Promotes energy-efficient techniques in government structures located in urban areas by directing governmental energy management and strategic planning. • Promotes the adoption of sophisticated energy management strategies by local administrations.	Energy management initiatives in Denver that were based on federal regulations have increased the energy efficiency of urban structures, minimized emission levels, and saved a significant amount of money, (Denver Climate Action Sustainability and Resiliency, 2023).

Table 9 (cont'd)

Executive Orders:	12759 (1991), (George Bush, 1991):	Sets a standard promoting energy efficiency across all urban structures by requiring it in government construction sites, a majority of which are located in urban areas.	Governmental buildings in Boston have implemented sophisticated energy management programs, resulting in a twenty percent decrease in energy consumption, (Hatchadorian *et al.*, 2019).
	12843 (1993), (Clinton, 1993a):	Encourages energy-efficient methods in urban governmental activities as a means of preventing emissions.	Government facilities in Seattle have boosted the use of recycling and decreased waste, which helps the area achieve its objectives for environmental sustainability, (United States Environmental Protection Agency EPA, 2022).
	12844 (1993), (Clinton, 1993b):	Promotes the adoption of alternatives to fuel cars in government cars, which are frequently used in cities, to cut down on the amount of energy used for public transportation.	Energy use and pollution from urban areas are decreasing in Houston as a result of the governmental fleet's transition to electric cars, (Nichols, Kockelman and Reiter, 2015).
	12845 (1993), (Clinton, 1993c):	Encourages the adoption of the same approaches in urban workplace spaces by requiring the federal government to acquire energy-effective computer devices.	Energy-saving computers in Philadelphia helped decrease energy usage in offices, which has decreased operating expenses, (Better Buildings US Department of Energy, 2023).
	12856 (1993), (Clinton, 1993d):	It stresses preventing emissions and adhering to right-to-know regulations, that involve energy-saving measures in government structures located in urban areas.	The openness of government buildings' sustainable development strategies has encouraged public confidence and involvement in sustainability initiatives in San Diego, (Quinn, 2022).
	12873 (1993), (Clinton, 1993e):	Affects urban government agencies and supports urban waste decrease programs through promoting recycling and waste avoidance in governmental purchases.	Portland's total urban recycling level has increased as an outcome of federal buildings' improved recycling and waste management initiatives, which set an example for the region, (Clark, 1996).

Sustainability has gained a great deal of popular support during the last twenty years, which has led to the creation of a wide range of new regulations that have greatly expanded the government's ecological and natural resource-related obligations (Johnson, 2008). But putting these rules into practice has proven to be significantly more challenging and contentious. Although the government plays a significant role in ecological issues, it cannot take aggressive action without the public's assistance. In the long run, societal principles will drive how the authorities respond to a reality that is shifting quickly and is likely to result in significant socioeconomic upheavals. Policies related to the environment are unpredictable; the United States is transitioning from a resource-hungry country into one that has to embrace sustainability to preserve the standard of living for both current and following generations. Green policies would make it through the political process if they were put out in the United States. Growing ecological regulations that are more severe than the federal ones have been successfully established in many states (Herrfahrdt-Pähle *et al.*, 2020).

Encouragements: the redevelopment of disused military facilities around the United States and the destruction of affordable housing as part of HOPE VI initiatives are two significant policy shifts that are also generating significant chances for deconstruction. Societies might benefit greatly from deconstruction, at only a small additional expense with respect to conventional demolition, in terms of the economy, ecology, and quality of life of their citizens. This would apply to affordable housing developments throughout the nation along with other building types in both private and public fields (The Urban Institute, 2013).

The Washington, DC, District of Columbia, along with 44 states, are establishing recycling and/or waste material reduction targets. Sustainability is becoming a priority for some states. Blatant disrespect for ecology can no longer be accepted. Regulations about manufacturer accountability are currently being pursued by the California Resource Recovery Association, as an illustration (Kibert *et al.*, 2000).

Federal Government Support:

By lending money and expertise to test programs around the nation, many federal government organizations showed their support for the deconstruction effort. For the Riverdale Housing Project, the US EPA provided help. Grants from the EPA supported the Materials for the Future Foundation, the Green Institute, and the National Association of Home Builders Research Center. Along with the funding, the EPA has helped with demolition initiatives by offering expert guidance. The deconstruction investigation has received support from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Forest Products Lab (FPL), the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the Office of Community Services, the Department of Defense, the Office of Economic Adjustment, and others. The durability qualities and classifications of recycled timbers and wood have been assessed by the FPL. They are collaborating with timber evaluation organizations to create level labels and classification standards for secondhand timber. To promote deconstruction businesses that educate individuals for specialized jobs, the City of Hartford, Connecticut allocated funds through a government demolition contract to demolish 350 neglected buildings.

Obstacles to Execution:

The utilization of recycled components may only be carried out effectively in the absence of less expensive substitute resources that fulfill the same function. At the moment, historical or ancient materials are successfully sold in the United States. Salvaged windows, for instance, could not be as energy efficient as new windows, and selling them could have additional adverse ecological consequences. In the end, recycled materials must either be more affordable than new ones or possess a feature that will set them apart from the competition and catch the customer's attention.

1. Project time constraints: there may be fewer possibilities for deconstruction if there are time limits. Usually, the project owner experiences time constraints and needs work to start within a few days when they get in touch with the destruction company. There is not enough time to complete the deconstruction procedure. Compared to regular demolition, the deconstruction approach takes much longer.
2. Market instability and Salvage Material: a range of materials are created during this deconstruction since there are so many different types of structures that may be disassembled. The unpredictability of both the amount as well as the quality of this source of recycled construction supplies makes it impossible for customers to depend on a steady supply.
3. Market Demand: there is a relatively limited market for precise regularly defined timber, but there is constantly a need for massive, high-quality, aged woods. The customer is simply not motivated to explore alternative marketplaces for construction materials, including those that provide recycled materials, due to the affordable price of new supplies. Like in Europe, in which manufacturing companies are paid for the removal of their packing supplies, it is probably because the new material source may eventually be affected by a price for removal.
4. Land value: in many cases, new or redeveloped land is determined by its market value. These initiatives need to be focused on places where land is expensive and limited, and in which development is more probably to be followed by redevelopment than by new development. Infrastructure is

burdened and unneeded development of pure, untouched land occurs when new land is developed.

5. Mechanical Characteristics of Recycled Materials: Despite growing awareness, some technological obstacles prevent recycled timber from being widely accepted. These technological challenges make it difficult for the product to be accepted generally in the market and, more precisely, by construction inspectors on the project site. The American Softwood Lumber Standard's fundamental requirements for softwood timber's size, classification, and labeling may be applied to recycled timber using currently in-use classification guidelines. Recycled timber and its distinguishing qualities from virgin timber are not particularly covered by regulations or standards.

Due to the high expenses associated with disposing of trash caused by a shortage of space, alternatives to conventional disposal methods are widely recognized. Because they are more sustainable as well as economically needed, these substitutes are typically forward-thinking and creative. Regretfully, not every state in the US has such circumstances. The development of a profitable deconstruction marketplace is influenced by many variables beyond the ones already mentioned. The potential for deconstruction is influenced by different variables, including population density, disposal expenses, the presence of supporting infrastructure, and the availability of construction-related material for the entire procedure.

3.2.1 Urban design strategies in the USA and the challenges faced

According to all the data mentioned above. Table 10 outlines key urban design strategies for urban development and redevelopment in the USA, providing examples from case studies to illustrate their application. It emphasizes deconstruction and material reuse, highlighting projects like San Francisco's Presidio, where over 90% of the structure's wood was preserved. Recycling construction and demolition (C&D) waste is illustrated through Central Construction & Demolition Reusing Inc. in Iowa, while economic incentives for environmentally friendly redevelopment are supported by Department of Defense rules. The table also stresses job creation through deconstruction initiatives, sustainable building materials, regulatory backing, and redevelopment of public housing and military sites, as seen in Hartford’s HOPE VI initiative. Lastly, lifecycle assessments of deconstruction projects, such as the Presidio, show cost savings compared to traditional demolition.

Table 10

Urban Development and Redevelopment Key Design Strategies in the United States of America

The key Strategies	Example from the Case Study
1. Deconstruction and Material Reuse: Use deconstruction rather than standard demolition to properly demolish structures so that materials may be repurposed or used again.	The government required as much of the building materials to be recycled, reused, or salvaged as feasible in the Presidio projects in San Francisco. More than 90 percent of the structure's wood was preserved for future use in this project.
2. Recycling of Construction and Demolition(C&D) Waste: To reduce the amount of waste deposited in landfills and to salvage valuable components, infrastructure, and programs for recycling C&D waste should be established.	Reusing and recycling became the main emphasis of Central Construction & Demolition Reusing Inc. in Des Moines, Iowa, which reprocessed 43 percent of the 87,038 tons of debris gathered.
3. Economic Incentives and Policies: Develop economic regulations and incentives to promote environmentally friendly urban development and redevelopment techniques.	Reusing, salvaging, and deconstruction techniques on military facilities are intended to minimize solid waste by 40 percent, according to Department of Defense rules. This strategy supported deconstruction projects that turned out to be profitable, like the Port of Oakland.
4. Jobs Development and Community Benefits: Make use of deconstruction initiatives to give residents access to training opportunities and jobs.	Deconstruction was integrated by Hartford Housing Authority (HHA) into its HOPE VI initiative, which dismantled 350 abandoned buildings and gave people specialized training and employment prospects.
5. Sustainable Building Materials: Make use of recyclable, long-lasting, and ecologically friendly construction materials.	the substitution of less environmentally friendly solutions, such as traditional vinyl floor coverings, with sustainable raw resources, such as Marmoleum® linoleum floor coverings, which are manufactured from natural materials.
6. Regulatory Backing and Guidelines: Establish and carry out rules and policies that facilitate deconstruction and the utilization of environmentally friendly materials.	The U.S. EPA encourages deconstruction and recycling methods through funding and expert initiatives such as the Material for the Future Foundation and the Green Institute.
7. Redevelopment of Public Housing and Military Sites: Apply deconstruction techniques to the redevelopment of public housing and military sites.	By incorporating deconstruction, the HOPE VI initiative attempted to renew public housing and help its occupants move toward jobs and self-sufficiency.
8. lifecycle Assessment and Economic Examination: Use lifetime assessment techniques to examine the financial and environmental advantages of building and demolition projects.	When money from salvaged materials was taken into account, an economic assessment of deconstruction at the Presidio project showed that the total expense of deconstruction was substantially lower than traditional demolition.

Then, Table 11 highlights the challenges faced by key urban design strategies in the context of deconstruction and material reuse, with examples from case studies. It addresses issues such as high costs for collecting, separating, and processing materials, the lower market value of salvaged materials, and the affordable cost of landfilling, which discourages alternative waste management. Other challenges include time restrictions for projects, market volatility, limited demand for recycled materials, and regulatory gaps in certification. Additionally, the table points out trade-offs between economy and environment, the need for better education on deconstruction practices, and pressures from land values that complicate the feasibility of deconstruction. These challenges demonstrate the complexities involved in promoting sustainable urban development.

Table 11

The Challenges Faced by the Urban Key Design Strategies in the United States of America

The Challenges	Excerpt from the Case Study
1. High Costs for Collection, Separation, and Treatment: Gathering, sorting, and processing items for recycling or reuse can constitute costly procedures.	Increasing the recovery rate of building and demolition waste is hindered by the high costs associated with material collection, separation, and treatment.
2. Lower Market Value of Salvaged Materials: Reclaimed materials are sometimes less desirable commercially than virgin materials because of their lower market values.	Since reclaimed materials are less valuable than virgin ones, encouraging their usage is difficult.
3. Affordable Cost of Landfilling: There is less financial incentive to explore alternate waste management techniques due to the comparatively cheap cost of disposing of building and demolition debris in landfills.	The sector is less motivated to embrace deconstruction and recycling procedures since landfill disposal of construction and demolition waste is so low-cost.
4. Project Time restrictions: Since deconstruction often takes more time than traditional demolition, time restrictions on projects may limit the potential for it.	When the project owner contacts the demolition company, they typically have time restrictions and require the job to begin within a few days. There is not sufficient time to finish the deconstruction process.
5. Market Volatility and Unpredictability of Salvage Materials: It might be challenging for clients to depend on a consistent supply of salvage materials due to variations in both quantity and quality.	Customers cannot rely on a consistent supply of recycled building supplies from this supplier due to the unpredictable nature of both quantity and quality.
6. Limited Market Need: The growth of a strong deconstruction industry may be hindered by the limited demand in the marketplace for some types of recycled materials.	Large quantities of quality aged wood are always needed, although the market for precisely specified lumber is somewhat small.
7. Regulatory and Certification Challenges: Recycled materials may not be fully covered by current rules and inspection requirements, which might make it difficult for them to be accepted.	Regulations and standards that specifically address recycled wood and its unique characteristics relative to virgin wood are lacking, which makes it challenging for the product to gain popularity in the marketplace and, more specifically, with project site construction inspectors.

Table 11 (cont'd)

8. Trade-offs between Economy and Environment: Recycled materials don't always provide the same advantages for the environment or economy as new materials, especially when energy efficiency is taken into account.	For example, salvaged windows could not be as energy-efficient compared to new windows, so selling them might have further negative environmental effects.
9. Need for Improved Education and Awareness: Stakeholders need to be better informed about the advantages and methods of deconstruction as well as sustainable practices.	The difficulty facing this sector is not one of innovation or inventiveness, but rather one of learning and utilizing new skills and concepts. Energy conservation is an integral part of current government legislation and orders regarding the construction industry.
10. Development and Value of Land Pressures: The viability of deconstruction projects may be restricted by high land values and demands for new development.	The market value of newly created or renovated property sometimes determines its worth, which can make deconstruction operations more difficult to carry out.

In addition to that, Table 12 outlines key urban design strategies focusing on deconstruction practices and energy-efficiency practices. For deconstruction, strategies include selective dismantling, material reuse, financial incentives, job creation, and community benefits, all exemplified by case studies such as the Presidio project and Central C&D Reusing Inc. in Des Moines. These initiatives aim to salvage materials, recycle waste, and provide economic incentives for sustainable demolition. Energy-efficiency practices emphasize the use of eco-friendly materials, energy conservation regulations, lifecycle assessments, and renewable energy integration. Programs like the National Energy Conservation Policy Act and Design for the Environment (DfE) aim to reduce energy consumption and promote sustainable building practices, as seen in various federal initiatives such as the installation of solar panels in Los Angeles.

Table 12

Urban Key Design Strategies in the United States in terms of Deconstruction and Energy Efficiency

Deconstruction Practices	1. Selective Dismantling: Take structures apart cautiously to salvage elements that can be reused.	More than 90 percent of the building's lumber was saved for reuse in the Presidio project in San Francisco, where the government required that as many building components be salvaged, repurposed, or recycled as achievable.
	2. Material Reusing and Recycling: Set up plans and facilities to recycle and repurpose materials from structures that have been demolished.	In order to concentrate on reuse and recycling, Central C&D Reusing Inc. in Des Moines, Iowa, reprocessed 43 percent of the 87,038 tons of waste that were received.
	3. Financial Incentives for Deconstruction: Offer monetary incentives to promote deconstruction as an alternative to conventional destruction.	Reusing, salvaging, and deconstruction techniques on military facilities are intended to minimize solid waste by 40 percent, according to Department of Defense rules. This strategy supported deconstruction

Table 12 (cont'd)

		projects that turned out to be profitable, like the Port of Oakland.
	4. Jobs Creation and Community Advantages: Make use of deconstruction initiatives to give residents access to training opportunities and jobs.	Incorporating deconstruction within its HOPE VI initiative, Hartford Housing Authority (HHA) dismantled 350 abandoned buildings while providing job possibilities and professional training for locals.
Energy-Efficiency Practices	1. Use of Eco-Friendly Building Materials: To lessen your influence on the environment, utilize eco-friendly and sustainable building materials.	The substitution of less environmentally friendly solutions, such as traditional vinyl floor coverings, with sustainable raw resources, such as Marmoleum® linoleum flooring, which is manufactured from natural materials.
	2. Energy Conservation Regulations: Put into effect and follow rules that encourage buildings to use less energy.	The 1978 National Energy Conservation Policy Act (NECPA) mandates energy-efficient building and appliance standards, which has resulted in a 30% decrease in energy usage in Chicago's renovated buildings.
	3. lifecycle Assessment and Economic Examination: Use lifecycle assessment techniques to examine the financial and environmental advantages of building and demolition projects.	When earnings from salvaged materials were taken into account, the financial assessment of deconstruction at the Presidio project showed that the total expense of deconstruction was substantially lower than traditional demolition.
	4. Design for the Environment (DfE): To reduce ecological effects, include environmental factors in the design and building processes.	Through partnerships with industry and academic institutions, the U.S. EPA's Design for the Environment project promotes environmentally friendly engineering and design methods that lower pollution and energy consumption.
	5. Energy-Efficient Retrofits and Improvements: To reduce energy usage, retrofit existing structures with energy-efficient technology and systems.	The Federal Energy Management Improvement Act (FEMIA) of 1988 provided guidance for energy-efficient modifications to Atlanta's government buildings, which resulted in a more than 25% decrease in energy use.
	6. Renewable Energy Integration: Include cleaner energy sources in construction projects, such as wind and solar energy.	The Energy Policy Act (EPACT) of 1992 encouraged the installation of solar panels on residential and governmental buildings in Los Angeles, which increased the region's potential for renewable energy and decreased energy prices.

3.3 Existing Buildings and Urban Structures

Through this section, some of the existing buildings and urban structures in the selected case studies that have undergone or are undergoing redevelopment have been identified, and these structures have been examined in terms of the materials used in these structures, construction techniques, and any deconstruction methods implemented, in addition to documenting the energy efficiency measures incorporated in the design or retrofitting of these structures and development projects. The tables below document the examination of buildings and urban structures that have been chosen in the New Zealand case study, which are the Art Deco Home in Hamilton City, Addison Development in Auckland, Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus in Porirua City, and Talbot Park in Glen Innes.

- **Art Deco Home Deconstruction Project**

A 95 m², single-story Art Deco home located in Hamilton, New Zealand, that had met the end of its useful life, will be carefully dismantled within the scope of this project. The project's goal is to salvage and recycle building components instead of dismantling the structure to decrease waste and enhance sustainability. Table 13 examines the Art Deco Home Deconstruction in terms of building materials, construction techniques, deconstruction practices, and energy-efficient practices that have been used, and Figure 11 shows the front view of the Art Deco Home (BRANZ, 2024).

Table 13

The Examination of the Art Deco Home (BRANZ, 2024)

Material Used	This 1930s Art Deco house's original construction components consisted of: 1. Brick and plaster exterior: Common of the Art Deco design. 2. Timber framework: used for flooring and framing. 3. At that time, corrugated steel roofing was a popular choice for covering. 4. Fiberboard and stucco: Applied to both external and interior surfaces. 5. Rimu timber flooring: Native hardwood is prized for its beauty and toughness.
Construction Techniques	• Timber framing: Using timber to build the building's frame, including cross-bracing methods. • Plastering and bricklaying: Plaster is used to finish external walls that are built with brick. • Corrugated steel covering: During that period, corrugated steel roofing was a common and affordable choice.
Deconstruction Techniques	• Meticulous disassembly: disassembling the home component by component to optimize material recovery. • Organizing & storing materials: Ensuring products were efficiently shipped, stored, and segregated. • Reusing and recycling: Identifying markets or applications for items that have been recovered, such as repurposing wood into furniture or different building materials. • Involving the community: Certain goods went on sale through neighborhood marketplaces like Trade Me, whereas friends and neighbors were notified and given permission to recover stuff.

Table 13 (cont'd)

Energy Efficiency Measures	• Material reuse: Reusing recovered materials can help lessen the effects on the environment by lowering the need for virgin materials including the energy used in their creation. • Efficient heating options include supplying thermal energy, using reclaimed wood as fuel, and lowering dependency on fossil-fueled sources of energy.

Figure 11. The Front View of Art Deco Home (BRANZ, 2024)

- **Addison Development Project**

The Takanini project in Papakura, Auckland, spanned from 2003 to 2011, with approximately 20% of the construction completed by June 2007. A key design feature was the incorporation of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) into the master plan. The road networks were thoughtfully designed with pedestrians and transport in mind, and housing featured compact two-story homes that overlooked streets or common areas. The urban design guidelines followed The Seven Cs—Context, Character, Choice, Connections, Creativity, Custodianship, and Collaboration. Additionally, Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) was emphasized, promoting pedestrian-oriented design that focused on connectivity and mobility. High-quality public spaces were also incorporated, and solar orientation played a role in the design. However, the development's higher density raised some concerns, and its transit-oriented nature was hindered by the failure to build a new train station as planned. Narrow regional streets were included to enhance pedestrian access and emphasize community interaction. Table 14 presents the examination of this project, also Figure 12 shows the site plan and the final results of the Addison development project (Auckland Design Manual, 2006; Ministry for the Environment, 2007; Mead, 2019).

Table 14

The Examination of the Addison Development Project (Auckland Design Manual, 2006; Ministry for the Environment, 2007; Mead, 2019)

Material Used	1. **Materials of the Fundamental Structure:** • Timber framework: Hardwood framing, which is common in New Zealand home building, seems to be the main structural system. • Concrete: Applied for certain retaining walls and foundations. • Steel: Probably utilized for some structural components as well as for reinforcing concrete. 2. **External Cladding:** • Weatherboards: These provide an old-world appearance and are usually made of wood or Fiber cement. • Brick Veneer: For longevity and a classic appearance, brick veneer may be used in some spots. • Metal Cladding: Accent spaces and contemporary aesthetics may benefit from the usage of metal cladding. 3. **Roofs**: • Metal Roofing: For permanence and minimal maintenance, color steel or other types of metal roofing components are typically utilized. • Asphalt Shingles: These roofing tiles offer strong weather resistance and effective insulation. 4. **Windows and Doors:** • Because aluminum frames are durable and minimal maintenance, they are frequently utilized for windows and external doors. • Double Glazing: This method improves energy efficiency as well as insulating. 5. **Interior Materials:** • Gypsum Board: This material is used for inner ceilings along with walls. • Timber Flooring: Wood or flooring with a wood appearance is probably used in some places. • Carpeting: Typically used for relaxation in living rooms as well as bedrooms. 6. **Insulation:** • Thermal Insulation: To satisfy energy efficiency requirements, premium insulating substances are employed on floors, walls, and roofing. • Acoustic insulation: To lessen the distribution of noise, it is placed between floors and walls.
Construction Techniques	• **Timber Frame Building**: This technique uses timber to create the structure's skeleton, which is subsequently wrapped up in a variety of covering materials. • **Concrete Slab Basis**: These provide a sturdy and secure foundation for structures.

Table 14 (cont'd)

	• **Panelized Construction**: To expedite the building process and provide assurance of quality, prefabricated panels have been utilized. • **Ventilated Cavity Facilities**: Utilized to enhance insulation and avoid moisture accumulation behind exterior materials.
Deconstruction Techniques	Recycling and Reuse: Although deconstruction methods aren't mentioned in the documents specifically, they do refer to sustainable building methods that could allow for material reuse and recycling in years to come.
Energy efficiency Measures	1. **Transit-Oriented Development**: Cycle lanes were included in the Addison development's planning to connect it to the planned Glenora train station. Even if the public transportation component did not work out as expected, the goal was still to encourage sustainable transportation and lessen reliance on cars. 2. **Quality Construction**: The Addison development sought to guarantee endurance and decrease the need for periodic maintenance and replacements by using the highest standards regarding building and materials, which indirectly contributed to energy efficiency. 3. **Orientation & Solar Gain**: The site's direction maximized the quantity of sunlight in open space beyond the homes by allowing optimal solar gain through the gardens. The need for mechanical heating decreases because of its passive solar architecture. 4. **Minimal Southern Glass**: The dwellings' southern facades have very limited glass to prevent heat loss. By reducing the quantity of heat that leaks from the structures, this design strategy enhances energy efficiency.

Figure 12. Addison Development Project (Auckland Design Manual, 2006; Ministry for the Environment, 2007; Mead, 2019)

- **Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus**

The rural BRANZ campus, originally constructed in the 1970s, required refurbishment to accommodate modern studies, and educational activities, and to enhance both internal and external communication among employees. Due to its remote location, the campus needed its own infrastructure, and redevelopment plans were based on surveys and site evaluations. The master plan incorporated ongoing sustainability considerations, addressing infrastructure, daylight, adaptable structure designs, and accessibility. Future additions included research wings, general education buildings, and environmentally friendly housing. While the original goal was to obtain Green Star certifications, a tailored sustainable strategy was implemented, following Green Star guidelines, which may assist with future Green Building Council initiatives. Table 15 presents the examination of this project in terms of used building materials, the construction techniques, deconstruction practices, and energy-efficient practices that have been applied, also Figure 13 shows the perspective view for the project (Roberts, 2011; BRANZ, 2012).

Table 15

Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus Project (Roberts, 2011; BRANZ, 2012)

Material Used	1. **Concrete**: The crushed concrete from the destroyed buildings was utilized off-site as aggregates. 2. **Metal**: 66.4 tons of recycled metal was used throughout construction, and 23.3 tons was recycled or reused elsewhere throughout demolition. 3. **Timber**: 14.1 tons of unprocessed timber were recycled or reused off-site throughout construction, while 37.7 tons have been sold as firewood. 52.8 tons of treated wood were recycled and used in construction. 4. **Plasterboard**: It was particularly reported that 76.4 tons of plasterboard were recycled throughout the building process. 5. **Excavated Material**: Topsoil and clean fill from the excavation were utilized either on-site or used for different projects, such as Kaitoke. 6. **Plastic**: A recycling facility was used to collect, classify, and recycle mixed plastics. 3.8 tons of extra plastic was recycled while the building was underway. 7. **Paper and Cardboard**: 3.3 tons of recycled cardboard and paper were utilized in construction.
Construction Techniques	1. **Holistic Redesign**: To improve airflow, lighting, shading, and thermal insulation, the old structures underwent remodeling. 2. **Expand Timber Structural Technique**: This system offered huge spans for adaptability in office or open-space configurations.
Deconstruction Techniques	1. **Selective Demolition:** • **Totara Building**: The original floor slab along with the concrete crossbeam framework were reused in the rebuilt design. This controlled destruction enabled important building components to be reused. • **The Rimu Building**: which housed huge laboratory areas, was gutted interior while maintaining its structural integrity. This enabled the installation of modern, efficient equipment avoiding totally destroying the structure. 2. **On-Site Material Sorting:** • **Sorting Services**: Waste components were divided into groups (e.g., concrete, metal, and wood) and deposited in recycle bins. This direct sorting improved the amount of recycling by separating items at the source. 3. **Material Reuse & Recycling:**

Table 15 (cont'd)

	• **Concrete and Masonry**: Demolition materials were broken and repurposed as aggregate elsewhere. This technique lowered the requirement for new supplies while also reducing waste. • **Timber**: Untreated wood was traded for firewood, whereas other timber was repurposed whenever feasible. This strategy kept wood out of landfills while also giving it a second life. • **Metal** components were meticulously disassembled and repurposed, adding to the project's total recycled content. • **The excavated material**, including clean fill and topsoil, was utilized directly as well as in other projects, including Kaitoke. This method reduced trash and helped other construction projects. 4. **Hazardous Material Handling:** • **Asbestos Removal:** Components containing asbestos were safely taken away wrapped up closed off and disposed of in a safe location. This rigorous method guaranteed proper management and removal of dangerous items. 5. **Documentation and staff involvement:** • All workers were trained on a waste handling plan, and periodic conferences took place to coordinate recovery operations. This organized strategy guaranteed that everyone engaged understood the necessity of trash reduction and recycling.
Energy Efficiency Measures	• **Efficient Construction Envelope**: Improved building envelope for better insulation and thermal efficiency, decreasing the demand for mechanical heating and cooling. • **Climate-Controlled Areas**: The Rimu Building has been rebuilt with new climate-controlled areas for improved efficiency. This enabled accurate humidity and temperature control, resulting in increased energy efficiency in terms of comfort and laboratory activities. • **Energy-Efficient Equipment**: The rehabilitation includes the setup of new energy-efficient testing tools. This lowered total energy usage in the laboratories while maintaining high-performance requirements. • **Recycling and Reuse of Materials**: The project achieved high percentages of recycling, including 92% of building debris recovered or repurposed. This method not only decreased landfill waste but also lowered the energy necessary to manufacture new materials. • **Water Efficiency**: The project implemented water-saving fixtures and appliances, resulting in energy savings for water heating and purification. • **Energy-Efficient Lighting**: Implementation of energy-efficient lighting equipment reduced power usage and provided appropriate illumination for the structure locations. • **Sustainable Operations**: The buildings were designed to be highly efficient, resulting in sustainable operations with lower energy usage and expenses.

Figure 13. Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus (Roberts, 2011; BRANZ, 2012)

- **Talbot Park Development Project**

The Talbot Park development in Glen Innes, Auckland, is one of six community regeneration initiatives launched by Housing New Zealand Corporation (HNZC) since 2001, aimed at combating social isolation and promoting sustainable communities. The project involved constructing and upgrading 219 dwellings, redeveloping the 4-hectare property, and creating two additional parks with improved connectivity and safety measures. Sustainability was a key focus, with features such as rainwater collection, solar heating, thermal insulation, and permeable pavement integrated into the design. The development's community impact was significant, as it aimed to reduce social isolation, enhance safety, and foster social harmony. Benefits included lower tenant turnover, reduced property damage, and a stronger sense of community. The site spans 5 hectares, with 1 hectare reserved for public space, and the residential density was increased from 33.4 to 43.8 units per hectare. Table 16 demonstrates the examination of this project, in addition, Figure 14 presents the results of the project (Bracey, 2007; Ministry for the Environment, 2008).

Table 16

Examination of Building and Urban Structure in New Zealand Case Study (Bracey, 2007; Ministry for the Environment, 2008)

Material Used	• **New Homes**: The project entailed building multiple-family dwellings, terraced houses, and a variety of flats. These structures feature higher insulation requirements, stainless steel kitchen furniture, and permeable pavement for stormwater handling. • **Refurbished Units**: The current star buildings (multi-unit structures) were significantly renovated, including novel foyers, roofs, terraces, and aluminum kitchen furniture.
Construction Techniques	• **Master planning**: before collaborating with designers, the master plan prioritized urban design along with sustainability. This method allows for detailed design of the site layout, public areas, and connectivity. • **Architectural diversity**: to align with Housing New Zealand's Maori and Pacific Residential Design Guides, a diverse range of dwelling types and architectural styles were incorporated. This method ensured a variety of typologies while avoiding homogeneity in building designs. • **Infrastructure**: new roads improved communication and transportation inside the block. Narrower roadways were built to reduce car speeds and improve pedestrian and cyclist safety.
Deconstruction Techniques	**Reusing Materials**: All 59 multi-block complexes were demolished, and where possible, they were renovated and reused as relocatable residences in other housing programs. This strategy demonstrates the project's dedication to sustainability through reusing existing resources.
Energy Efficiency Measures	• **Isolation and solar design**: New houses have improved energy efficiency through enhanced insulating materials and solar orientation. • **Solar Water Heating System**: Solar hot water cells were installed in some buildings, leading to increased energy efficiency.

Figure 14. Talbot Park Development Project (Bracey, 2007; Ministry for the Environment, 2008)

As was done in the New Zealand case study, also has been done in the USA case study. Some of the existing buildings and urban structures have been identified, which are Riverdale in Baltimore, Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan in Illinois, Chartwell School in Seaside City, and The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District redevelopment project in Washington DC. These buildings and urban structures have been examined in terms of materials used in these structures, construction techniques, and any deconstruction methods implemented, in addition to documenting the energy efficiency measures incorporated in the design or retrofitting of these structures and development projects, as shown in the tables below.

- **Riverdale Project**

A comprehensive case study concentrated on the manual dismantling and material salvaging of a residential structure in Riverdale Village, Baltimore County, Maryland, is called the Riverdale Deconstruction Project. The goal of this project was to investigate the viability, effectiveness, and advantages of deconstruction as a substitute for traditional demolition. It was carried out by the NAHB Research Centre, Inc. and supported by the Urban and Economic Development Division of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Table 17 demonstrates the examination of the Riverdale project in terms of the building materials, construction techniques, deconstruction practices, and energy-efficiency practices that have been used, and Figure 15 shows the structures of the Riverdale project (NAHB Research Center Inc., 1997).

Table 17

The Examination of the Riverdale Project (NAHB Research Center Inc., 1997)

Used Building Material	1. **Structural Components:** • Foundation Wall: Concrete Masonry Units (CMU). • Floors: Wood-framed flooring. • Interior walls: Wood framed. • External Walls: Brick, CMU; Wythe masonry. • Wood-framed ceiling joists for the second level. • Wood framed roof with covering boards. 2. **Finishes:** • **Floors:** Ceramic tiles, vinyl tiles, and oak strip flooring. • **Walls:** Cover gypsum lath boards with plaster. • **Roofing:** shingles made of asphalt. • **Windows:** Aluminum substitutes, double-glazed 3. **Other:** • Aluminum guttering and downspout; aluminum coating on the fascia, soffit, and rake features; and outside window trim.
Construction Techniques	1. **Basis and Structural Elements:**

Table 17 (cont'd)

	• **Foundation Wall:** Concrete masonry units (CMU) basement walls constitute the base of the structure. Four layers of 8-inch-wide CMUs atop seven layers of 12-inch width CMUs are used to construct the walls, which have a height of 7 feet. This method gives the structure a solid and sturdy foundation. • **Floors:** The 2x8 joists used to frame the wood floors are 16 inches apart in the middle. For further strength and stability, 1x6 covering boards are positioned diagonally above the floor structure. • **Interior Walls:** 2x4 wood studs are commonly used in residential construction to frame interior walls. This method offers sufficient strength and facilitates the setting up of utilities and finishes. • **Exterior Walls:** Double-wythe masonry, including 4-inch brickwork and 4-inch CMU, is used to form the exterior walls. This technique helps control interior temperature since it is long-lasting and has strong thermal mass. **2.** Roofing and Ceiling: • Second Level Joists for Ceilings**:** The second level's wood-framed 2x4 ceiling joists hold the ceiling and serve as a framework for the loft or roof above. • **Roof:** With 2x8 trusses placed 16 inches apart in the center, the wood-framed roof is covered in 1x6 covering boards. Asphalt shingles, a popular and affordable roofing option with weather resilience, are used to complete the roof. **3.** Finishes**:** • **Floors:** Oak strip flooring is used to finish interior floors, offering a strong and beautiful surface. Additionally, there are certain spaces with ceramic and vinyl tiles, which are useful in high-moisture spaces like bathrooms and kitchens. • **Walls:** Plaster is applied over gypsum lath boards to finish interior walls. This is a conventional method that yields a smooth and long-lasting wall surface. • **Roofing:** Asphalt shingles, which are well-known for their affordability, durability, and simple installation, are used to complete the roof. **4.** Windows and Doors: • **Windows:** The building's substitute aluminum double-glazed windows are more energy-efficient than the single-pane windows that were originally installed. • **Doors:** The building contains many doors, some of which were saved during the deconstruction process. These include paneled doors on the outside and inside.
Deconstruction Practices	**1. Order of Tasks:** The building was dismantled in the opposite order that it was built, with the last parts coming out first. This systematic methodology guarantees effectiveness and safety. The essential steps consisted of: • **Interior Components:** Interior doors, moldings, cupboards, shelves, light fittings, devices, and radiators are removed. • **Flooring and Plaster:** strip flooring made of wood and plastered gypsum lath boards. • **Components of Structure:** The partitions, windows, roofing components, roof covering, and framework are taken apart. • **Masonry:** removing chimneys and masonry walls, frequently by dragging them to the ground. **2. Processing of Materials:** Materials were treated on-site after being disassembled: • **Framing Lumber:** Lumber is denailed and stacked on plastic-covered spacers.

Table 17 (cont'd)

	• **Oak Strip Flooring:** storing inside and packaging in suitable quantities. • **Brick:** mortar cleaning and container loading. • **Other Salvaged Materials:** Windows, doors, stairways, bathtubs, toilets, and sinks are all stored indoors. **3. Tools and Techniques:** For effective deconstruction, the project used a variety of instruments and methods, including: • **Hammers and pry bars:** for removing wood covering and framework. • **Wheelbarrows:** These are used to gather and move waste materials straight off walls, such as plaster. • **Safety Equipment:** Using belay devices and fall protection straps when working on roofs. • **Moving Heavy Machinery:** Using a pick-up truck for greater parts of chimneys and masonry walls. **4. Labor and Timing:** The workforce was strictly controlled to maximize productivity: • **Classification of Tasks:** Disassembly, processing, support for production, and non-production tasks were the categories into which labor was divided. • **Comprehensive Time Analysis:** Each task's labor was tracked in 15-minute intervals to analyze productivity and pinpoint time-consuming components. **5. Safety and Environmental Concerns:** Many safety and environmental protocols were followed: • **Asbestos and Lead Abatement:** Regarding OSHA and EPA standards, licensed contractors removed lead-based paint and items that contained asbestos. • **Site Security:** To protect workers and preserve saved materials, an outer fence with a lockable gate was built. • **Preventing Fires:** On-site firefighting supplies were easily accessible. **6. Considering the Market:** A further goal of the deconstruction process was to increase the marketability of recovered materials: • **Value Assessment:** High-value materials were given priority for cautious removal and storage once their resale worth was evaluated. • **Condition Management:** Salvaged materials were professionally sorted, cleaned, and stored to preserve their quality and increase their market worth.
Energy-Efficiency Practices	1. **Materials Reusing and Recycling:** • **Reclaiming Materials:** Reusing building materials can save energy by reducing the demand for new materials, such as brick, oak flooring, and frame timber. New materials must be produced and transported. • **Recycling Metals and Rubble:** The energy required to collect and process raw materials is saved when materials like metals, asphalt shingles, and other trash are recycled. 2. **Environmental Advantages:** • **Lessening of Landfill Use:** The initiative reduces landfill usage by diverting items from landfills by 70% by capacity and 76% by weight. By saving space in landfills, waste management has a less negative impact on the environment and uses less energy. • **Decreased Unwanted Dust:** The meticulous manual disassembly contributed to a decrease in dust in the atmosphere, which improves air quality and lessens the demand for energy-intensive air treatment and cleaning procedures at construction sites. **3. Job Site Standards:**

Table 17 (cont'd)

	• **Efficient Workflows:** The extensive labor research and workflow management meant that the deconstruction activity was carried out effectively, possibly lowering the project's overall energy consumption by reducing labor and equipment utilization.

Figure 15. The Riverdale Project (NAHB Research Center Inc., 1997)

- **The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan**

The Lake Villa Downtown TOD (Transit-Oriented Development) Plan is an integrated strategy for revitalizing Lake Villa's downtown district in Illinois. The Village of Lake Villa, working alongside Teska Associates, Inc., Fish Transportation Group, Business Districts, Inc., as well as Wohlt Group, has launched a project to turn the Lake Villa Circle into a lively, mixed-use, transit-friendly neighborhood. The primary objective is to create a welcoming environment for both residents and guests, distinguished by increased transportation accessibility, upgraded sidewalks, and active public spaces. Table 18 shows the examination of the Riverdale project in terms of the building materials, construction techniques, deconstruction practices, and energy-efficient practices that have been used, and Figure 16 shows the birds-eye view of the project (Teska Associates Inc. *et al.*, 2013).

Table 18

The Examination of Lake Villa's Downtown TOD Plan Project (Teska Associates Inc. *et al.*, 2013)

Used Building Material	1. **Commercial and Mixed-Use Buildings**: Steel, concrete, and glass are common materials used for structural and decorative purposes. 2. **Residential Units (Townhouses and Condos)**: Wood frame, brick, and clapboard are common building materials used in dwelling construction. 3. **Public Spaces**: Park and plaza amenities tend to be built using treated wood, metal, or permeable pavement.
Construction Techniques	1. **Gradual Development:** The project is carried out in stages, including Initial Design, Final Design, as well as Construction stages that allow for changes based on the market conditions and the available resources. 2. **Adaptive reuse and Renovation:** The proposal focuses on the thoughtful reuse and rehabilitation of Cedar Avenue properties to create a "downtown main street" atmosphere. This entails altering old structures for new purposes while retaining their historical importance. 3. **Urban Design**: Curbed landscaping bump-outs with trees along the street, parallel parking spots, and crossings for pedestrians in the middle of blocks are among the project's features. These enhancements are intended to provide a safe and beautiful cityscape. 4. **Pedestrian and cycling networks:** Construction of multi-use paths and sidewalks to improve connectivity and accessibility. This includes an 8-foot multi-use path along Grand Avenue, separated by a landscaped buffer.
Deconstruction Practices	1. **Careful Redevelopment and Reuse:** To support a "downtown main street" atmosphere, the design places a strong emphasis on the adaptive reuse and renovation of properties, especially along Cedar Avenue. This strategy entails restoring old buildings with care and adapting them to new purposes. One example would be turning the current school building into offices. 2. **Gradual Development**: A staged development method that includes the stages of the initial design, final design, as well as construction including the deconstruction operation. This makes it possible to methodically deconstruct current buildings and get the area ready for future development. 3. **Infrastructure and Road upgrades**: To improve site access and circulation, the plan calls for significant transportation upgrades, including the deconstruction of current roads and infrastructure. For instance, to increase connection and site accessibility, Villa Avenue will reopen, and Park Avenue will be expanded.
Energy-Efficiency Practices	1. **Sustainable Transportation Options**: The construction of a linked system of sidewalks and bike routes is prioritized. This lowers carbon emissions and creates a healthier environment by encouraging the adoption of cycling and walking as substitutes for driving. 2. **Green Infrastructure**: including permeable pavement, street trees, and planted bump-outs as components of green infrastructure into the streetscape design. These elements contribute to better air quality, less heat island effect, and stormwater management. 3. **Energy-Efficient Building Practices**: Energy-efficient methods are implied by the emphasis on adaptive reuse and adapting existing structures, even though particular construction techniques are not covered in depth. To increase energy efficiency, retrofitting frequently entails updating HVAC systems, windows, and insulation. 4. **Transit-Oriented Development (TOD)**: Using Rail services and other forms of public transportation is encouraged according to the plan.

Table 18 (cont’d)

	Promoting the use of public transport reduces the need for private automobiles, which lowers energy use and greenhouse gas emissions.

Figure 16. The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan (Teska Associates Inc. *et al.*, 2013)

- **The Chartwell School Project**

The Chartwell School Case Study is an outstanding instance of creative approaches to sustainable construction design, with a focus on the conservation of the environment, flexibility, and ease of deconstruction. The 26-acre Chartwell School in Seaside, California, was once the defunct Fort Ord military post. The school's construction incorporates modular design, optimal material utilization, and accessible utilities to satisfy LEED Platinum criteria. As an example of an ecologically conscious and flexible educational facility, Chartwell School has integrated solutions that allow for future alterations and the reuse of construction materials. This case study demonstrates how careful architectural planning may produce sustainable, outstanding performance. learning facilities by examining the adoption of design for deconstruction strategies. Table 19 as shown presents the examination of Chartwell School in terms of the building materials, construction techniques, deconstruction practices, and energy-efficient practices that have been used in the redevelopment projects, also Figure 17 shows the site plan of the project (United States Environmental Protection Agency EPA, 2004).

Table 19

The Examination of the Chartwell School Redevelopment Project (United States Environmental Protection Agency EPA, 2004)

Used Building Material	**1. FSC Certified Lumber**: utilized in the building of the school to guarantee sustainability and ethical forest management. **2. Salvaged Redwood**: For the external finishing, premium timber that was saved from wine aging containers was utilized. To maintain the material's worth for potential future usage, safe methods were used to attach it. **3. Concrete**: used to give stability and longevity to foundations and other structural elements. **4. Exterior Siding Clips:** To make future wood material salvaging easier, siding clips that are detachable and non-intrusive were tested.
Construction Techniques	1. **Modular Design**: Constructed via 24-inch on-center modules to ease construction and use less timber. 2. **FSC Certified Lumber**: utilized wood from sustainably managed forests for the whole construction. 3. **Ideal Material Sizes**: For easier connections and facilitated disassembly, larger components, and lesser high-capacity connectors were utilized in the framework. 4. **Salvaged Redwood**: High-quality salvaged timber was used for exterior finishing, and it was fastened using techniques that made removal simple. 5. **Exterior Siding Clips**: conducted experiments with detachable siding clips to make material salvaging easier in the future. 6. **Excessively designed Shear Walls:** Internal shear walls that are reinforced to allow for future changes without sacrificing durability. 7. **Utility racetrack:** To reduce drilling into wooden studs and maximize utility accessibility while maintaining their value for future usage, a utility racetrack was installed.
Deconstruction Practices	**1. Reducing the Variety of Materials:** By employing fewer kinds of materials, the deconstruction process was made simpler. **2. Use of Safe Fastening:** Materials that are simpler to recover and reuse are secured with connectors that do not harm them. **3. Modular and Easier Connectors:** Siding clips are used for external finishes, and modular attachments are designed to be simple to disassemble. **4. Accessible identifying and Documentation:** For future reference, structural elements were labeled, and comprehensive documentation was made available. **5. The usage of Reclaimed Materials:** Added high-quality redwood and other salvaged materials, secured in a way that makes removal simple in the future. **6. Reducing Fasteners:** To make disassembly easier, fewer, stronger fasteners were used instead of more.
Energy-Efficiency Practices	1. **Outstanding performance Building Envelope**: The envelope of the structure was developed with a high degree of insulation, which minimizes heat gain and loss in the summer and lowers the energy required for heating and cooling. 2. **Improved Daylighting:** To minimize the demand for artificial lighting, the design made the greatest use of natural sunshine. This was accomplished by expertly arranging skylights, light shelves, and windows. 3. **High-Efficiency HVAC Systems**: High-efficiency HVAC (heating, ventilation, and air conditioning) systems were put in place to minimize

Table 19 (cont'd)

	energy use and guarantee the best possible interior air quality and thermal comfort. 4. **Renewable Energy Integration**: incorporated renewable energy sources, like solar panels, to produce clean energy locally, cutting down on the use of conventional fuels and energy expenses overall. 5. **Energy Management System**: applied an innovative energy management system to track and regulate energy use across the structure. This technology aids in enhancing energy use and locating areas where more energy savings are possible. 6. **Passive Solar Design**: To benefit from natural solar cooling and heating, use passive solar design concepts, such as appropriate building orientation and shading devices. 7. **Insulation and Air Sealing**: To stop leaks and loss of energy via the structure's envelope, high-efficiency insulation was used, and meticulous air sealing was performed to be guaranteed. 8. **Efficient Water Heating**: Reduced the amount of energy consumed to heat water by using energy-efficient water heating equipment, such as on-demand (tankless) water heaters.

Figure 17. The Chartwell School Site Plan (United States Environmental Protection Agency EPA, 2004)

- **The Walter Reed Army Hospital Centre Historic District rehabilitation project**

The project includes transforming a major military hospital facility into a mixed-use neighborhood while conserving its historical value. The Walter Reed Army Medical Centre, located in Washington, D.C., was functioning from 1909 until it was closed in 2011 as a result of the Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) process. The 110-acre complex has various historic structures and landscapes that represent the area's architectural, military, and health importance. The project's key components involve the adaptive reuse of existing buildings, new construction, and extensive infrastructural upgrades to better integrate the property with the surrounding neighborhood. Table 20 demonstrates the examination of this project, and Figure 18 also shows the bird's view of the project (U.S. Department of State, 2015).

Table 20

The Examination of the Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District Redevelopment Project (U.S. Department of State, 2015)

Used Building Material	1. **Brick**: Many of the historic structures at Walter Reed Army Medical Centre were built using brick, a common material throughout Georgian Revival architecture. To ensure architectural unity, this material is kept and matched in all new constructions. 2. **Stone**: Stone is utilized for constructing foundations, trim, and other architectural aspects, which adds to the structure's strength and historical appeal. 3. **Wood**: Wood is utilized for interior finishes such as paneling, flooring, and decoration features. It is especially noticeable in locations such as the Palladian windowed, wood-paneled library. 4. **Metal**: Metal is utilized for structural components, roofing, and fittings. Metal staircases and balustrades add a vintage appearance while also providing structural stability. 5. **Concrete**: Concrete is employed in new structures and renovations due to its durability and adaptability, and it frequently serves as the foundation for modern structural improvements that must blend in with historic characteristics.
Construction Techniques	1. **Georgian Revival Architecture**: The original structures, notably Building One (the central hospital), were built in the Georgian Revival type. This included symmetrical concepts, brick exteriors, gabled roofing, and classical elements like columns and pediments. 2. **Load-Bearing Masonry**: Historic constructions were constructed utilizing load-bearing masonry techniques such as brick and stone, which provided structural strength as well as a pleasing aesthetic. 3. **Wood Framing**: Interior components, particularly in older buildings, using wood frame and hardwood materials for paneling, flooring, and decoration embellishments. 4. **Steel and Concrete**: Later extensions used concrete and steel to improve structural strength and protection from fire. This was especially noticeable in mid-20th-century extensions. 5. **Adaptive Reuse**: preceding deconstruction, old structures were repurposed for new purposes while maintaining architectural value. This involved upgrading structures to meet current safety, mobility, and energy efficiency requirements. 6. **Historical Preserving Practices:** Techniques for the preservation and restoration of original architectural elements were used. This entailed carefully removing non-original extensions, restoring old facades, and replicating historical elements with traditional craftsmanship.
Deconstruction Practices	**Environmental Considerations**: The deconstruction operation included steps to reduce environmental effects. This necessitated careful preparation to guarantee that materials from destroyed structures were repurposed or disposed of properly. Furthermore, the redevelopment design included sustainable methods to increase energy efficiency and lower the carbon impact of new buildings.
Energy-Efficiency Practices	1. **Integrated Design Process**: LEED-accredited professionals along with qualified environmentally friendly design experts were involved in the early phases of planning to implement sustainable construction solutions. This ensured that energy efficiency remained a primary concern throughout the project.

Table 20 (cont'd)

	2. Energy-Efficient Construction: The rehabilitation used energy-efficient building technologies, such as highly efficient insulating material, energy-efficient windows, and additional construction components that decreased energy use and improved thermal performance. **3. Energy Benchmarking and Performance Standards**: Washington, D.C.'s Building Energy Performance criteria (BEPS) required energy benchmarking and performance criteria for the structures. This entailed measuring and monitoring energy consumption to guarantee that it met established energy efficiency targets. **4. Renewable Energy Integration**: The project used energy from natural sources, including solar cells, to produce green energy directly. This lessens the dependency on nonrenewable sources of energy and lowers the redevelopment's total carbon impact. **5. Sustainable Materials**: The redevelopment emphasized the use of eco-friendly and sustainable materials. This involves utilizing recycled and nationally available products to minimize environmental effects and boost the economy of the area.

Figure 18. The Bird's View of Chartwell School Project (U.S. Department of State, 2015)

3.4 Urban Planning and Building Regulations

After analyzing and documenting the used building materials, the construction techniques, the deconstruction practices, and the energy-efficiency practices in the identified projects, the existing urban planning and building regulations in the regions where the projects are located were examined, with data extracted on regulations related to sustainable urban development, deconstruction practices, and energy efficiency standards. In addition, challenges and gaps in the current regulatory frameworks that hinder the integration of deconstruction and energy-efficient strategies were identified. Table 21 shows the cities where each project of the New Zealand case study is located. Then, Table 22 outlines the urban planning and building regulations of four New Zealand cities—Hamilton, Auckland, Porirua, and Glen Innes—focusing on sustainable urban development, deconstruction practices, and energy efficiency standards. It highlights each city's goals and strategies for managing urban expansion while emphasizing the integration of green spaces, energy-efficient building practices, and waste reduction through deconstruction. The table also points out the regulatory challenges, such as the complexity of compliance, limited financial support for deconstruction, and the difficulty of retrofitting older buildings for energy efficiency. Additionally, it identifies the need for better awareness and incentives to encourage sustainable practices, as well as the technical and financial barriers that can impede the widespread adoption of these initiatives.

Table 21

Cities Where New Zealand Projects are Located

Art Deco Home - Deconstruction	Hamilton City
Addison Development	Auckland City
Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus	Porirua City
Talbot Park Development	Glen Innes City

Table 22

Urban Planning and Building Regulations in the Regions of New Zealand Case Study

Hamilton Urban Planning and Building Regulations	Sustainable Urban Development (Robichaud, 2006; Hamilton City Council, 2022; Government of Bermuda Department of	• **Hamilton District Plan:** ○ Goal: aims to guide the development and use of land for sustainable expansion while preserving the city's unique identity. ○ Sustainable Practices: Promotes higher-density dwellings, mixed-use developments, and integration of green areas. ○ The Resource Management Act of 1991 aims to promote sustainable natural resource management as well as balanced growth.

Table 22 (cont'd)

	Planning, 2024)	• **Hamilton's Urban Growth Strategy:** The objective is to manage urban expansion sustainably by prioritizing livable neighborhoods, and public transportation, and reducing carbon emissions. • **Green Building Standards**: Encourages the adoption of environmentally friendly resources and energy-efficient solutions.
	Deconstruction Practices (BRANZ, no date b; Hamilton City Council, 2024).	1. **BRANZ Guidelines for Deconstruction:** • **Objective**: Encourage sustainable deconstruction through material salvaging, reusing, and recycling. • Key practices include controlled demolition, on-site materials organizing, and reducing waste for landfills. 2. **Hamilton City Council's Waste Minimization Plan**: • **Aim:** to minimize construction and demolition debris via deconstruction and recycling activities. • **Requirements**: Comprehensive waste handling strategies for construction projects that align with waste decrease targets.
	Energy Efficiency Standards (EECA, 2008; Ministry of Business, 2022; Hamilton City Council, 2023)	1. **The New Zealand Building Code (NZBC):** • H1 Energy Efficiency: specifies thermal performance criteria for structures, which include insulation along with glazing standards. • Compliance: All new structures and substantial modifications have to fulfill or exceed these criteria. 2. **The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority (EECA)** Programs offer incentives and guidance on energy-saving renovations, such as renewable energy systems as well as efficient devices. 3. **Hamilton City Council Buildings Consents**, all construction projects have to stick to NZBC energy efficiency guidelines and get building consent to assure compliance.
Challenges and Gaps in Regulatory Frameworks (BRANZ, no date c, no date a)		1. **Complexity and Compliance Costs:** Handling several levels of laws may be difficult and expensive for developers, thereby inhibiting sustainable practices. Complying with municipal, regional, and national rules, each with its own set of obligations contributes to the complexity. 2. **Limited Financial Support for Deconstruction:** Although rules exist, there are insufficient financial incentives that promote deconstruction above destruction. Financial incentives are more likely to encourage new sustainable building instead of deconstruction along with material reuse. 3. **Modifying Historic Buildings:** Maintaining historic characteristics while upgrading energy efficiency can be tricky and costly. Regulatory policies could forbid changes that impair the historical character of structures, making it impossible to perform complete energy-efficient retrofits. 4. **Qualified Workforce Shortage:** Careful disassembly and material reuse call for specialized training, which is not generally accessible.
Auckland Urban Planning and Building Regulations	Sustainable Urban Development (Ministry for the Environment. and Urban Design Advisory Group (N.Z.), 2005; Ministry for the	1. **Auckland Unitary Plan (AUP)**: The AUP offers the whole set of rules governing land use in Auckland, particularly sections about environmentally friendly urban growth. To stop urban sprawl and stimulate the effective use of resources and land, it supports higher-density projects in the right locations. It places a strong emphasis on the incorporation of green areas, accessibility to public transportation, and pedestrian-friendly architecture. 2. **New Zealand Urban Design Protocol**: This protocol, which was created under the Ministry for the Environment, provides guidelines for developing sustainable urban settings. It highlights the significance of environmental management, smart design, and community engagement.

Table 22 (cont'd)

	Environment, 2007).	
	Deconstruction Practices (Ministry of Business, 2004; Ministry for the Environment., 2008).	1. **Building Act 2004**: To guarantee sustainability and safety, construction work in New Zealand is governed by the Construction Act. It covers safe building demolition procedures in addition to its primary focus on construction. To reduce the negative effects on the environment, there are rules for handling waste from buildings and demolition. Nevertheless, it is less common to see explicit policies that intentionally encourage deconstruction. 2. **Waste Minimization Act 2008**: The purpose of this legislation is to promote recycling, reuse, and waste reduction. It encourages the use of waste management plans for building and destruction, some of which may involve deconstruction techniques.
	Energy Efficiency Standards (NZGBC, no date; Ministry of Business, 2022)	1. **Building Code (NZBC)**: Includes Energy Efficiency Clause H1, which establishes standards for building thermal performance to guarantee energy efficiency in HVAC (heating, ventilation, and air conditioning) systems. The latest modifications have attempted to raise the minimal requirements for glass and insulation. 2. **Homestar Rating System**: an impartial evaluation system that evaluates the efficiency, warmth, and general condition of New Zealand dwellings. It offers a comprehensive evaluation of residential structures' sustainability as well as energy efficiency.
Challenges and Gaps in Regulatory Frameworks (NZGBC, no date; Ministry of Business, 2004, 2022; Ministry for the Environment. and Urban Design Advisory Group (N.Z.), 2005; Ministry for the Environment, 2007; Ministry for the Environment., 2008)		**Integration of Deconstruction Practices**: Although there are rules for handling waste from demolitions, there aren't many strong regulations that expressly support deconstruction over conventional demolition. As a result, there are fewer motivations for developers to use deconstruction techniques, which may be more expensive and time-consuming. **Energy Efficiency Standards**: The NZBC has recently increased its standards for energy efficiency, although a sizable chunk of the stock of older structures still does not fulfill these requirements. Energy-efficient retrofitting of older structures can be costly and logistically difficult. **Sustainable Urban Development**: It can be challenging to strike a balance between the demand for green areas and community facilities and higher-density buildings, especially in places where there are already infrastructural limitations.
Porirua Urban Planning and Building Regulations (Poriruacity, 2018, 2021, 2024).	Sustainable Urban Development	The Porirua City District Plan places a strong emphasis on resource and environmental management, as well as sustainable development. The plan calls for the integration of sustainable practices into new construction, including the utilization of green areas, effective water management techniques, and environmentally friendly transportation design. For example, the Te Rā Nui, Eastern Porirua Development initiative seeks to foster sustainable growth by improving infrastructure and building dry, warm, and healthy dwellings.
	Deconstruction Practices	Although Porirua City does not have comprehensive legislation regarding deconstruction, it does support practices that follow national recommendations that aim to reduce waste from buildings and demolition. This is repurposing and reusing materials from buildings that have been destroyed. A heavy focus on recycling and reducing waste throughout deconstruction and building processes may be seen in the BRANZ restoration project, which successfully recycled or repurposed 77% of demolition waste as well as 92% of construction waste.
	Energy Efficiency Standards	One of the main priorities of Porirua's development plans is energy efficiency. The Eastern Porirua Development project consists of creating new homes with efficient insulating materials, energy-efficient heaters, and sustainable construction materials, as well as upgrading existing homes to satisfy contemporary energy efficiency criteria. These actions aim to lower energy usage and enhance the housing stock's overall environmental impact.

Table 22 (cont'd)

Challenges and Gaps in Regulatory Frameworks (Poriruacity, 2018, 2021, 2024):		1. **Integration of Deconstruction Practices**: To encourage deconstruction over demolition, more targeted laws and incentives are required. The use of sustainable deconstruction techniques might be promoted by providing developers with help and well-defined rules. 2. **Comprehensive Energy Standards**: Energy efficiency is essential, yet it can be difficult to apply and enforce these guidelines consistently. Continuous monitoring and maybe more legislative backing are needed to guarantee that all newly constructed and renovated buildings comply with the strictest energy efficiency regulations. **Sustainable Urban Development**: Maintaining sustainability while promoting expansion is still difficult. Certain locations may see faster development than others when it comes to the infrastructural improvements required to promote sustainable living. It is essential to make sure that development projects have thorough planning for social facilities, green areas, and transportation.
Glen Innes Urban Planning and Building Regulations	Sustainable Urban Development (Ministry of Housing and Urban Development, 2016).	**The National Policy Statement on Urban Development** (NPS-UD), which attempts to develop functional urban settings, applies to Glen Innes as part of Auckland. Important elements consist of: • Intensification: Promotes higher buildings and denser construction in high-demand locations. • Strategic Planning: To ensure long-term growth, municipalities must create future development strategies. • Climate Change and Affordable Housing: Access, climate adaptation, as well as affordability are given top priority in urban planning.
	Deconstruction Practices (Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei, 2024).	Deconstruction is encouraged by Auckland's legislative framework as a sustainable method. Deconstruction is preferred over destruction by the Auckland Council to decrease waste and enhance material recycling. Companies are offered incentives and guidelines to implement deconstruction techniques that support the city's sustainability and waste reduction objectives.
	Energy Efficiency Standards (Ministry of Business, 2022).	The Building Code of New Zealand, specifically Clause H1, which establishes baseline energy performance criteria, regulates energy efficiency in buildings. Among them are: **Insulation Guidelines**: Rules for insulation in the walls, floors, and roof to save energy usage. **Glazing**: Performance standards for windows to increase thermal economy. **HVAC (heating, ventilation, and air conditioning) standards**: these systems must be effective to guarantee the best possible energy utilization.
Challenges and Gaps in Regulatory Frameworks (Layke *et al.*, 2016; Ministry of Housing and Urban Development, 2016).		1. **Implementation and Compliance**: Regulating procedures encourage sustainable activities, but enforcement and compliance are not always the same. It is still difficult to guarantee that every improvement satisfies the requirements. 2. **Awareness and Incentives**: The public and developers alike need to be better informed about the advantages of deconstruction and energy-saving techniques. It is essential to provide support systems and financial incentives to promote adoption. 3. **Integration of Policies**: Creating coherent policies that balance the interests of many stakeholders is necessary to include sustainable urban development and energy efficiency in larger urban planning projects. Effective implementation requires agreement with national goals and cooperation across various government entities. 4. **Technical and Financial Barriers**: Developers may be discouraged from implementing sustainable methods due to substantial initial expenses and technological difficulties. To close the efficiency gap, these impediments must be addressed with creative finance solutions, technical assistance, and simplified procedures.

Table 23 shows the cities where each project of the United States of America case study is located. Then, Table 24 provides an overview of urban planning and building regulations in Baltimore County, Lake Villa (Illinois), Seaside (California), and Washington, D.C., with a focus on sustainable urban development, deconstruction practices, and energy efficiency standards. Each location has distinct frameworks promoting sustainable development, such as Baltimore's Master Plan 2030 and Washington D.C.'s Sustainable DC 2.0 Plan, which emphasize compact, transit-oriented developments and environmental stewardship. Deconstruction practices are supported through regulations like Baltimore's CMDP and California's CALGreen Code, encouraging material reuse and minimizing waste. Energy efficiency standards, including Baltimore's adherence to the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and Washington D.C.'s Building Energy Performance Standards (BEPS), aim to reduce energy consumption through improved building designs. However, challenges such as regulatory complexity, inconsistent application of deconstruction methods, economic barriers, and the need for greater public awareness and training are common obstacles across these regions.

Table 23

Cities Where United States Projects are Located

Riverdale	Baltimore
The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan	Lake Villa, Illinois
Chartwell School	Seaside, California
The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District	Washington DC.

Table 24

Urban Planning and Building Regulations in the Regions of the United States Case Study

Urban Planning and Building Regulations in Baltimore County (Baker	Sustainable Urban Development	Baltimore County's Master Plan 2030 promotes sustainable development across three important themes: fairness, sustainability, and thriving communities. This plan attempts to build resilient, livable neighborhoods by using the best strategies for planning and outlining specific implementation recommendations. The concept encourages

Table 24 (cont'd)

and Busse, 2024).		compact, walkable, mixed-use, transit-oriented construction in commercial zones and insufficiently utilized lands.
	Deconstruction Practices	Baltimore County's regulatory structure promotes deconstruction methods by including rules for building material reuse and recycling. The county's zoning rules, and Comprehensive Manual of Development Policies (CMDP) serve as the framework for these activities. These policies seek to decrease the disposal of waste and improve the sustainability of the environment by carefully disassembling and recovering construction components.
	Energy Efficiency Standards	Baltimore County has enacted the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), which establishes energy efficiency requirements for building design and construction. This code specifies insulating material, heating and cooling systems, lighting, and various other construction components to improve energy efficiency and decrease environmental impact. The county's dedication to energy-efficient construction methods is reinforced by many local regulations and recommendations that are consistent with state and national requirements.
Challenges in the Current Regulatory Framework		1. **Complexity and Compliance:** Navigating the many municipal, state, and federal requirements may be challenging for architects and contractors. Ensuring that you meet all applicable regulations and standards, such as the IECC and local revisions, takes enormous work and skill. 2. **Non-uniform Application:** Although Baltimore County has strong requirements for deconstruction and sustainable development, there are differences in how these techniques are put into effect. Differences in the application and enforcement of legislation might make it difficult to achieve consistent results in terms of sustainability and energy efficiency. 3. **Economic and Market Barriers:** Variable market conditions and the availability of purchasers for reused materials might pose challenges to the economic viability of deconstruction and the potential for the sale of salvaged resources. Developers may be dissuaded from choosing deconstruction over conventional demolition by this uncertainty. 4. **Need for Education and Training:** To give contractors and developers the expertise and skills needed for efficient deconstruction and energy-efficient building techniques, additional educational and training initiatives are necessary. This disparity may prevent these tactics from being widely adopted.
Urban Planning and Building Regulations in Lake Villa, Illinois	Sustainable Urban Development	• **Comprehensive Planning**: The Lake County Local Framework Policy controls land use and expansion while saving the environment. It contains recommendations for environmentally friendly methods of urban development (BYLAW 1065, 2018)**.** • **Zoning Regulations**: To guarantee that development projects respect sustainable urban planning rules, the Village of Lake Villa has implemented particular zoning restrictions. These regulations cover land use, construction density, and green space standards (American Legal Publishing, 2014).
	Deconstruction Practices	• **Adaptive Reuse**: The adaptive reuse of current structures is emphasized in the Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan. This strategy entails repurposing existing structures to reduce waste and save architectural heritage (Teska Associates Inc. *et al.*, 2013). • **Demolition Regulations**: All demolition operations must get permission from the Village to ensure the work is done responsibly and safely. Requirements for managing hazardous

Table 24 (cont'd)

		substances and recycling construction components are frequently included in these licenses (American Legal Publishing, 2023).
	Energy Efficiency Standards	• **Building Codes**: The International Building Code (IBC), which establishes energy efficiency requirements for both new construction as well as major restorations, is adopted by Lake Villa. To lower energy usage, this code requires the installation of energy-efficient materials and systems (CORPORATE AUTHORITIES OF THE VILLAGE OF LAKE VILLA, 2017). • **Stormwater Management**: By reducing the urban heat island effect and promoting green infrastructure, the project indirectly improves energy efficiency by using sustainable stormwater management methods to improve environmental sustainability (BYLAW 1065, 2018).
Challenges in the Current Regulatory Framework		1. **Integration of Deconstruction Practices**: It's possible that there aren't enough rules or incentives for deconstruction methods that optimize material recovery and recycling, even while adaptive reuse is promoted. 2. **Energy Efficiency Implementation**: Even with the IBC's implementation, it might be difficult to monitor and enforce energy efficiency criteria. Significant coordination and funding are needed to ensure compliance and update older structures to meet current requirements. 3. **Comprehensive Sustainability Regulations**: Comprehensive rules that combine waste management, green infrastructure, energy efficiency, and other sustainability-related topics into a single, coherent framework may be lacking.
Urban Planning and Building Regulations in Seaside, California (City of Seaside Community and Economic Development Department, 2023)	Sustainable Urban Development	The Planning Division of the City of Seaside strives to establish a sustainable and well-balanced urban environment. The division is responsible for the management of the city's General Plan and Zoning Ordinance, which prioritize sustainable development strategies to guarantee an outstanding standard of living for the populace. Open space preservation, pedestrian-friendly neighborhoods, and mixed-use projects are all encouraged under the General Plan's policies.
	Deconstruction Practices	Although the Seaside Municipal Code doesn't define deconstruction procedures, there is assistance available under California's expanded regulatory framework. With the CALGreen Code, which incorporates optional guidelines for the recycling and reuse of building materials, the state promotes deconstruction. These initiatives promote the recovery and reuse of materials, which should help minimize waste from buildings and demolition.
	Energy Efficiency Standards	California has some of the strictest building energy efficiency standards in the country. Every three years, these guidelines are revised to reflect new energy-saving techniques and technology. They include specifications for windows, insulation, lighting, and HVAC systems that are intended to reduce energy use in commercial as well as residential structures. The CALGreen Code also provides optional actions to improve energy efficiency even more, such as the utilization of sources of clean energy and energy-efficient construction designs.
Challenges in the Current Regulatory Framework		1. **Lack of Specific Deconstruction Regulations**: Although CALGreen offers suggestions, no required structure designed for deconstruction exists. Because of this, it may be difficult to choose deconstruction over more conventional demolition techniques, even if they may be more rapid and initially less expensive. 2. **Enforcement and Compliance**: It can be difficult to ensure adherence to energy efficiency requirements and sustainable construction practices since they need strict enforcement and ongoing oversight. Local building authorities may lack the funding necessary to properly police these rules.

Table 24 (cont'd)

		3. Economic Incentives: Developers may be scared off by the high starting costs of sustainable building and dismantling methods. Long-term savings are important, but meeting strict criteria requires an initial investment of funds, which may be prohibitive. **4. Public Awareness and Training**: There is a necessity for increased public knowledge and professional training on the benefits and methodologies of deconstruction, as well as sustainable building practices. Without proper knowledge and expertise, stakeholders may be uncomfortable to implement these practices.
Urban Planning and Building Regulations in Washington, D.C.	Sustainable Urban Development	• **Sustainable DC Plan**: The Sustainable DC 2.0 Plan seeks to make Washington, D.C. the healthiest, greenest, and most livable city in the country by 2032. This plan prioritizes enhancing air and water quality, expanding green areas, lowering greenhouse gas emissions, and encouraging sustainable living habits across the city (Department of Energy and Environment, 2013; Peterson, 2021). • **Green Building Act of 2006**: This act demands that all new construction and major renovations comply with green building requirements. Public structures, publicly funded buildings, and private projects must gradually conform to these criteria, which include LEED certification and the use of sustainable materials and energy-efficient designs (Department of Housing and Community Development, 2006). • **Building Energy Performance Standards (BEPS)**: BEPS, created as part of the Clean Energy DC Omnibus Amendment Act of 2018, provides baseline energy performance criteria for buildings to reduce the consumption of energy and the release of greenhouse gases by fifty percent by 2032. These criteria apply to privately possessed structures above 50,000 square feet along with all district-owned structures over 10,000 square feet (Department of Energy Environment, 2018; Peterson, 2021).
	Deconstruction Practices	• **Sustainable Materials Management**: The Sustainable DC effort promotes diverting waste, recovering resources, and the utilization of sustainable materials in the building. This involves reusing resources from dismantled structures and repurposing construction waste (Department of Energy and Environment, 2013). • **Green Building Standards**: These criteria emphasize the use of ecologically friendly products as well as deconstruction procedures that decrease waste and environmental effects. The integrated design approach, which incorporates stakeholders from the planning and early design phases, ensures that sustainable practices are used throughout the project (Department of Housing and Community Development, 2006).
	Energy Efficiency Standards	• **Energy Benchmarking**: obligatory energy benchmarking for major buildings guarantees that owners and operators monitor and document their energy resulting in better-informed recommendations about energy efficiency upgrades (Peterson, 2021). • **Energy Efficiency Initiatives**: The Department of General Services (DGS) executes a variety of projects to improve energy efficiency in government buildings, including lighting upgrades and the Smart Roof Program. These activities are included in a larger campaign to minimize energy usage and the environmental effect, (Department of General Services, 2014).

Table 24 (cont'd)

Challenges in the Current Regulatory Framework	1. **Complexity and Compliance Costs**: Compliance with the strict regulations and various standards can be difficult, especially for smaller developers and structure shareholders who might not have the resources needed to achieve these standards (Peterson, 2021). 2. **Integration of Deconstruction Practices**: While there is a significant focus on sustainable materials management, integrating deconstruction procedures into mainstream building operations may be challenged by a lack of knowledge and skill in such processes among builders and contractors (Department of Housing and Community Development, 2006; Department of Energy and Environment, 2013). 3. **Coordination Across Agencies**: Effective execution of these policies necessitates collaboration among government departments, private sector participants, and the general public. Ensuring smooth cooperation and communication might be difficult, but it is vital for meeting sustainability goals (Department of Energy and Environment, 2013; DeLorenzo, 2023).

3.5 Data Analysis

In the previous section, New Zealand and the USA case studies, and the projects included were analyzed and examined, then to reach the goal of this study, the projects included in the case studies were analyzed in terms of resource utilization, environmental impact, regulatory impact, long term performance, challenges, and barriers, also a life cycle assessment has been done on the used building material.

3.5.1 Resource utilization

The use of building materials in both traditional and sustainable redevelopment projects was assessed by analyzing the resource efficiency and potential savings achieved through deconstruction practices and sustainable material choices, as shown in Table 25. Thus, the table provides a resource utilization analysis for various case study projects, highlighting their focus on material reuse, recycled materials, sustainable design, cost savings, energy efficiency, and waste management. Projects like the Art Deco Home in Hamilton and the Riverdale Deconstruction Project in Baltimore show significant material recovery, efficient use of recycled materials, and energy-efficient designs, leading to cost savings and reduced environmental impact. Sustainable elements such as passive solar design, insulation improvements, and the use of salvaged materials are emphasized across projects, resulting in lower energy use and minimized landfill waste. Overall, the projects demonstrate how sustainable construction practices lead to both economic and environmental benefits.

Table 25

Resource Utilization Analysis for the Examined Projects in Case Studies.

Projects in Case Studies	Resource Utilization					
	Resource Efficiency			Potential Savings		
	Material reuse	Recycled Materials	Sustainable Design	Cost Savings	Energy-Efficiency	Waste Management
Art Deco Home, Hamilton - Deconstruction	Considerable initial material recovery.	Effective storage and sorting for later use.	Integration of substitutes for energy-efficient heating.	Reusing materials results in reduced costs.	Less energy is used due to more effective heating.	Reduced environmental impact by reusing.
Addison Development	The design allows potential material recycling and reuse.	Utilize durable materials such as concrete, wood, and metals.	Particular features belong to passive solar design.	Sustainable selections result in lower costs for materials.	Efficient heating and cooling systems decrease costs related to energy.	Waste reduction by designing for deconstruction.
Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus	High percentages of recycled materials.	Utilization of recycled plasterboard, wood, metal, and concrete.	Enhanced lighting, ventilation, shading, as well as thermal insulation.	Lower materials costs via the techniques of reuse and recycling.	Improved building efficiency with improved insulation.	Higher levels of recovery decreased expenses of disposal.
Talbot Park, Glen Innes, Auckland	Resources from demolished units are being reused.	Using sustainable materials in newly constructed dwellings.	Elements such as solar heating, permeable paving, and rainwater collecting.	Reduced material costs and energy expenses.	Lower energy use as a result of better insulation.	Recycling and reuse lead to a reduction in landfill usage.
Riverdale Deconstruction Project, Baltimore County, Maryland	Significant amounts of metal, wood, and concrete recovery.	Processing is done on-site for better material usage.	Use of affordable construction materials and techniques.	Economic benefits from the sale of salvaged materials.	Energy conservation through the reuse of materials.	Significant reduction in landfill waste
The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan	Adaptive use of preexisting buildings.	Glass, concrete, and steel are used.	Elements such as green infrastructure, permeable pavement, and energy-efficient upgrading.	Savings over time from durable components and fewer replacements.	Reduced utility expenditures due to energy-efficient design.	Utilizing landfills is decreased by effective recycling.
The Chartwell School	Use of reclaimed redwood and timber with	Promoting the use of sustainable materials.	Integration of energy-efficient heating	Reduced expenses for materials as a result of	Reduced costs of energy for operations.	Minimized influence on the environment

Table 25 (cont'd)

	an FSC certification.		solutions with solar design.	using salvaged wood.		by reusing materials.
The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District Redevelopment Project	Considerably recycling old materials, such as wood, stone, and brick.	Repurposed structural components for a modern renovation.	Energy can potentially be saved by using windows and insulation.	Reduced costs as fewer new materials are needed.	Energy savings from windows and highly efficient insulation are significant.	Decreased waste in landfills through material reuse.

3.5.2 Life cycle assessment

Life cycle assessments were performed on materials used in construction and redevelopment projects, as demonstrated in Table 26. The table presents an analysis of various materials used in several redevelopment and deconstruction projects, evaluating them in terms of their raw material extraction, processing and manufacturing, construction and use, and end-of-life disposal or recycling. It compares materials such as brick, timber, plaster, corrugated steel, Fiberboard, and more, highlighting their environmental impacts during extraction (e.g., high energy use for clay and timber extraction), the emissions during processing (e.g., high energy consumption for steel and Fiberboard), and their durability or application in construction (e.g., brick is durable, timber is biodegradable). The end-of-life potential is also considered, such as the recyclability of metals and timber and the challenges with materials like plasterboard and Fiberboard, which often end up in waste facilities. This comprehensive assessment aids in understanding resource efficiency and environmental impact across the material lifecycle.

Table 26

Life Cycle Assessment of Materials Used in the Case Studies Projects.

Projects in Case Studies	Used Materials	Raw Material Extraction	Material Processing and Manufacturing	Construction and Use	End-of-Life Disposal or Recycling
Art Deco Home, Hamilton - Deconstruction	Brick	The extraction of clay has a significant energy cost and	Heavy emissions and energy use during kiln fire.	Durable and simple to take care of providing a beneficial contribution while in use.	Reusable or recyclable, minimizing the environmental influence overall.

Table 26 (cont'd)

		environmental impact.			
	Timber	Potentially sustainable if obtained from approved forests.	Acceptable emissions and energy consumption.	Biodegradable and renewable, offering advantages for holding onto carbon.	Reusable, recyclable, or biodegradable, which reduces their impact on the environment.
	Plaster	The effects of gypsum mining on the environment are slight.	Producing method requires a lot of energy.	Often used in interior operations, offering insulation for sound and fire.	Recyclable, but goes to waste sites rather frequently.
	Corrugated Steel	Significant effects of iron ore mining on the environment.	Outstanding recyclability yet high energy consumption.	Usually used for roofing, it is resistant to rusting.	Very recyclable.
	Fiberboard	Significant effects of timber and resin extraction on the environment.	High energy consumption as well as potential emissions.	Adaptable and suitable for a variety of uses.	Recyclable, but goes to waste disposal facilities rather frequently.
	Stucco	Slight effects of sand and cement extraction on the environment.	Producing method requires a lot of energy.	Durable and visually appealing.	Recyclable, but goes to waste disposal facilities rather frequently.
Addison Development, Takanini, Papakura, Auckland	Timber	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Metal	High consumption of energy and extensive mining-related environmental effects.	High energy expense yet metals can be recycled a lot.	Durable and commonly utilized in structural applications	Very recyclable, lowering the need to mine new materials.
	Concrete	The significant impact of limestone mining on the environment.	High energy use and carbon dioxide emissions during the manufacturing of cement.	Long-lasting and durable, but not very good at insulating.	Although it may be recycled as aggregate, it usually has a negative environmental impact.
	Brick Veneer	Like brick, high energy consumption.	High energy usage when firing the kiln.	Offers strong durability and aesthetic value.	Reusable or recyclable.
	Weatherboards	Varies according to the substance	High to moderate energy consumption.	Offers protection from weather and durability.	Recyclable, based on the substance utilized.

Table 26 (cont'd)

		(e.g., fiber cement, wood).			
Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus	Recycled Concrete	Less of an impact than when concrete was new.	Energy conservation is achieved through recycling procedures.	As durable as new concrete.	Able to be recycled again.
	Recycled Metal	Notably lessened influence on the environment.	Less energy is used than in the manufacture of virgin metals.	Keeps its strength and durability.	Very recyclable.
	Recycled Timber	Lessening the impact on the environment, no new extraction.	Processing is not much needed.	Preserves both aesthetic value and structural integrity.	Both biodegradable and recyclable.
	Plasterboard	The effects of gypsum mining on the environment are slight.	Producing method requires a lot of energy.	Often used in interior operations offering insulation towards sound and fire.	Recyclable, but goes to waste landfills rather frequently.
	Plastic	Huge effects of petroleum extraction on the environment.	High emissions and energy consumption.	Flexible and adaptable.	Recyclable, but goes to waste disposal facilities rather frequently.
	Paper and Cardboard	Serious impacts of deforestation on the ecosystem.	High emissions and energy consumption.	Used as insulation and packing.	Very biodegradable and recyclable.
Talbot Park, Glen Innes, Auckland	Concrete	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Aluminum	Serious impacts of bauxite mining on the environment.	High energy usage, yet very recyclable.	Strong, resilient to corrosion, and lightweight.	Very recyclable, lowering the requirement for virgin resources.
	Stainless Steel	Big side effects from nickel and chromium mining.	Extended lifespan, high energy consumer, and recyclable.	Rust-resistant, long-lasting, and suitable for many applications.	Very recyclable.
	Permeable Pavement	Differs according to the materials used, including concrete and asphalt.	Heavy to medium energy consumption.	Decreases the effect of stormwater runoff and the urban heat island.	Recyclable attached to the materials utilized.
	Treated Wood	Like raw wood, but with added chemical	Medium energy consumption with some	Durable and pest- and decay-resistant.	Chemical treatments make it less biodegradable, although it can still

Table 26 (cont'd)

		treatments that affect the ecosystem.	treatment-related emissions.		be recycled or put to other uses.
Riverdale Deconstruction Project, Baltimore County, Maryland	Brick	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Timber	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Metal	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Concrete	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan	Timber	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Concrete	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Steel	serious impacts of iron ore mining on the environment.	Outstanding recyclability yet high energy consumption.	Utilize in structural applications, strong and long-lasting.	Very recyclable, leads to smaller environmental effects.
	Glass	Silica sand extraction requires a lot of energy.	High energy consumption during the moldings and melting operations.	Offers the advantages of insulation and natural illumination.	Recyclable, but contaminated and frequently ends up in landfills.
The Chartwell School	Metal	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Concrete	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	FSC-Certified Lumber	Practices in sustainable forestry lessen their influence on the environment.	Medium emissions and usage of energy.	The features include carbon-sequestering, renewable, and biodegradable.	Both biodegradable and recyclable.
	Salvaged Redwood	Minimal influence on the environment due to no new extraction.	Processing is little needed.	Both long-lasting and visually appealing.	Both recyclable and biodegradable.
The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District	Brick	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Stone	Huge energy usage and impact on the	Requiring energy processes related	Very minimal maintenance and durability, which	High potential for reusing in landscape or building.

Table 26 (cont'd)

Redevelopment Project		environment during quarrying.	to shaping and cutting.	enhances the usage phase.	
	Timber	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Metal	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above
	Concrete	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above	Information as mentioned above

3.5.3 Environmental impact

The environmental impact of the different strategies was evaluated by assessing reductions in carbon emissions, energy consumption, and waste generation, as shown in Table 27. The table provides an analysis of various redevelopment and deconstruction projects, focusing on these environmental impacts and their overall effect. Projects like the Art Deco Home and Addison Development show significant reductions in carbon emissions through material reuse and improved heating efficiency. The BRANZ Research Campus and Riverdale Deconstruction projects demonstrate high material recovery rates, significantly reducing waste and energy use. Other projects, such as Talbot Park and the Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan, emphasize sustainable designs that lower energy requirements and waste generation. Overall, the table illustrates how recycling, material reuse, and efficient designs contribute to reducing environmental impacts across various projects.

Table 27

Environmental Impact Analysis for the Examined Projects in Case Studies.

Projects in Case Studies	Environmental impact			
	Reduction in Carbon Emissions	**Reduction in Energy Consumption**	**Reduction in Waste Generation**	**Overall Environmental Impact**
Art Deco Home, Hamilton - Deconstruction	• Reusing original materials reduces emissions by preventing new material manufacture. • Efficient heating alternatives lower operating carbon impact.	Great energy savings are achieved with efficient heating.	Material Reusing reduces the amount of waste deposited in landfills.	Medium savings in energy use, waste production, and carbon emissions.

Table 27 (cont'd)

Addison Development, Takanini, Papakura, Auckland	• Reducing energy-related carbon footprint through passive solar design. • using durable materials decreasing emissions from regular replacements.	Effective heating and cooling designs can result in significant energy savings.	Design for Deconstruction: Recycling and potential uses to reduce waste.	Reductions from medium to serious in waste generation, carbon emissions, and energy utilization.
Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus	• High Material Recycling Rates: Significantly lower emissions from the manufacture of new materials. • Improved Building Performance: Reduced carbon footprint while operating.	Better climate control and Insulation lead to considerable energy savings.	92% material recovery results in a significant decrease in waste disposed in landfills.	Extremely significant decrease in energy use, waste production, and carbon emissions.
Talbot Park, Glen Innes, Auckland	• Reusing materials from demolished units reduces emissions from the manufacturing of new materials. • Solar heating lowers energy-related carbon footprint.	Reduced energy consumption for heating and cooling due to improved insulation.	Reusing and Recycling: fewer waste materials deposited in landfills.	Reasonable savings in energy use, waste production, and carbon emissions.
Riverdale Deconstruction Project, Baltimore County, Maryland	Material Recovery and Reuse: Lower carbon emissions from new material production.	Reusing Materials: Reducing the energy needed to produce new materials.	High Recovery Rates: Great decrease in the amount of waste deposited in landfills.	Significantly lower energy use, waste production, and carbon emissions.
The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan	• Sustainable Transportation: Vehicle emissions were decreased via an interconnected network of bike lanes and walkways. • Energy-efficient Improvements: Lower building operation's carbon impact.	Energy-efficient Designs reduce energy requirements for cooling and heating.	Reusing and recycling materials reduces the amount of waste disposed in landfills.	Medium to large savings in energy use, waste generation, and carbon emissions.
The Chartwell School	• Utilizing Reclaimed Wood: Reduced carbon emissions by not producing new wood. • Solar Design: Lower carbon footprint during operation.	Effective Heating Solutions: Considerable decrease in energy use for heating.	Material Reuse: fewer waste materials deposited in landfills.	Reasonable decreases in energy use, waste production, and carbon emissions.
The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District Redevelopment Project	• Reusing Historical Materials: Reducing the demand for new materials decreased production's carbon emissions. • Windows and insulation that require fewer energy resources, reduce operating carbon emissions.	High-efficiency windows and insulation greatly minimize the amount of energy used for heating and cooling.	Reusing materials can help reduce the amount of waste that is deposited in landfills.	Medium to large reductions in energy use, waste production, and carbon emissions.

3.5.4 Regulatory impact

The impact of existing urban planning and building regulations on the successful integration of deconstruction and energy-efficient strategies was analyzed by identifying areas where regulatory changes could facilitate sustainable urban development, as demonstrated in Table 28. The table outlines the regulatory impacts, both positive and negative, of various redevelopment and deconstruction projects. It highlights how existing plans, such as the Hamilton District Plan and the Auckland Unitary Plan, promote environmentally friendly urban growth and deconstruction techniques. However, challenges like handling complex legislation, a lack of financial incentives, and the high cost of retrofitting older buildings for energy efficiency are common across projects. Regulatory changes needed include simplifying regulations, providing financial incentives for deconstruction, improving energy efficiency standards, and enhancing public awareness. Projects like the BRANZ Research Campus and the Walter Reed Army Medical Center also face hurdles in the form of inadequate guidelines for deconstruction and a lack of knowledge and motivation among developers. The analysis suggests that stronger legislation, better execution, and more incentives could improve sustainable urban development and deconstruction efforts.

Table 28

Regulatory Impact Analysis for Examined Projects in Case Studies.

Projects in Case Studies	**Regulatory Impact**		
	Impact		**Regulatory Changes Needed**
	Positive	**Negative**	
Art Deco Home, Hamilton - Deconstruction	The Hamilton District Plan and Resource Management Act encourages environmentally friendly land use and management of resources.	Handling many layers of legislation may be difficult and costly. There are few incentive payments for deconstruction, and it is difficult to adapt old structures to increase energy efficiency.	• Simplify regulatory practices to lower complying expenses. • Offer financial incentives to encourage deconstruction. • Create recommendations for remodeling historic buildings to increase energy efficiency while maintaining their historical character.
Addison Development, Takanini, Papakura, Auckland	The Auckland Unitary Plan and the New Zealand Urban Design Protocol both encourage higher-density developments and	Few strong legislations encourage deconstruction, and renovating older buildings to meet current energy requirements is expensive.	• Increase rules and motivations for deconstruction. • Offer financial incentives for remodeling older buildings to meet current energy requirements.

Table 28 (cont'd)

	environmentally friendly urban growth.		• Achieve a balance between green spaces and high-density development.
Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus	Porirua City's District Plan focuses on sustainable practices, along with significant levels of materials recycling and effective building function highlighting the benefits of current legislation.	There is a lack of specific rules and incentives for deconstruction, as well as accurate standards for energy.	• Create specific legislation and motivations for deconstruction. • Stick to and implement energy efficiency rules. • Improve planning for public facilities, green spaces, and transportation to promote sustainable living.
Talbot Park, Glen Innes, Auckland	The National Policy Statement on Urban Development and Auckland's legal framework promotes environmentally friendly growth in cities and deconstruction techniques.	Monitoring and execution are inconsistent, and there is a lack of knowledge and motivation for deconstruction and energy efficiency strategies.	• Improve monitoring and execution procedures. • Enhance public awareness and offer money incentives for deconstruction as well as energy-saving practices. • Implement policies that integrate stakeholders' objectives for sustainable urban development.
Riverdale Deconstruction Project, Baltimore County, Maryland	The Baltimore County Master Plan 2030 promotes ecological urban development and the reusing of construction materials.	Managing many rules and regulations can be difficult. Economic and commercial constraints emerge as a result of the changing demand for reclaimed materials.	• Simplify the rules and regulations for easy compliance. • Offer money incentives to promote salvaged materials. • Check consistent implementation and execution of sustainability requirements.
The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan	Lake County's broad planning and zoning policies support environmentally friendly urban growth as well as adaptive reuse.	Deconstruction activities lack clear restrictions and motivations. Maintaining and executing energy efficiency regulations may be difficult.	• Create guidelines and motivations to encourage deconstruction. • Improve tracking and execution systems for energy efficiency guidelines.
The Chartwell School	The CALGreen Code sets standards for the reusing and recycling of construction materials. Strict energy efficiency rules encourage sustainable construction methods.	There are no particular regulations for deconstruction.	• Create guidelines and motivation specifically for destruction. • Offer money incentives to balance the high upfront expenses associated with sustainable building approaches. • Improve methods for checking the execution and compliance of energy efficiency requirements
The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District Redevelopment Project	Reusing materials and creating energy-efficient designs are two examples of green construction techniques that have been greatly supported by the Sustainable DC 2.0 Plan and the Green Construction Act of 2006.	Higher difficulties and regulatory expenses may discourage smaller developers. Deconstruction approaches are difficult to integrate because of a lack of common knowledge and expertise.	• Simplify complying processes so smaller developers can save money. • Offer training courses to improve participants' proficiency with deconstruction techniques.

Table 28 (cont'd)

	Reducing the consumption of energy is also encouraged by the BEPS guidelines.		• Make deconstruction and reusing materials more attractive.

3.5.5 Spatial pattern

The spatial pattern of redevelopment projects was examined to identify regions where sustainable practices have been successfully integrated and to evaluate their broader impact on urban landscapes, as shown in Table 29. The table evaluates how various redevelopment and deconstruction projects implemented sustainable methods, such as material reuse, energy-efficient systems, and compliance with regulations like the Hamilton District Plan. It highlights land use patterns, environmental quality improvements, and social and economic benefits resulting from these practices. For instance, the Art Deco Home preserves historical value while reducing landfill use, and the Addison Development in Auckland promotes high-density, mixed-use neighborhoods. Other projects, such as Talbot Park and Riverdale Deconstruction, enhance urban microclimates, create job opportunities through deconstruction, and support affordable housing. Overall, the table illustrates how sustainable urban practices contribute to reduced carbon emissions, better living conditions, and enhanced property values.

Table 29

Spatial Pattern Analysis for Examined Projects in Case Studies.

Projects in Case Studies	**Spatial Pattern**			
	Successful Integration of Sustainable Practices	**Broader Impact on Urban Landscapes**		
		Land Use Pattern	**Environmental Quality**	**Social and Economic Benefits**
Art Deco Home, Hamilton - Deconstruction	• High material recovery and reuse combined with energy-saving heating solutions. • Complying with the Resource Management Act and the Hamilton District Plan.	Historical value is preserved while implementing contemporary, environmentally friendly methods.	Decreased landfill usage and carbon footprint.	Improved community pride and the preservation of historical sites might encourage tourism.
Addison Development, Takanini,	The Auckland Unitary Plan and the New Zealand Urban Design Protocol provide support for the	High-density, mixed-use developments	Better energy efficiency along with	Well-planned projects promote community

Table 29 (cont'd)

Papakura, Auckland	utilization of long-lasting materials, passive solar architecture, and deconstruction-friendly design.	that support sustainable lifestyles are being developed.	decreased waste.	cohesiveness and improve the value of properties.
Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus	• Significant recycling rates and better building functionality through insulation and climate control. • Consistent with Porirua City's District Plan and national sustainability targets.	Converting research centers into sustainable and flexible environments.	Great reductions in waste and energy usage.	Increasing knowledge and research of sustainable construction techniques, which helped to shape regulations and industry guidelines.
Talbot Park, Glen Innes, Auckland	Incorporating sustainable design elements such as solar heating and permeable pavement, as well as reusing materials from destroyed units, with help from Auckland's regulatory framework and the National Policy Statement on Urban Development.	High-density neighborhoods that incorporate green space and infrastructure.	Optimized urban microclimate and decreased rainwater runoff.	Higher availability of affordable housing and better living conditions, especially for low-income populations.
Riverdale Deconstruction Project, Baltimore County, Maryland	Significant material recovery and reuse levels for new constructions were promoted by the Baltimore County Master Plan 2030 to promote green growth in cities.	The turning of neglected or abandoned regions into lively mixed-use projects.	Great decrease of landfill waste with its related hazards to the environment.	Deconstruction along with material reuse provides jobs, while also promoting community involvement and local economic growth.
The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan	• Prioritize adaptive reuse of buildings, energy-efficient improvements, as well as green infrastructure. • Sustainable urban growth is promoted by detailed planning and zoning rules.	Higher density near transportation hubs promotes walkability and reduces dependency on automobiles.	Improved stormwater control and green areas promote resilience in cities.	Higher value of property and economic potential in transit-oriented projects.
The Chartwell School	• Includes salvaged materials, solar systems, as well as energy-efficient heating systems. • Meets CALGreen Code and rigorous energy efficiency criteria.	Promoting sustainable educational institutions that are incorporated into the community.	Lower carbon emissions as well as energy use.	Sustainability education initiatives exist to develop an environmental responsibility culture.
The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District Redevelopment Project	Implemented sustainable urban development strategies, including the Sustainable DC 2.0 Plan along with BEPS requirements, while reusing historical materials and integrating energy-efficient insulating material and windows.	Historical architecture is going to be preserved while current environmental methods are integrated.	Enhanced air quality and decreased carbon gas emissions.	Improve the area's livability and attraction, leading to economic growth through historical tourism and higher property values.

3.5.6 Long-term performance

The long-term performance of structures incorporating deconstruction and energy-efficient strategies was evaluated by assessing durability, adaptability, and resilience over an extended period, as demonstrated in Table 30. The table presents a comparative analysis of various redevelopment and deconstruction projects, showing how sustainable practices, such as reusing old materials, energy-efficient heating, and modular components, contribute to long-term durability by reducing stress on mechanical systems and preserving structural integrity. The projects also demonstrate adaptability through deconstruction methods that allow for easy modifications, future adjustments, and reusability of materials. In terms of resilience, these projects enhance their ability to withstand environmental and social pressures by incorporating energy-efficient strategies and sustainable design features. Examples like the Art Deco Home and the Walter Reed Army Medical Center highlight how historical preservation, combined with modern energy-saving methods, can increase the lifespan and resilience of buildings while reducing their environmental footprint.

Table 30

Long-Term Performance Analysis for The Examined Projects in Case Studies.

Projects in Case Studies	**Long Term Performance**		
	Durability	**Adaptability**	**Resilience**
Art Deco Home, Hamilton - Deconstruction	• Reusing old materials like brick and timber ensures long-term durability. • Energy-efficient heating alternatives decrease pressure on mechanical systems.	• Proper deconstruction procedures enable easy adaptation and reuse of buildings. • Sustainable materials and building methods allow for future adjustments without requiring extra resources.	• Preserving historical architecture increases resilience to environmental and social pressures. • Energy-efficient technologies and sustainable strategies improve buildings' ability to respond to environmental changes.
Addison Development, Takanini, Papakura, Auckland	• Durable materials, such as wood, concrete, and metals, offer long-lasting structural integrity. • Passive solar design lowers mechanical system stress and improves a long lifespan.	• Design for deconstruction enables simple adaptation and reuse of structures. • Use modular components for potential changes and development.	• Increased energy efficiency and waste reduction increase resilience to environmental impacts. • Sustainable construction approaches enhance the facility's adaptability to altering conditions and availability of resources.

Table 30 (cont'd)

Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus	• Significant material recycling levels and enhanced building functionality lead to long-term resilience. • Improved insulation and temperature control systems minimize usage of building components.	• The modular and flexible development enables simple adaptation of areas. • Sustainable procedures and recycled materials allow potential salvaging and adjustments.	• Better energy systems and building functioning increase resistance to environmental stresses. • Significant material recovery levels let buildings respond to resource limitations and evolving circumstances.
Talbot Park, Glen Innes, Auckland	• Sustainable construction approaches and high-quality materials provide lasting structural stability. • Solar energy heating and permeable paving add durability to structures and infrastructures.	• Reusing components from demolished structures enables adaptable design and potential changes. • Integrated sustainable design elements allow for easy updates and modifications.	• Enhanced urban microclimate along with decreased stormwater runoff increased resistance to climate-related issues. • Energy-efficient and sustainable strategies enhance the building's adaptability to environmental conditions.
Riverdale Deconstruction Project, Baltimore County, Maryland	• Reused materials, like concrete and metals, enhance structural quality and durability. • Sustainable building guidelines offer an extended lifespan for new developments.	• Deconstruction techniques enable structures to be easily modified and reused. • Flexible components enable potential changes and expansions.	• Sustainable approaches along with significant material recovery rates enhance the building's resilience to environmental conditions. • Deconstruction and reuse improve structural integrity, increasing resilience to bad scenarios.
The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan	• Durable building materials, such as steel, concrete, and glass, provide structural stability over time. • Energy-efficient improvements increase the durability of current buildings.	• Adaptive reuse of buildings enables constant reusing and enhancing. • Mixed-use projects provide greater flexibility for space utilization.	• Green infrastructure and improved stormwater management increase adaptability to climate-related issues, including floods. • Energy-efficient designs decrease dependence on external sources of energy and enhance resilience throughout power failures.
The Chartwell School	• Reclaimed materials like FSC-approved timber and salvaged redwood provide long-term durability. • Solar energy design and energy-effective heating solutions minimize stress on mechanical systems.	• Modular structure allows for flexible restructuring of areas. • Sustainable materials and building techniques allow for future adjustments without requiring extra resources.	• Energy-efficient features and sustainable strategies improve a structure's resistance to environmental challenges. • Using reused materials decreases environmental footprint and increases adaptability to resource limitations.
The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District	• High-quality vintage materials, such as brick and stone, provide durability over time.	• Reusing old materials combines preservation with new functionality.	• Better energy efficiency and thermal insulation ensure pleasant interior settings in different climates.

Table 30 (cont'd)

Redevelopment Project	• Energy-efficient insulation and windows save pressure on HVAC systems, improving total building lifespan.	• Flexible design allows for several uses while preserving historical beauty.	• Historical structures that are well-preserved are more resilient to environmental factors.

3.5.7 Barriers and challenges

The barriers and challenges encountered during the implementation of deconstruction and energy-efficient strategies were identified and analyzed, as shown in Table 31. The table outlines the barriers and challenges faced in various redevelopment and deconstruction projects, focusing on regulatory, policy, economic, and market factors. Economic challenges, such as high costs and a lack of financial incentives for deconstruction, are significant, particularly for projects like the Art Deco Home. Additionally, complex regulations and the absence of clear guidelines for deconstruction and energy efficiency present difficulties in projects like the BRANZ Research Campus and Talbot Park. There is also a need for better public knowledge, improved market demand for recycled materials, and more effective coordination for sustainable urban development, as seen in the Riverdale Deconstruction Project and The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan. The table highlights that addressing these barriers through financial incentives, clear regulations, and increased public awareness can significantly improve the adoption of sustainable practices.

Table 31

Barriers and Challenges Faced in the Implementation of Deconstruction and Energy Efficient Practices in the Case Studies Projects.

Projects in Case Studies	**Barriers and Challenges**	
	Barrier and Challenges	**Impact**
Art Deco Home, Hamilton - Deconstruction	• Economic factors include the high expense of managing a multitude of rules and regulations. • Regulatory and policy challenges, including low economic incentives for deconstruction. • Challenges in improving the energy efficiency of historic buildings due to historical and social factors.	• High regulatory costs might discourage sustainable activities. • Economic incentives are needed to support deconstruction. • Optimizing energy efficiency while preserving historic buildings.
Addison Development	• Few policies expressly promote deconstruction. • Renovating older structures to meet current energy requirements is expensive.	• Developers do not have the motivation to apply deconstruction processes. • Modifying older buildings may be costly and technically demanding.

Table 31 (cont'd)

	• Balancing green space needs with high-density urbanization presents organizational challenges.	• Comprehensive planning is required to integrate green areas with high-density developments.
Refurbishment of the BRANZ Research Campus	• Regulatory and policy challenges include a lack of specific guidelines and motivations for deconstruction. • Difficulty implementing comprehensive energy guidelines due to technological and knowledge shortages. • Balancing sustainability and expansion in urban planning can pose transportation difficulties.	• Deconstruction requires particular restrictions and incentives. • Difficulty in constantly adopting and executing energy efficiency rules. • Effective coordination is necessary for sustainable urban growth and infrastructure planning.
Talbot Park	• Regulatory and policy issues, including irregular implementation and compliance. • Cultural and behavioral factors include a lack of knowledge and motivation for deconstruction and conserving energy practices. • Balancing stakeholder interests.	• Insufficient adoption of sustainable measures due to limited execution. • Public knowledge initiatives and financial incentives are necessary. • Difficulty in establishing clear policies that meet varied stakeholder interests.
Riverdale Deconstruction Project	• Market variables impacting the selling of recovered materials. • Managed regulatory and policy difficulties across local, state, and federal levels. • There is insufficient market need for recycled materials.	• Market demand for recovered materials changes, causing economic viability difficulties. • Compliance with various regulatory standards might be complex. • Financial incentives are needed to increase demand for recycled materials.
The Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan	• Weak guidelines and motivations for deconstruction. • Limited ability to manage and implement energy efficiency requirements due to technical and knowledge gaps. • Complex planning and implementation for adaptive reuse as well as greener infrastructure.	• Obstacles in implementation because of unclear deconstruction instructions. • Need for improved evaluation and compliance systems for energy efficiency. • Implementing sustainable principles faces coordination issues.
The Chartwell School	• Large starting expenses for sustainable approaches. • Regulatory and policy issues, including a shortage of policies for deconstruction. • Cultural and behavioral barriers to integrating new sustainable strategies.	• The implementation of comprehensive sustainable measures is hindered by financial limitations. • Specialized laws and incentives are required to encourage deconstruction. • Raising awareness and educating people is necessary to overcome obstacles towards sustainable activities.
The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District Redevelopment Project	• Smaller developers suffer from high compliance expenses. • Complicated regulations and interagency cooperation. • Insufficient qualified labor for deconstruction procedures.	• Cost increases and schedule delays for projects caused by compliance with standards. • Difficulty in balancing the demands of historic preservation with contemporary sustainable methods. • Training courses are required to improve deconstruction expertise.

Thus, this chapter highlights the strength of the case study approach in providing real-world insights into the implementation of deconstruction and energy-efficient practices across different urban contexts. By selecting case studies from both New Zealand and the United States, the study captures diverse regulatory environments, urban planning strategies, and architectural practices. The detailed analysis of resource utilization, life cycle assessment, and environmental impacts offers a comprehensive view of the practical applications and limitations of these strategies.

One of the chapter’s key contributions is its focus on the regulatory frameworks and challenges faced in both regions, which provides a critical understanding of the policy-level barriers to sustainable urban redevelopment. Moreover, the long-term performance and barriers explored in the case studies give a balanced view of the success and difficulties in creating deconstructable urban areas. However, the chapter could benefit from a deeper exploration of potential solutions to overcome these barriers. Overall, the data analysis presents a valuable framework for urban planners and architects, providing actionable insights into designing more sustainable, flexible, and energy-efficient urban environments.

Chapter 4

Findings and Recommendations

In trying to achieve sustainable urban development, this thesis investigated the integration of deconstruction, energy efficiency, and circular economy concepts into urban planning. By studying the literature and conducting case studies, key approaches and practices have been identified that not only handle the pressing concerns of urbanization and environmental degradation but also pave the way for adaptable and resource-efficient urban areas. This chapter discusses the study findings and provides practical recommendations for the creation of deconstructable and energy-efficient urban environments.

4.1 Insight from Literature Review

The demand for sustainable urban development techniques has risen due to increasing issues of resource depletion, urbanization, and environmental deterioration. The body of research emphasizes how crucially innovative practices like deconstruction techniques, energy efficiency, and the concepts of the circular economy contribute to developing resource-efficient urban landscapes. The interrelated topics of urbanization, deconstruction, urban redevelopment, and energy efficiency are examined, highlighting the significance of each for developing adaptive and sustainable urban environments.

1. **Urbanization**
    - **Historical Perspective:** Industrialization and advances in technology are the driving forces behind the global movement towards urbanization. In addition to promoting innovation, economic expansion, and intercultural dialogue, it also poses sustainability problems including resource depletion along with negative environmental effects.
    - **Challenges:** Unregulated urbanization causes difficulties in society, environmental deterioration, and the depletion of natural resources. To

lessen these consequences, sustainable designs and techniques are required.

- **Innovative Strategies:** Research highlights the necessity of creative urban design strategies that support sustainable lifestyles and minimize resource usage. It is emphasized that circular economy concepts are critical to sustainable urban growth.

2. **Urban Redevelopment**

- **Sustainability:** Conventional urban redevelopment uses a lot of energy and natural resources. To produce ecologically friendly urban landscapes, sustainable development and redevelopment approaches including deconstruction and energy-efficient solutions are essential.
- **Circular Frameworks:** To minimize resource usage and impacts on the environment, circular approaches of urbanization which entail recycling and reusing materials are advocated in place of linear approaches in the available research.

3. **Deconstruction**

- **End-of-Life Sustainability Strategy:** as an environmentally friendly substitute for destruction, deconstruction is offered. It entails disassembling structures expertly in order to optimize material recycling and reuse, hence reducing waste and its negative effects on the ecosystem.
- **Advantages:** by encouraging material recycling and reuse, deconstruction promotes the use of recycled materials, lowers carbon footprints, and contributes to preserving the environment.

4. **Energy Efficiency**

- **Urban Energy Consumption:** energy usage in urban regions is significant, and sustainable development depends on increasing the efficient use of energy. Several approaches to improve energy efficiency throughout urbanization planning have been addressed in the existing literature.

- **Energy-Efficient Resources:** to minimize energy usage and increase environmental sustainability energy-efficient materials must be used in building and rehabilitation projects.
- The implementation of energy-efficient methods and the accomplishment of sustainable urbanization are dependent upon the adoption of efficient development plans and sustaining regulations.

5. **Relationship Between Deconstruction and Energy Efficiency**
    - **Integrated Strategy**: deconstruction combined with energy-saving techniques may greatly improve Urbans' sustainability. This comprehensive strategy lowers energy use, and waste, and preserves resources.
    - The lifetime advantages of employing recycled materials and planning structures for deconstruction have been emphasized in the literature. These favorable effects encompass decreased ecological footprint and decreased energy consumption across the building's lifespan.

The findings from the research conducted underline how crucial it is to implement sustainable urban planning techniques, such as deconstruction along with energy efficiency, to develop adaptable and Resource-effective urban environments.

4.2 Case Studies Results

The main conclusions of the New Zealand case study are presented in this part, emphasizing how deconstruction and energy-efficient design techniques can be effectively integrated into urban planning.

4.2.1 Results of the New Zealand case study

The New Zealand study provides numerous important conclusions related to urban design actions aiming at reaching deconstruction and energy efficiency. These include:

1. Effective Incorporation of Deconstruction:
    - Illustrates the viability and advantages of employing deconstruction techniques in comparison to conventional destruction.

- Reusing and recycling materials effectively lowers waste and advances sustainability.

2. Optimized Energy Efficiency:
    - Depicts the advantages of using materials and construction techniques that are energy-efficient in urban development.
    - The implementation of efficient construction materials, renewable energy technologies, and solar-passive structures results in a notable decrease in the utilization of energy and a positive ecological impact.
3. Sustainable Urbanization:
    - Underlines the value of all-encompassing urban development strategies that place greater emphasis on resource preservation, sustainability, and enhanced living standards.
    - Cases where sustainability has been successfully included in urban growth, improving social cohesiveness and lowering ecological effects.
4. Encourage the Circular Economy:
    - Draws attention to how well sustainable economy concepts work when applied to urban planning.
    - The development of systems for recycling and reuse of materials promotes a sustainable and resource-efficient environment.
5. Education and Social Contribution:
    - Serves as an example of the value that involvement from the public plays in the development and execution of urban sustainability projects.
    - Training programs and awareness-raising initiatives are effective in emphasizing the positive aspects of deconstruction and energy-saving techniques.
6. Regulation and Policies Assistance:
    - Depicts reasons deconstruction planning and reusing materials techniques must be enforced by supported policies and legislation.
    - The deployment of sustainable methods is encouraged by incentives as well as initiatives for contractors and designers.

4.2.2 Results of the projects in New Zealand

It is critical to consider the real-world implications and effects of the strategies highlighted. The New Zealand projects serve as actual demonstrations of how combining deconstruction with energy-efficient practices may result in more sustainable urban areas. These case studies give information on the efficacy of such strategies while also emphasizing the potential advantages for urban development.

- Art Deco Home, Hamilton: Reusing and recycling materials efficiently throughout construction minimizes waste and improves sustainability.
- Addison Development, Takanini, Papakura, Auckland: Social quality of life with energy efficiency is greatly enhanced by the incorporation of passive solar technology and sustainable urban planning.
- Talbot Park, Glen Innes, Auckland: Enhanced social cooperation, safety, and energy savings result from integrating sustainable approaches with urban planning.
- BRANZ Research Campus Refurbishment, Porirua City: By utilizing recycled materials and energy-efficient technology, old buildings undergo renovations to improve building functionality and performance while reducing the ecological impact.

The study conducted in New Zealand offers important perspectives into the efficient integration of deconstruction along with energy efficiency in urban planning approaches to establish strong and sustainable communities. Sustainable urban development is being promoted by the effective integration of these concepts, which shows their viability and advantages. The study aims to establish techniques for urban planning that integrate deconstruction and energy-efficient approaches to establish sustainable urban places, and the results obtained are in line with that goal.

4.2.3 Results of the USA case study

The USA case study reveals many important insights that guide deconstruction and energy-efficient urban planning approaches:

1. The potential and Features of Deconstruction:

- Illustrates that deconstruction provides an efficient and workable substitute for conventional destruction.
- Effective resource conservation and waste reduction during construction and destruction are made possible by recycling and reuse.

2. Enhanced Energy Efficiency:
    - Draws attention to the potential benefits of incorporating energy-efficient construction elements and materials into urban development.
    - The negative ecological impact and use of energy may be minimized by the optimal utilization of energy-efficient technologies, modern construction materials, as well as clean sources of energy.
3. Employing Sustainable Building Techniques:
    - Demonstrates the value of employing sustainable building methods that make material recycling and following deconstruction easier.
    - Easy deconstruction and recycling are essential characteristics of adaptable and prefabricated construction elements that improve sustainability over time.
4. Encourage the Circular Economy:
    - Provides evidence for the advantages of incorporating circular economy concepts into urban planning.
    - Creates policies and regulations to minimize waste and increase the efficiency of resources by encouraging the recycling and reuse of construction materials.
5. Balanced Modernization and Preservation:
    - Presents how incorporating modern sustainability efforts with historical structure preservation is possible.
    - Promotes sustainability and energy efficiency without risking historical precision.
6. Community Awareness and Integration:
    - Stresses the value of including communities in programs related to sustainable urban planning.
    - Develop urban regions that boost social unity, enhance the standard of life, and satisfy the requirements of the general public.

7. Strategies for Policies and Regulations:
    - Draws attention to the requirement for laws and policies that are favorable to encourage deconstruction and energy-saving initiatives.
    - Promotes building regulations and reward programs that enable sustainable construction and rebuilding.
8. Developments in Technology:
    - Makes use of technology to improve planning, monitor deconstruction methods, and maximize resource usage, including Building Information Modeling (BIM).
    - Modern energy management programs efficiently track and enhance structures' and cities' overall energy utilization.
9. Efficient Land Use: Instead of spreading towards new, unoccupied regions, deconstruction makes it easier to utilize and rebuild existing urban places. This plan optimizes the use of already-existing structures, decreases urban development, and protects ecosystems. Minimizing the motivation for constructing virgin space contributes to the preservation of ecological systems and lessens the negative environmental effects of urban growth, all of the major desires of sustainable urbanization.
10. Landfill Availability and Expenses: As landfills in the United States fill up, the price for managing them rises. By limiting the quantity of waste dumped there, deconstruction enables landfills to last longer and requires fewer new locations. The significant expenses required in the establishment, management, preservation, and closure of landfills become lower for communities through deconstruction. For instance, landfills need to be monitored and maintained for a minimum of thirty years following their closure, which involves substantial continuing costs.
11. Boosting Land Value: By constructing architecturally appealing and ecologically responsible urban places, sustainable redevelopment using deconstruction can increase land value. Sustainable strategies increase a property's market value and attract investors who care about ecology. Deconstruction efforts usually end in community revitalization, enhancing urban regions' overall visual and practical value. This has the potential to bring in additional funding and make urban redevelopment actions more financially achievable.

4.2.4 Results of the projects in USA

It is critical to evaluate the outcomes of projects in the United States that demonstrate the actual implementation of deconstruction & energy-efficient practices in urban design. These initiatives provide strong proof of how these techniques may help to create more sustainable, resource-efficient urban environments.

- Riverdale Deconstruction Project, Baltimore County, Maryland: By recycling and reusing a significant amount of material, deconstruction offers both financial and ecological advantages over typical demolition.
- Lake Villa Downtown Transit-Oriented Development Plan, Illinois: This framework promotes sustainability in urban environments by integrating energy-efficient technology and sustainable materials.
- Chartwell School, Seaside, California: High energy performance and later deconstruction are made possible by the use of modular structures along with sustainable building materials.
- Walter Reed Army Medical Center Historic District Redevelopment, Washington D.C.: By integrating modernized sustainable methods with historical preservation, the efficiency of energy is increased without sacrificing historical value.

To develop sustainable urban areas, deconstruction and energy-efficient concepts are being included in urban planning techniques as demonstrated by the USA case study. In line with the study's primary goal of developing urban planning techniques that encourage durable, sustainable, and resource-efficient urban regions, these findings illustrate the potential and positive aspects of implementing such techniques.

Table 32 compares urban design strategies in New Zealand and the U.S. across three areas: sustainable urban growth, deconstruction practices, and energy efficiency. New Zealand focuses on compact urban forms, green spaces, and site assessments, while the U.S. emphasizes recycling construction waste, selective dismantling, and financial incentives. For energy efficiency, New Zealand promotes district heating, transit-oriented development, and green infrastructure, while the U.S. prioritizes eco-friendly materials, lifecycle assessments, and renewable energy integration. Both countries employ different approaches to achieve sustainability in urban development.

Table 32

Comparison Between the Urban Design Strategies of New Zealand and the United States

Categories	New Zealand	United States of America
Urban Design Strategies for Sustainable Urban Growth	• Compact Urban Form • Green Spaces and Public Areas	• Recycling of Construction and Demolition(C&D) Waste • Redevelopment of Public Housing and Military Sites • Sustainable Building Materials
Deconstruction Practices	• Site Assessment • Deconstruction Plans • Salvage Operations • Reuse and Recycling • Waste Reduction • Energy Conservation	• Selective Dismantling • Material Reusing and Recycling • Financial Incentives for Deconstruction
Energy-Efficient Practices	• Compact Urban Form • Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) • District Heating and Cooling Systems • Community Solar Projects • Intelligent Street Lighting • Green Infrastructure • Water-Energy Nexus	• Use of Eco-Friendly Building Materials • Energy Conservation Regulations • Lifecycle assessment and Economic Examination • Design for the Environment (DfE) • Energy-Efficient Retrofits and Improvements • Renewable Energy Integration

4.3 Urban Design Strategies

It is critical to summarize the primary urban design strategies to help develop deconstructable and energy-efficient urban areas. Table 33 outlines these strategies, emphasizing spatial patterns, land use, construction practices, transportation, building materials, site design, and the significance of salvaged material markets. These strategies emphasize the importance of compact urban growth, transit-oriented development, and integrating green spaces to enhance infrastructure use, reduce energy consumption, and improve environmental quality. Land use strategies such as adaptive reuse of buildings, mixed-use planning, and building clusters promote sustainability by reducing waste and supporting efficient infrastructure. Transportation strategies focus on expanding public transport and promoting non-motorized methods like walking and biking to lower emissions. Building materials are encouraged to be recyclable, lightweight, locally produced, and energy-efficient, while construction practices like modular design, deconstruction techniques, and BIM (Building

Information Modelling) enhance the adaptability and sustainability of urban projects. Additionally, the establishment of markets for salvaged materials and effective site planning further supports a circular economy and reduces waste. These strategies are essential for developing urban areas that not only promote sustainability and resource efficiency but also allow for future adaptability and deconstruction. By using these strategies, urban areas can be designed to minimize environmental impact while increasing energy efficiency and long-term profitability. Overall, the aim is to create flexible, sustainable urban environments.

Table 33

Urban Design Strategies for Deconstructable Energy-Efficient Urban Areas.

Spatial Pattern	Support **dense, compact urban growth** to minimize land usage and enhance effective infrastructure utilization.	Lowers energy usage by reducing the demand for large-scale transportation networks, reducing the expansion of cities, and promoting walkability.
	Transit-Oriented Development (TOD): Create spaces near public transit stations to incorporate commercial, residential, and entertainment areas with easily accessible public transportation.	Reduces dependency on personal vehicles, encourages the adoption of energy-efficient public transport, and decreases transport usage of energy.
	Integrate **green corridors, green spaces, and open areas** within neighborhoods.	• Enhances city microclimates, decreases heat island impacts, and improves people's quality of living by encouraging passive cooling and lowering the need for cooling systems. • Set up parts of green corridors with open areas for short-term processing and storage of recovered materials, which makes storing materials and processing them easier throughout deconstruction and reduces the necessity for long-distance transportation.
Land Use	Concentrate on **adaptive reuse** of current buildings over building new ones to save resources as well as decrease waste.	Increases the lifetime of structures, decreases demolition waste, and decreases the need for new construction resources. Also, enhance adopting design for deconstruction principles through constructing buildings.
	Adopt **mixed-use planning**, which integrates commercial, residential, and entertainment areas within walking distance.	• Promotes walking and cycling resulting in decreased energy use. Mixed-use areas may be modified according to changing market requests and requirements in the community, reducing the necessity for building demolition.

Table 33 (cont'd)

		• This promotes the deconstruction of sections instead of whole structures and facilitates reusing materials.
	Construct **building clusters** that share resources including electricity, water, as well as waste disposal systems.	Improves resource efficiency, makes it simpler to install shared green energy systems, and lowers the general environmental impact.
	Adopt **adaptable land use planning** that enables the adaptive repurposing of places to match changes in needs.	Encourages the deconstruction and reusing of resources, permits structures and areas to be converted for new purposes, and promotes the ongoing sustainability of urban places by reducing the need for total demolition and construction of new structures.
	Set up **locations for** temporary activities or quickly assemble and disassemble **pop-up structures**.	Promotes the adoption of temporary buildings that are made to be easily disassembled and reassembled, reducing waste and increasing sustainability.
	Urban areas should be planned in ways that **important facilities** like food shops, medical facilities, and schools are **accessible by foot or bicycle.**	Supports better health, minimizes energy use, and minimizes the demand for transportation.
Transportation	Build and expand infrastructures of **public transportation**, such as light rail, trams, buses, and subways.	minimizes the use of personal vehicles, the energy used for transportation, and the emissions of greenhouse gases.
	Promote the use of **non-motorized transportation** by planning and building more bike paths, and pedestrian walkways.	promotes public health, lowers energy use and emissions related to motorized transportation, and makes cities more livable.
	Establish low-emission areas in city centers where just vehicles with low emissions are permitted and define **areas free of cars.**	minimizes emission of greenhouse gases, and air pollution, promotes cycling and walking, and improves the aesthetics of public areas.
Building Material	Choose construction materials that, at the final stage of their useful lives, **can be simply recycled or reused**.	minimizes waste, protects the environment, and encourages a circular economy. Particular materials can easily be recycled several times without suffering a noticeable reduction in quality, such as steel, aluminum, and some plastics.
	Give preference to materials that have minimal effects on the environment at every stage of their lifecycle—from manufacture to use to disposal.	improves human health and well-being, promotes sustainable resource utilization, and lowers the structure's total carbon emissions. Salvaged wood and bamboo are a few examples.
	Invest in **highly efficient insulation materials** to increase the structure's energy efficiency.	Decreases the release of greenhouse gases, improves interior comfort, and requires less energy for cooling and heating.
	Adopt **locally produced materials** to save shipping energy consumption and improve the economy of the area.	Reduces the carbon impact of shipping material, ensures that materials are climate-appropriate, and promotes regional industry.
	Choose materials with lower embodied carbon and less energy required for manufacturing.	Reduces total energy usage and the release of carbon from the construction of buildings.

Table 33 (cont'd)

	Use **lightweight construction materials** that are easy to manage, ship, and install.	lowers the energy used in transport, improves the building and demolition processes, and improves the efficiency of the structure.
Construction Practices and Technologies	Making use of **BIM** (Building Information Modelling)	• Improve planning, control the deconstruction operations, and make the best use of available resources with BIM. • Planning the deconstruction process and keeping track of the materials used in the structure.
	Include **design for deconstruction** concepts that enable the simple disassembly of structures. Make use of fasteners and connectors that are reversible without causing damage to the materials.	Minimizes waste from demolition, makes it easier to repurpose building components, and decreases the environmental influence of both construction and deconstruction.
	Make use of **modular construction methods**, in which prefabricated modules are used for constructing buildings.	Increases architectural flexibility and adaptability, facilitates deconstruction, and makes building components easily relocated or used.
	Set up accurate **material documenting and tracking**.	Make sure that at the end of their useful lives, every component can be recognized, used again, or recycled.
Site Planning and Preparing	Include parks, open areas, as well as **green buffer areas** in the site plans.	promotes social wellness, improves urban microclimates, and offers spaces for short-term storage of materials throughout deconstruction.
	Develop clear pathways for the movement of materials and staging spaces, as well as **easy accessibility and logistics** to support the deconstruction activities.	facilitates the deconstruction procedure, minimizes disruption, and guarantees the effective management and shipping of materials.
Salvaged Materials Market	Establish real and online markets specialized in the trading and exchanging of salvaged construction materials.	By offering a marketplace for the purchase and sale of salvaged materials, it promotes a circular economy, minimizes waste, and makes reusing materials easier.
	Develop **certification systems** and standards to guarantee the safety and quality of components reclaimed.	Increases market trust for reclaimed materials, assures building code acceptance, and encourages the utilization of good-quality reused resources.
	Create **material banks** along with storage spaces where saved materials can be kept and classified until they can be utilized for future projects.	Ensures an ongoing availability of salvaged materials, minimizes waste, as well as making it simpler for developers to obtain and utilize reclaimed components.
	Incorporate **salvaged materials into urban design principles** and guidelines for new building and renovating projects.	Normalizes the adoption of reused materials, minimizes waste, and promotes the circular economy by offering a marketplace for the purchase and sale of recycled resources.

4.4 Policy Recommendation

The outlined policy recommendations are critical for successfully transitioning to deconstructable and energy-efficient urban environments. These regulations are designed to stimulate the use of deconstruction techniques, improve resource efficiency, and promote sustainable urban development. Table 34 summarizes major policy initiatives that can help facilitate this transformation. Financial incentives, such as tax credits and loans, encourage developers to choose deconstruction over demolition by making it more economically feasible. Requiring deconstruction plans and modifying building codes to support deconstruction-friendly design ensures efficient recovery and reuse of materials. Providing technical support and training workshops enhances the skills needed for successful deconstruction. Projects utilizing sustainable designs receive rewards, fostering broader adoption of sustainable practices. Additionally, strict energy efficiency guidelines, along with the development of district energy networks, help reduce energy use and emissions. Supporting research and education initiatives fosters innovation, increases societal awareness, and promotes the cultural shift toward sustainable urban development. Overall, these policies aim to reduce environmental impact, optimize energy use, and develop a sustainable culture within the built environment.

Table 34

Policy Recommendations for Deconstructable Energy-Efficient Urban Areas.

Policy	Benefit
Offer financial incentives, like tax credits, donations, or loans, to developers and owners of real estate who select deconstruction over conventional demolition.	Promotes the use of deconstruction methods by decreasing their starting costs and making them economically feasible.
Required deconstruction plans for every newly constructed building and most restoration projects, with a minimum percent of materials saved and reused.	Guarantees that deconstruction processes are implemented throughout the structure's lifecycle, improving the durability and efficiency of resources.
Modify building codes to incorporate standards for deconstruction-friendly design, such as construction in modules and the adoption of recyclable materials.	Simplifies further structure's deconstruction, making materials more easily recovered and reused.
Provide technical support and training workshops for workers, constructors, and developers about deconstruction methods and optimal approaches.	increases the abilities and understanding required to carry out deconstruction successfully, encouraging its adoption.

Table 34 (cont'd)

Give projects that use sustainable design concepts extra rewards, such as energy-efficient buildings and green building certificates.	promotes the implementation of deconstruction and other holistic sustainable techniques by recognizing and awarding significant sustainability projects.
Develop strict guidelines for structures' energy efficiency, incorporating specifications for windows, insulating material, HVAC (heating, ventilation, and air conditioning) networks, lighting, and so on.	guarantees that newly constructed and refurbished buildings follow strict energy efficiency regulations, therefore decreasing energy use and emissions of carbon.
Create and promote district energy networks that offer centralized heating, cooling, and electrical generation to various structures in a neighborhood.	Increases energy efficiency via economies of scale, lowers greenhouse gases, and enables the incorporation of clean energy sources.
Support the research and development of innovative energy-efficient systems, materials, and construction techniques.	Encourages innovation, increases the efficiency and affordability of energy-efficient technologies, and facilitates the movement towards sustainable urban development.
Conduct education and awareness-raising initiatives to educate the community regarding the positive aspects of energy efficiency and deconstruction.	Increases societal enthusiasm for sustainable approaches and promotes contribution to deconstruction and energy efficiency programs.

Chapter 5

Conclusion

As this study concludes, it is crucial to consider the primary results and their greater implications for sustainable urban design and development. The study investigated the integration of deconstruction and energy-efficient methods in urban design, providing a comprehensive examination through examples in New Zealand and the United States. The following sections summarize the study's contributions, emphasize its relevance in the field, and propose future research possibilities, emphasizing the potential for these strategies to change urban areas towards higher sustainability and resilience.

5.1 Summary of Finding

The study presents detailed information on using deconstruction and energy-efficient practices in urban design to improve sustainability. The work emphasizes many significant results from an examination of case studies conducted in New Zealand as well as the United States.

In the New Zealand case study, the analysis emphasizes the need to implement deconstruction strategies into urban design. These strategies greatly minimize waste and improve sustainability by guaranteeing that construction materials are reused and recycled, reducing landfill waste and preserving natural resources. Furthermore, the adoption of energy-efficient materials and methods of construction was shown to significantly reduce energy usage, resulting in a smaller total carbon footprint and improved building sustainability.

The case study from the United States shows how deconstruction might be a feasible alternative to traditional demolition processes. Deconstruction effectively conserves resources, reduces waste, and recovers valued construction materials. Integrating energy-efficient construction materials and technology resulted in a decreased environmental impact and energy consumption, promoting environmentally friendly growth as well as contributing to conserving energy in cities. The analysis emphasizes the necessity of incorporating circular economy ideas into urban planning, encouraging material recycling and reusing, and creating a more resilient and sustainable place to live.

The work recommends supporting policies and laws to encourage deconstruction and energy-efficient activities. Policies have to promote sustainable construction processes and incentivize investors and contractors to use them. To promote the adoption of environmentally friendly construction materials and technology, incentives like grants, tax breaks, and loans for projects that employ deconstruction and energy-efficient techniques should be applied.

However, this study reveals some obstacles and challenges to applying these approaches. Economic restrictions are an essential obstacle faced by the necessary financial help and the adoption of green technologies and techniques. Existing regulatory structures could also hinder the spread of sustainable methods, necessitating the reform and adaptation of policies to facilitate the application of deconstruction and energy-saving strategies. Technical limitations within deconstruction processes and energy-efficient technology may pose difficulties, demanding continuous study and development to address these limitations and improve the efficiency of sustainable urban planning strategies.

Finally, the study emphasizes how incorporating deconstruction and energy-efficient practices into urban design may help to create more sustainable, flexible, and resilient urban settings. Supportive legal frameworks, public knowledge, and community engagement are critical to attaining these objectives. The findings help urban planners, politicians, and developers adopt and apply sustainable methods in redevelopment projects. The study also discovered that applying sustainable urbanization measures, such as comprehensive urban design, effective land use, and the adoption of green infrastructure, increases resource conservation and quality of life. Figure 19 briefly displays the urban design strategies obtained from the study

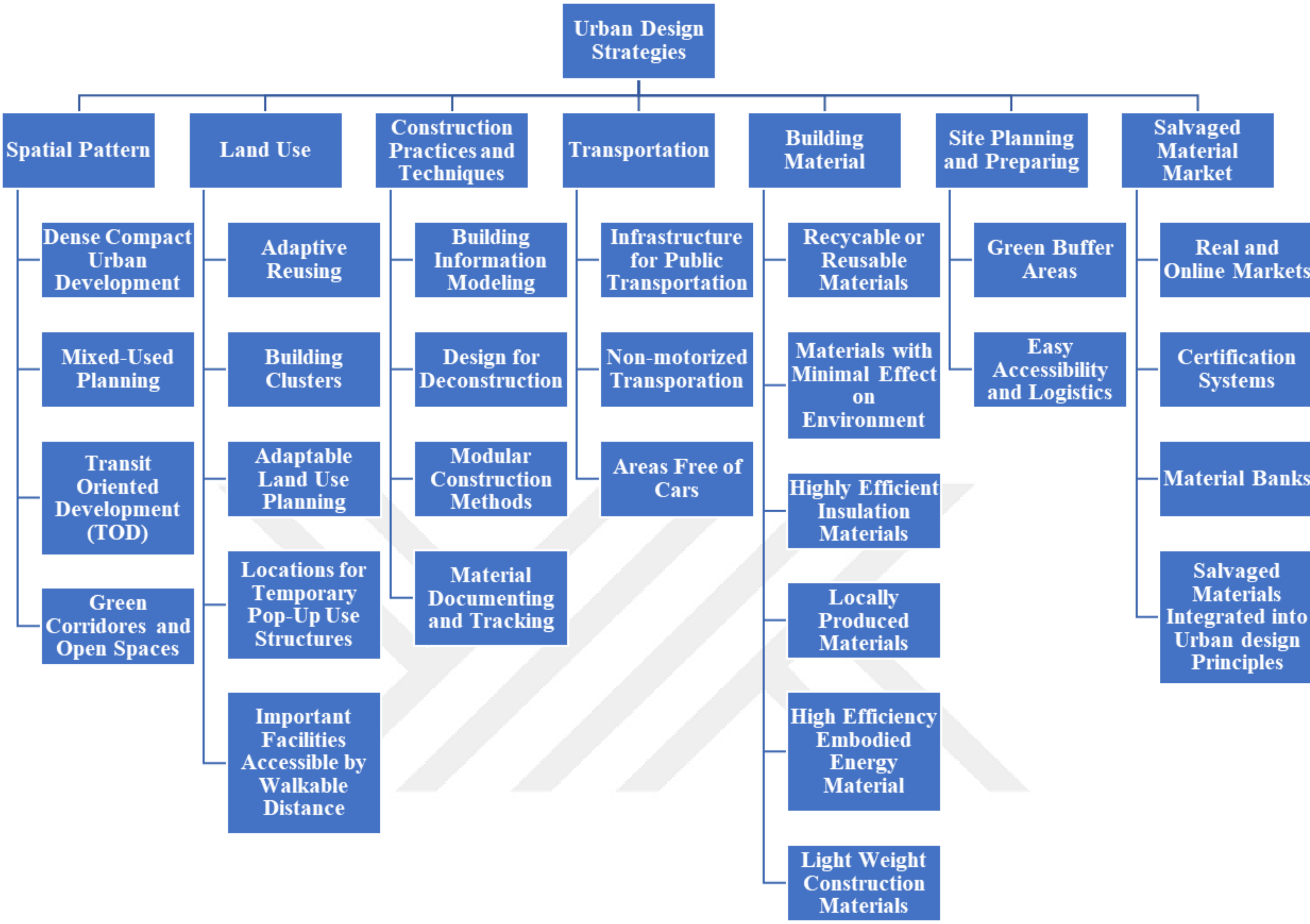

Figure 19. Summary of the Urban Design Strategies of a Deconstructable Energy-Efficient Urban Area

5.2 Contribute to the Field

The study contributes significantly to the subject of sustainable urban development and building. It offers forth a comprehensive framework for considering deconstruction as well as energy efficiency throughout urban planning, showing how both methods may be effectively coupled to improve urban sustainability. The comprehensive case studies about New Zealand and the United States demonstrate effective implementations of these tactics and serve as useful resources for practitioners and scholars.

The study also offers regulatory proposals and practical design techniques, such as required deconstruction plans, financial incentives, and changes to building codes, to encourage the use of sustainable building approaches. The goal of these strategies and proposals is to make it easier for deconstructable and energy-efficient urban settings to be widely implemented. The research emphasizes the comprehensive advantages of sustainable urban planning by identifying the societal and economic advantages of deconstruction, including creating jobs and community participation, along with environmental advantages, such as decreased carbon emissions as well as resource preservation.

By looking at several case studies, the research also offers useful applications and examples from real life. Urban designers and planners can learn a lot from these case studies, which provide information about effective projects and identify efficient methods that can be applied to other cities and regions.

Additionally, the study analyses and suggests solutions for some obstacles, including high prices, regulatory obstacles, and market instability, that limit the implementation of deconstruction and energy-efficient measures. The study opens the door for a wider and more successful adoption of sustainable practices by handling these issues. In addition to supporting the reusing and recycling of construction materials, the research promotes the construction industry's shift from a linear to a circular economy, which will promote long-term sustainability by reducing resource consumption and environmental consequences.

The study emphasizes the need to construct buildings with durability, adaptation, and resilience, ensuring long-term efficiency and sustainability, which is consistent with the aims of urban sustainable growth. It also emphasizes the need for public knowledge and involvement in supporting sustainable urban design, which contributes to a more widespread understanding and adoption of sustainable methods. Overall, the study provides useful insights and helpful recommendations for future studies and initiatives in sustainable urban planning, as well as a strong and workable framework for creating deconstructable, energy-efficient urban settings.

Finally, the study adds to the current body of literature on the field of urban design and planning by investigating creative approaches to sustainable urban development. It paves the way for future study, especially in enhancing deconstruction methods, finding more energy-efficient materials, and adjusting regulatory structures to promote sustainable urban activities. By addressing these essential areas, the study sets the framework for future progress in developing sustainable, energy-efficient urban settings.

In conclusion, the study contributes greatly to the realm of urban planning and design by giving comprehensive insights, practical solutions, and policy suggestions for incorporating deconstruction along with energy efficiency throughout urban development. Its efforts serve to create more resilient, sustainable, and community-oriented urban settings.

5.3 Future Study

Future studies can use the findings of this research by focusing on several key areas to further advance the field of sustainable urban design and construction. One important area for future research is the long-term performance evaluation of structures that incorporate deconstruction and energy-efficient strategies. This includes assessing the durability, adaptability, and resilience of buildings over an extended period, and providing insights into their sustainability and functionality over time.

Extending the geographical scope of the study to include more varied locales outside New Zealand and the United States might aid in understanding how various economic, environmental, and regulating settings impact the efficacy of deconstruction and energy-efficient techniques. By investigating a broader range of scenarios, researchers may uncover best practices and customize techniques to particular area requirements.

Technological advancements are another interesting topic of future research. Exploring innovative materials and building processes that improve deconstruction and energy efficiency can result in substantial advances in sustainable urban architecture. Furthermore, research on the influence of multiple regulatory frameworks on the implementation of sustainable building techniques could throw light on the most successful regulatory ways to promote deconstruction and energy efficiency.

Economic analysis is critical when examining the cost-benefit aspects of sustainable activities. Future studies can assess the financial feasibility and possible economic advantages of deconstruction and energy-efficient measures in various urban contexts. Along with economic reasons, it is critical to look for ways to improve community involvement and educate people about the advantages of these activities. Studies on community awareness projects and educational materials may illuminate their efficacy in encouraging the use of sustainable urban planning.

Further research into circular economy approaches that incorporate deconstruction and energy efficiency may contribute to the development of frameworks for larger-scale material reuse and recycling processes. This research may evaluate both the ecological and economic implications of these scenarios, resulting in more effective utilization of resources. Additional case studies can be documented and analyzed to find optimal procedures and lessons learned, providing useful insight for policymakers and practitioners alike.

Finally, carrying out detailed environmental impact evaluations is critical for determining the efficiency of deconstruction and energy-efficient measures in decreasing greenhouse gas emissions and conserving natural resources. By dealing with these issues, future research can build on existing results and assist with the creation of more efficient and sustainable urban planning solutions.

REFERENCES

10 CFR (2009) *PART 436—FEDERAL ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING PROGRAMS, Federal Register*.

10 CFR (2014) *PART 435—ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW FEDERAL LOW-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS* .

94th United States Congress (1976) *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)*.

100th Congress (1988) *FEDERAL ENERGY MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENTS ACT (FEMIA)*.

102d Congress (1992) *Energy Policy Act (EPACT)*.

Abdelfatah, A.S. and Tabsh, S.W. (2011) 'Review of Research on and Implementation of Recycled Concrete Aggregate in the GCC', *Advances in Civil Engineering*, 2011, pp. 1–6. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1155/2011/567924.

Abubakar, I.R. *et al.* (2022) 'Environmental Sustainability Impacts of Solid Waste Management Practices in the Global South', *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19(19), p. 12717. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph191912717.

Addis, B. and Jenkins, O. (2008) 'Briefing: Design for deconstruction', *Proceedings of Institution of Civil Engineers: Waste and Resource Management*, 161(1), pp. 9–12. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1680/warm.2008.161.1.9.

Agency of Natural Resources (2021) *Report on Landfill Operation in the State*.

Aghili, M. (2017) *ENERGY EFFICIENT URBAN FORM A Simulation of Building Energy Performance in Wynyard Quarter Auckland*.

Akadiri, P.O., Chinyio, E.A. and Olomolaiye, P.O. (2012) 'Design of A Sustainable Building: A Conceptual Framework for Implementing Sustainability in the Building Sector', *Buildings*, 2(2), pp. 126–152. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/buildings2020126.

Akbarnezhad, A., Ong, K. C.G. and Chandra, L.R. (2014a) 'Economic and environmental assessment of deconstruction strategies using building information modeling', *Automation in Construction*, 37, pp. 131–144. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2013.10.017.

Akbarnezhad, A., Ong, K.C.G. and Chandra, L.R. (2014a) 'Economic and environmental assessment of deconstruction strategies using building information modeling', *Automation in Construction*, 37, pp. 131–144. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2013.10.017.

Akbarnezhad, A., Ong, K. C.G. and Chandra, L.R. (2014b) 'Economic and environmental assessment of deconstruction strategies using building information modeling', *Automation in Construction*, 37, pp. 131–144. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2013.10.017.

Akbarnezhad, A., Ong, K.C.G. and Chandra, L.R. (2014b) 'Economic and environmental assessment of deconstruction strategies using building information modeling', *Automation in Construction*, 37, pp. 131–144. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2013.10.017.

Akbarnezhad, A., Ong, K.C.G. and Chandra, L.R. (2014c) 'Economic and environmental assessment of deconstruction strategies using building information modeling', *Automation in Construction*, 37, pp. 131–144. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2013.10.017.

Akinade, O.O. *et al.* (2015) 'Waste minimisation through deconstruction: A BIM based Deconstructability Assessment Score (BIM-DAS)', *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 105, pp. 167–176. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2015.10.018.

Al-Azzawi, Z. and .. (2018) 'Utilizing Recycled Concrete and Stone Aggregate as Replacement for Natural and Crushed Virgin Aggregate', *International Journal of Engineering & Technology*, 7(4.37), p. 90. Available at: https://doi.org/10.14419/ijet.v7i4.37.23623.

Amado, M., Poggi, F. and Amado, A.R. (2016) 'Energy efficient city: A model for urban planning', *Sustainable Cities and Society*, 26, pp. 476–485. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2016.04.011.

American Legal Publishing (2014) *ZONES AND ZONE REGULATIONS*, *American Legal Publishing* . Available at: https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/lakevillail/latest/lakevilla_il/0-0-0-7620 (Accessed: 1 July 2024).

American Legal Publishing (2023) *DEMOLITION REGULATIONS*, *American Legal Publishing*. Available at: https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/grandridgeil/latest/grandridge_il/0-0-0-5606 (Accessed: 1 July 2024).

Anigbogu, N. and Ahmad, Z.B. (2010) 'DECONSTRUCTION: A SUSTAINABLE END TO A BUILDING', *Nigerian Journal of Construction Technology and Management*, 11(2), pp. 63–96. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/233970383.

Arboit, M. *et al.* (2008) 'Assessing the solar potential of low-density urban environments in Andean cities with desert climates: The case of the city of Mendoza, in Argentina', *Renewable Energy*, 33(8), pp. 1733–1748. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2007.11.007.

Army Regulation [AR] 420-49 (1997) *Utility Services*. Washington DC.

ARUP and C40 CITIES (2015) 'Powering Climate Action: Cities as Global Changemakers'.

Asarpota, K. and Nadin, V. (2020) 'Energy Strategies, the Urban Dimension, and Spatial Planning', *Energies*, 13(14), p. 3642. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/en13143642.

Ashby, M.F. (2009) 'Materials and the Environment, eco-informed material choice', *Corrosion Engineering Science and Technology* [Preprint].

Auckland Design Manual (2006) *IT ALL ADDS UP LANEWAY ACCESS ADDS FLEXIBILITY IN ADDISON*. Auckland, New Zealand. Available at: http://mfe.govt.nz/publications/urban/urban-design-case-study-addison-jun07/html/page9.html.

Auckland Regional Council (1996) *Report on Construction and Demolition Waste in the Auckland Region*. Auckland.

Awoyera, P.O. and Adesina, A. (2020) 'Plastic wastes to construction products: Status, limitations and future perspective', *Case Studies in Construction Materials*, 12, p. e00330. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cscm.2020.e00330.

Azhar, S. *et al.* (2011) 'Building information modeling for sustainable design and LEED ® rating analysis', *Automation in Construction*, 20(2), pp. 217–224. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2010.09.019.

Bai, H. and Li, N. (2023) 'Exploring Green Economic Efficiency Trends in Dominant Chinese Urban Agglomerations: A Super-Efficient SBM Model Approach', *Journal* *of the Knowledge Economy*, pp. 1–24. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/s13132-023-01494-4.

Baker, A. and Busse, J. (2024) *Baltimore County Council Approves Master Plan 2030*, *Rosenberg Martin Greenberg*. Available at: https://www.rosenbergmartin.com/blog/2024/03/11/baltimore-county-council-approves-master-plan-2030/ (Accessed: 1 July 2024).

Banchero, E. (2020) *Feasibility of Reclaimed Lumber in Construction*.

Bellezoni, R.A. *et al.* (2021) 'Understanding and conceptualizing how urban green and blue infrastructure affects the food, water, and energy nexus: A synthesis of the literature', *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 289, p. 125825. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2021.125825.

Benge, C. (2001) *AN ARGUMENT FOR DURABILITY REQUIREMENTS IN BUILDING REGULATIONS*, *CIB World Building Congress*.

Bertino, G. *et al.* (2021a) 'Fundamentals of building deconstruction as a circular economy strategy for the reuse of construction materials', *Applied Sciences (Switzerland)*, 11(3), pp. 1–31. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/app11030939.

Bertino, G. *et al.* (2021b) 'Fundamentals of Building Deconstruction as a Circular Economy Strategy for the Reuse of Construction Materials', *Applied Sciences*, 11(3), p. 939. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/app11030939.

Bertino, G. *et al.* (2021c) 'Fundamentals of Building Deconstruction as a Circular Economy Strategy for the Reuse of Construction Materials', *Applied Sciences*, 11(3), p. 939. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/app11030939.

Bertino, G. *et al.* (2021d) 'Fundamentals of building deconstruction as a circular economy strategy for the reuse of construction materials', *Applied Sciences (Switzerland)*, 11(3), pp. 1–31. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/app11030939.

Best, R. (2008) 'environmental impact of building', in C. Langston and G.K.C. Dingpson (eds) *sustainable practices in the built environment*. Routledge, pp. 128–135. Available at: https://doi.org/10.4324/9780080518251.

Better Buildings US Department of Energy (2023) *PHILADELPHIA'S ENERGY EFFICIENCY INCENTIVE PROGRAM FOR CITY DEPARTMENTS*, *Better Buildings US Department of Energy*. Available at: https://betterbuildingssolutioncenter.energy.gov/implementation-models/philadelphias-energy-efficiency-incentive-program-city-departments (Accessed: 26 June 2024).

Bibri, S.E. (2020) ‘The eco-city and its core environmental dimension of sustainability: green energy technologies and their integration with data-driven smart solutions’, *Energy Informatics*, 3(1), pp. 1–26. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1186/s42162-020-00107-7.

Bibri, S.E. and Krogstie, J. (2020) ‘Environmentally data-driven smart sustainable cities: applied innovative solutions for energy efficiency, pollution reduction, and urban metabolism’, *Energy Informatics*, 3(1), pp. 1–59. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1186/s42162-020-00130-8.

Bibri, S.E., Krogstie, J. and Kärrholm, M. (2020) ‘Compact city planning and development: Emerging practices and strategies for achieving the goals of sustainability’, *Developments in the Built Environment*, 4, p. 100021. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dibe.2020.100021.

Bildirici, M. and Çoban Kayıkçı, F. (2023) ‘Energy consumption, energy intensity, economic growth, FDI, urbanization, PM2.5 concentrations nexus’, *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 26(2), pp. 1–19. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-023-02923-9.

Bracey, S. (2007) ‘Making Talbot Park a better place to live’, *BUILD*, pp. 41–43.

BRANZ (2005) *REBRI: Resource efficiency in the building and related industries*. Available at: https://www.branz.co.nz/sustainable-building/reducing-building-waste/rebri/ (Accessed: 2 June 2024).

BRANZ (2012) *BRANZ Campus, Wellington - refurbishment*, *BRANZ*. Available at: https://www.branz.co.nz/sustainable-building/reducing-building-waste/case-studies/branz-campus-wellington-refurbishment/ (Accessed: 13 June 2024).

BRANZ (2024) *Art deco home, Hamilton - deconstruction*, *BRANZ*. Available at: https://www.branz.co.nz/sustainable-building/reducing-building-waste/case-studies/art-deco-home-hamilton-deconstruction/ (Accessed: 14 June 2024).

BRANZ (no date a) *Case studies*, *BRANZ*. Available at: https://www.branz.co.nz/sustainable-building/reducing-building-waste/case-studies/ (Accessed: 14 June 2024).

BRANZ (no date b) *Deconstruction*, *BRANZ*. Available at: https://www.branz.co.nz/reducing-building-material-waste/4-deconstruction/ (Accessed: 15 June 2024).

BRANZ (no date c) *Dismantling and deconstruction*, *BRANZ*. Available at: https://www.branz.co.nz/sustainable-building/reducing-building-waste/managing-waste/dismantling-and-deconstruction/ (Accessed: 14 June 2024).

Browning, P., Guy, B. and Beck, C. (2006) *Deconstruction: A New Cottage Industry for New Orleans*.

Buchanan, A.H. and Levine, S.B. (1999) 'Wood-based building materials and atmospheric carbon emissions', *Environmental Science & Policy*, 2(6), pp. 427–437.

Bukunova, O. and Bukunov, A. (2020) 'Management of deconstruction of construction objects', in *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering*. IOP Publishing Ltd. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/962/2/022085.

Bukunova, O. and Bukunov, A. (2021) 'Building Information Modeling for Sustainable Construction', *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering*, 1079(3), p. 032080. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/1079/3/032080.

Butera, S., Christensen, T.H. and Astrup, T.F. (2015) 'Life cycle assessment of construction and demolition waste management', *Waste Management*, 44, pp. 196–205. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2015.07.011.

Butler, R.A. (2019) *How to Save the Rainforest*. Available at: https://worldrainforests.com/10-how-to-save-rainforests.html (Accessed: 3 June 2024).

Butters, C., Cheshmehzangi, A. and Sassi, P. (2020) 'CITIES, ENERGY AND CLIMATE: SEVEN REASONS TO QUESTION THE DENSE HIGH-RISE CITY', *Journal of Green Building*, 15(3), pp. 197–214. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3992/jgb.15.3.197.

BYLAW 1065 (2018) *DISTRICT OF LAKE COUNTRY*.

California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB) (1997) *Military base closure handbook : a guide to construction and demolition materials recovery*. California: Sacramento.

Catalli, V. and Goode, D. (1997) ' Building Deconstruction: A viable Alternative to Demolition?', *Environmental Building News*, 6(3), pp. 3–4.

Ceclan, A. *et al.* (2023) ‘Energy efficiency first, from a slogan to a reality with impact in the urban environment’, in *Proceedings of 2023 10th International Conference on Modern Power Systems, MPS 2023*. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1109/MPS58874.2023.10187524.

Central Atlanta Progress (2012) *ATLANTA BETTER BUILDINGS CHALLENGE*. Available at: www.AtlantaBBC.com.

Chan, F.K.S. and Chan, H.K. (2022) ‘Recent research and challenges in sustainable urbanisation’, *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*. Elsevier B.V. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2022.106346.

Charles (2002) *Report 1-Review of the US Secondary Construction Materials Market: Any Lessons for South Africa and other Developing Countries? Report 2-Building Deconstruction Report 3-Construction Site Waste Management and Minimisation Electronic CIB Publication No. 278*. Available at: http://www.cibworld.nl.

Charlson, A. (2008) ‘Recycling and reuse of waste in the construction industry’, *Structural Engineer*, 86(4), pp. 32–37.

Chatterjee, K. *et al.* (2020) ‘Commuting and wellbeing: a critical overview of the literature with implications for policy and future research’, *Transport Reviews*, 40(1), pp. 5–34. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1080/01441647.2019.1649317.

Chen, Y. *et al.* (2022) ‘How the institutional change in urban redevelopment affects the duration of land redevelopment approval in China?’, *Land Use Policy*, 119. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landusepol.2022.106160.

Chen, Z. *et al.* (2006) ‘E-commerce system simulation for construction and demolition waste exchange’, *Automation in Construction*, 15(6), pp. 706–718. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2005.09.003.

Cheng, J.C.P. and Ma, L.Y.H. (2013) ‘A BIM-based system for demolition and renovation waste estimation and planning’, *Waste Management*, 33(6), pp. 1539–1551. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2013.01.001.

Chiesa, G. *et al.* (2006) *Redevelopment and Requalification of a Residential and Industrial Settlement: High Energy Performance Strategies*.

Chingcuanco, F. and Miller, E.J. (2012) ‘A microsimulation model of urban energy use: Modelling residential space heating demand in ILUTE’, *Computers, Environment and*

Urban Systems, 36(2), pp. 186–194. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compenvurbsys.2011.11.005.

Chini, A.R. and Acquaye, L. (2001) ‘Research Article: Grading and Strength of Salvaged Lumber from Residential Buildings’, *Environmental Practice*, 3(4), pp. 247–256. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1017/S1466046600002805.

Chini, A.R. and Balachandran, S. (2002) *ANTICIPATING AND RESPONDING TO DECONSTRUCTION THROUGH BUILDING DESIGN*.

Chini, A.R. and Bruening, S.F. (2000) *Deconstruction and Material Reuse in the United States*.

Chini, A.R. and Schultmann, F. (2002) *Design for Deconstruction and Materials Reuse CIB Publication 272*. Available at: www.cce.ufl.edu/affiliations/cibhttp://cce.ufl.edu/http://www-dfiu.wiwi.uni-karlsruhe.de/http://www.cibworld.nl/.

City of Seaside Community and Economic Development Department (2023) *Seaside 2040 Draft Environmental Impact Report*. Seaside, California.

Clark, B. (1996) *Residential Solid Waste: Recycling Efforts Are Effective, But Opportunities Exist to Lower Rates*. Portland, Oregon.

Clean Calgary Association (2006) *Materials Exchange Guidance Document A Review and Case Study*. Available at: www.cleancalgary.org.

Clinton, W.J. (1993a) ‘Executive Order 12843, Procurement Requirements and Policies for Federal Agencies for Ozone-Depleting Substances’, *Federal Register*, 58(77).

Clinton, W.J. (1993b) *Executive Order 12844—Federal Use of Alternative Fueled Vehicles*.

Clinton, W.J. (1993c) ‘Executive Order 12845—Requiring Agencies To Purchase Energy Efficient Computer Equipment’, *Federal Register*, 58(77).

Clinton, W.J. (1993d) ‘Executive Order 12856 Federal Compliance With Right-to-Know Laws and Pollution Prevention Requirements’, *Federal Register*, 58(150).

Clinton, W.J. (1993e) ‘Executive Order 12873 Federal Acquisition, Recycling, and Waste Prevention’, *Federal Register*, 58(203).

Cochran, K. *et al.* (2007) ‘Estimation of regional building-related C&D debris generation and composition: Case study for Florida, US’, *Waste Management*, 27(7), pp. 921–931. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2006.03.023.

Coelho, A. and De brito, J. (2013) '7 - Conventional demolition versus deconstruction techniques in managing construction and demolition waste (CDW)', in F. Pacheco-Torgal et al. (eds) *Handbook of Recycled Concrete and Demolition Waste*. Woodhead Publishing (Woodhead Publishing Series in Civil and Structural Engineering), pp. 141–185. Available at: https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1533/9780857096906.2.141.

Conticelli, E. *et al.* (2024) 'Assessing energy efficiency at urban scale through the use of energy performance certificates: An application in the Emilia-Romagna region, Italy', *Cities*, 145, p. 104728. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cities.2023.104728.

CORPORATE AUTHORITIES OF THE VILLAGE OF LAKE VILLA (2017) *AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE VILLAGE OF LAKEVILLA ZONING ORDINANCE*. ILLINOIS.

Couto, J.P. and Couto, A.M. (2015) 'reasons to consider the deconstruction process as an important practice to sustainable construction', in *Portugal SB07. Sustainable Construction, Materials and Practices*, pp. 76–81.

Crowther, P. (1999) *DESIGN FOR DISASSEMBLY TO RECOVER EMBODIED ENERGY*.

Crowther, P. (2005) *DESIGN FOR DISASSEMBLY - THEMES AND PRINCIPLES*.

DEFRA (2012) 'Construction, Demolition and Excavation Waste Generation Estimate: England, 2008 to 2010.'

DEFRA (2013) *Waste Management Plan for England*. Available at: www.gov.uk/defra.

DeLorenzo, M. (2023) *Urban Sustainability Administration, Department of Energy and Environment*. Available at: https://doee.dc.gov/page/urban-sustainability-administration (Accessed: 2 July 2024).

Dennison, R. and Ruston, J. (1990) 'Recycling and incineration: Evaluating the choices', *Island Press*, 11(1), pp. 137–141. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1002/pam.4050110116.

Densley Tingley, D. and Davison, B. (2012a) 'Developing an LCA methodology to account for the environmental benefits of design for deconstruction', *Building and Environment*, 57, pp. 387–395. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2012.06.005.

Densley Tingley, D. and Davison, B. (2012b) 'Developing an LCA methodology to account for the environmental benefits of design for deconstruction', *Building and*

Environment, 57, pp. 387–395. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2012.06.005.

Denver Climate Action Sustainability and Resiliency (2023) *City and County of Denver Energize Denver Benchmarking and Energy Performance Requirements Buildings 25,000 Square Feet and Larger Technical Guidance*. Denver.

Department of Energy and Environment (2013) *Sustainability in the District*, *Department of Energy and Environment* . Available at: https://doee.dc.gov/service/sustainability-district (Accessed: 2 July 2024).

Department of Energy Environment (2018) *Building Energy Performance Standards (BEPS)*, *Department of Energy Environment*. Available at: https://doee.dc.gov/service/building-energy-performance-standards-beps (Accessed: 2 July 2024).

Department of General Services (2014) *Energy Efficiency*, *DC. gov*. Available at: https://dgs.dc.gov/page/energy-efficiency-0 (Accessed: 2 July 2024).

Department of Housing and Community Development (2006) *Build Green DC*, *DC.gov*. Available at: https://dhcd.dc.gov/service/build-green-dc (Accessed: 2 July 2024).

Dias, W.P.S. and Pooliyadda, S.P. (2004) ‘Quality based energy contents and carbon coefficients for building materials: A systems approach’, *Energy*, 29(4), pp. 561–580. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2003.10.001.

Dietsch, P. and Tannert, T. (2015) ‘Assessing the integrity of glued-laminated timber elements’, *Construction and Building Materials*, 101, pp. 1259–1270. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2015.06.064.

Ding, G.K.C. (2004) *The development of a multi-criteria approach for the measurement of sustainable performance for built projects and facilities*.

Dixit, M.K. *et al.* (2010) ‘Identification of parameters for embodied energy measurement: A literature review’, *Energy and Buildings*, 42(8), pp. 1238–1247. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2010.02.016.

Doan, D.T. *et al.* (2021) ‘Green Building Practice in the New Zealand Construction Industry: Drivers and Limitations’, *International Journal of Technology*, 12(5), p. 946. Available at: https://doi.org/10.14716/ijtech.v12i5.5209.

Dogan, E. and Koman, I. (2020) ‘Investigation of Knowledge About Building Deconstruction Concepts of Companies in the Field of Urban Transformation in

Turkey', *A+ Arc Design*, pp. 137–152. Available at: https://orcid.org/0000-0002-8837-3877.

Doherty, J.J. and Lange, R. (2004) *New York City Department of Sanitation Processing and Marketing Recyclables in New York City Rethinking Economic, Historical, and Comparative Assumptions Prepared by Bureau of Waste Prevention, Reuse and Recycling*.

Donnell, O.', Wsp, T.J. and Research, O. (2018) *Recycled aggregates on New Zealand roads: Barriers to uptake and drivers for change*. Available at: www.wsp-opus.co.nzwww.wsp-opus.co.nzwww.wsp-opus.co.nz.

Durmisevic, E. (2001) 'From massive construction to decomposition of housing', *International Journal for Housing Science and Its Applications*, 25(4), pp. 279–291.

Durmisevic, E. *et al.* (2019) *CIRCULAR ECONOMY IN CONSTRUCTION DESIGN STRATEGIES FOR REVERSIBLE BUILDINGS*.

Durmisevic, E. and Brouwer, J. (2002) 'Design aspects of decomposable building structures, design for deconstruction and material reuse', in. Proceedings of the CIB Task Group 39-Deconstruction Meeting. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/268298060.

Eckelman, M.J. *et al.* (2018) 'Life cycle energy and environmental benefits of novel design-for-deconstruction structural systems in steel buildings', *Building and Environment*, 143, pp. 421–430. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2018.07.017.

Edwards, B. and Hyett, P. (2002) *Rough Guide to Sustainability*. London: RIBA.

EECA (2008) *Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority (EECA) Briefing to the incoming Minister*. Available at: https://hamilton.govt.nz/property-rates-and-building/building-consents/ (Accessed: 15 June 2024).

Ellen MacArthur Foundation (EMF) (2005) *GROWTH WITHIN: A CIRCULAR ECONOMY VISION FOR A COMPETITIVE EUROPE*.

Endicott, B. *et al.* (2005) *FINAL PROJECT REPORT RESEARCH ON BUILDING DECONSTRUCTION CE 268E Civil Systems and the Environment*.

Energy Conservation Building Code ECBC (2007) *User Guide*.

Environmental Protection Agency (1997) *Buy-Recycled Series Construction Products*. Available at: http://www.epa.gov.

Environmental Protection Agency, U. *et al.* (2014) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2014 Fact Sheet Assessing Trends in Material Generation, Recycling, Composting, Combustion with Energy Recovery and Landfilling in the United States*.

Falk, R.H., Green, D.W. and Lantz, S.C. (1999) 'Evaluation of lumber recycled from an industrial military building', *Forest products journal*, 49(5), pp. 49–55.

Fasolino, I., Grimaldi, M. and Coppola, F. (2020) 'The paradigms of urban planning to emergency-proof', *TeMA - Journal of Land Use, Mobility and Environment*, pp. 165–178.

Federal Ministry of the Interior Building and Community (2020) *Energy-Efficient Urban Redevelopment*. Available at: www.bmi.bund.de/bestellformular.

Finnveden, G. and Potting, J. (2014) 'Life Cycle Assessment', in *Encyclopedia of Toxicology: Third Edition*. Elsevier, pp. 74–77. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-386454-3.00627-8.

Fors, H. *et al.* (2021) 'Striving for Inclusion—A Systematic Review of Long-Term Participation in Strategic Management of Urban Green Spaces', *Frontiers in Sustainable Cities*, 3. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3389/frsc.2021.572423.

François, C., Gondran, N. and Nicolas, J.-P. (2021) 'Spatial and territorial developments for life cycle assessment applied to urban mobility—case study on Lyon area in France', *The International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment*, 26(3), pp. 543–560. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11367-020-01861-2.

Frankel, T. (2023) *HOW TO MANAGE HAZARDOUS WASTE IN WASTEWATER TREATMENT*, *Smart Idea For Water*. Available at: https://www.ssiaeration.com/how-to-manage-hazardous-waste-in-wastewater-treatment/#gref (Accessed: 1 June 2024).

Franklin Associates (1999) *CHARACTERIZATION OF MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE IN THE UNITED STATES: 1998 UPDATE*.

Franklin Associates, by *et al.* (1998a) *CHARACTERIZATION OF BUILDING-RELATED CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS IN THE UNITED STATES*.

Franklin Associates, by *et al.* (1998b) *CHARACTERIZATION OF BUILDING-RELATED CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS IN THE UNITED STATES*.

Fricker, A. (1998) 'The ecological footprint of New Zealand as a step towards sustainability', *Futures*, 30(6), pp. 559–567. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0016-3287(98)00059-7.

Gao, Y., Li, H. and Song, Y. (2021) 'Interaction relationship between urbanization and land use multifunctionality: Evidence from han river basin, china', *Land*, 10(9). Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/land10090938.

Gargiulo, C., Pinto, V. and Zucaro, F. (2012) 'City and mobility: towards an integrated approach to resolve energy problems', *TeMA - Journal of Land Use, Mobility and Environment*, 5(2), pp. 23–54.

Gargiulo, C. and Russo, L. (2017) 'Cities and Energy Consumption: a Critical Review', *TeMA - Journal of Land Use, Mobility and Environment*, 10(3), pp. 259–278.

Gartner, E. (2004) 'Industrially interesting approaches to "low-CO2" cements', *Cement and Concrete Research*, 34(9), pp. 1489–1498. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cemconres.2004.01.021.

Gartner, E.M. and Smith, M.A. (1976) 'Energy costs of house construction', *Energy Policy*, 4(2), pp. 144–157. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/0301-4215(76)90007-0.

George Bush (1991) *Executive Order 12759—Federal Energy Management*, *The White House*. Available at: https://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/documents/executive-order-12759-federal-energy-management (Accessed: 26 June 2024).

GHK in association with BIO (2006) *A Study to Examine the Costs and Benefits of the ELV Directive*.

Gober, P. *et al.* (2009) 'Using Watered Landscapes to Manipulate Urban Heat Island Effects: How Much Water Will It Take to Cool Phoenix?', *Journal of the American Planning Association*, 76(1), pp. 109–121. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1080/01944360903433113.

Golany, G.S. (1995) *Ethics and Urban Design: Culture, Form, and Environment*. Wiley.

Goldemberg, J. (1998) *Energia, Meio Ambiente & Desenvolvimento*. EDUSP.

González, M.J. and García Navarro, J. (2006) 'Assessment of the decrease of CO2 emissions in the construction field through the selection of materials: Practical case study of three houses of low environmental impact', *Building and Environment*, 41(7), pp. 902–909. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2005.04.006.

Gorgolewski, M. (2006) 'The implications of reuse and recycling for the design of steel buildings', *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering*, 33(4), pp. 489–496. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1139/l06-006.

Gorgolewski, M. (2008) ‘Designing with reused building components: some challenges’, *Building Research & Information*, 36(2), pp. 175–188. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1080/09613210701559499.

Government of Bermuda Department of Planning (2024) *Draft City of Hamilton Plan*.

Grant Thorton (2020) *Report on Waste Disposal Levy Investment Options*.

Grimes, A. and Tarrant, N. (2013) *A New Zealand Urban Population Database*. Available at: www.motu.org.nz.

Guy, B. (2002) *Design for Deconstruction and Materials Reuse*.

Guy, B. and Ciarimboli, N. (2008) *DfD : design for disassembly in the built environment : a guide to closed-loop design and building*. Hamer Center for Community Design.

Guy, B., Shell, S. and Esherick, H. (2006) *Design for Deconstruction and Materials Reuse CIB Publication 272*. Available at: www.cce.ufl.edu/affiliations/cibhttp://cce.ufl.edu/http://www-dfiu.wiwi.uni-karlsruhe.de/http://www.cibworld.nl/.

Habert, G. and Roussel, N. (2009) ‘Study of two concrete mix-design strategies to reach carbon mitigation objectives’, *Cement and Concrete Composites*, 31(6), pp. 397–402. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cemconcomp.2009.04.001.

Habraken, N.J. *et al.* (1976) *Variations: The Systematic Design of Supports*. The MIT Press.

Hagen, K. (2007) ‘Deconstruction as an Alternative to Demolition: Helping the Environment, Creating Jobs, and Saving Resources’.

Hamilton City Council (2022) *Hamilton Urban Growth Strategy Te Rautaki Tupu Taaone o Kirikiriroa*. Hamilton, New Zealand.

Hamilton City Council (2023) *Building consents and information*, *Hamilton City Council*.

Hamilton City Council (2024) *Waste Management and Minimisation Strategy*. Hamilton, New Zealand.

Hammond, G. and Jones, C. (2008) *INVENTORY OF CARBON & ENERGY (ICE) Version 1.6a*. Available at: www.bath.ac.uk/mech-eng/sert/embodied/.

Hammond, G.P. and Jones, C.I. (2008) ‘Embodied energy and carbon in construction materials’, *Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers - Energy*, 161(2), pp. 87–98. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1680/ener.2008.161.2.87.

Hansen, T.C. (1992) *Recycling of Demolished Concrete and Masonry*. Edited by T.C. Hansen. CRC Press. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1201/9781482267075.

Hatchadorian, R. *et al.* (2019) *Carbon Free Boston: Buildings Technical Report*. Boston, MA, USA. Available at: http://sites.bu.edu/cfb/technical-reports. (Accessed: 26 June 2024).

Hauschild, M., Jeswiet, J. and Alting, L. (2005) 'From Life Cycle Assessment to Sustainable Production: Status and Perspectives', *CIRP Annals*, 54(2), pp. 1–21. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0007-8506(07)60017-1.

Hernandez, G. *et al.* (2023) 'Quantifying and managing plastic waste generated from building construction in Auckland, New Zealand', *Waste Management & Research: The Journal for a Sustainable Circular Economy*, 41(1), pp. 205–213. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1177/0734242X221105425.

Herrfahrdt-Pähle, E. *et al.* (2020) 'Sustainability transformations: socio-political shocks as opportunities for governance transitions', *Global Environmental Change*, 63. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2020.102097.

Hobbs, G. and Hurley, J. (2001) 'Deconstruction and the reuse of construction materials. Deconstruction and Materials Reuse: Technology Economics and Policy', *Proceedings of the CIB Task Group 39 - Deconstruction*, pp. 98–125.

Honey, B.G. and Buchanan, A.H. (1992) *Environmental Impacts of the New Zealand Building Industry*. Department of Civil Engineering, University of Canterbury.

Horst, S., O'connor, J. and Argeles, C. (2005) *Survey on Actual Service Lives for North American Buildings*. France.

Housing and Urban Development (HUD) (2006) *HOMELESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS: Guidebook on Military Base Reuse and Homeless Assistance*. Available at: http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives.

Howard, N., Edwards, S. and Anderson, J. (1999) 'BRE methodology for environmental profiles of construction materials, components and buildings', *Watford: BRE Press*. [Preprint].

Huang, S.L., Yeh, C.T. and Chang, L.F. (2010) 'The transition to an urbanizing world and the demand for natural resources', *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, pp. 136–143. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cosust.2010.06.004.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2015) *Climate Change 2014: Mitigation of Climate Change*. Cambridge University Press. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415416.

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (2010) *BUILDING REGULATION FOR RESILIENCE Managing Risks for Safer Cities*.

International Council for Research and Innovation in Building and Construction (2014) *Barriers for Deconstruction and Reuse/Recycling of Construction Materials*. Edited by S. Nakajima and M. Russell. CIB Publication 397. Working Commission W115. Construction Materials Stewardship.

International Labour Office (2006) *Guidelines for implementing the occupational safety and health provisions of the Maritime Labour Convention*. Geneva.

Iram, R. *et al.* (2020) ‘Economics of energy and environmental efficiency: evidence from OECD countries’, *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 27(4), pp. 3858–3870. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-019-07020-x.

Işik, A. (2003) *DISASSEMBLY AND RE-USE OF BUILDING MATERIALS: A CASE STUDY ON SALVAGED TIMBER COMPONENTS A THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES OF THE MIDDLE EAST TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY*.

Isnin, Z., Sh. Ahmad, S. and Yahya, Z. (2018) ‘Building Material Management Framework for Greener Adaptation Projects’, *Asian Journal of Behavioural Studies*, 3(9), p. 79. Available at: https://doi.org/10.21834/ajbes.v3i9.63.

Jaillon, L. and Poon, C.S. (2014) ‘Life cycle design and prefabrication in buildings: A review and case studies in Hong Kong’, *Automation in Construction*, 39, pp. 195–202. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2013.09.006.

Jaillon, L., Poon, C.S. and Chiang, Y.H. (2009) ‘Quantifying the waste reduction potential of using prefabrication in building construction in Hong Kong’, *Waste Management*, 29(1), pp. 309–320. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2008.02.015.

Jiao, S., Ye, X. and Li, Y. (2011) ‘Assessment of CO<inf>2e</inf> emissions of building materials’, in *2011 International Conference on Electronics, Communications and Control (ICECC)*. IEEE, pp. 3578–3581. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICECC.2011.6068060.

Johnson, H.D. (2008) *Green Plans: Blueprint for a Sustainable Earth (Our Sustainable Future)* . Bison Books.

Jones M. S. (2002) ‘Effects of UV Radiation on Building Materials, UV radiation and its effects’, in *Proceedings of a workshop held on 26 -28 March 2002 in Christchurch*

New Zealand. New Zealand: RSNZ miscellaneous series 60, The Royal Society of New Zealand, pp. 36–40.

Kacik, G.P. (2023) *Razing Public Housing Led to Gentrification*, *Chicago Booth Review*. Available at: https://www.chicagobooth.edu/review/razing-public-housing-led-gentrification (Accessed: 28 June 2024).

Kanters, J. (2018) 'Design for Deconstruction in the Design Process: State of the Art', *Buildings*, 8(11), p. 150. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/buildings8110150.

Karagöz, D. (2016) *AN ASSESSMENT OF ENERGY EFFICIENT AND CLIMATE SENSITIVE URBAN DESIGN PRINCIPLES: DESIGN PROPOSALS FOR RESIDENTIAL CITY BLOCKS IN TEMPERATE ARID AND HOT HUMID REGIONS A THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES OF MIDDLE EAST TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY*.

Kartam, N. *et al.* (2004) 'Environmental management of construction and demolition waste in Kuwait', *Waste Management*, 24(10), pp. 1049–1059. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2004.06.003.

Keith, N.S. (1954) 'Rebuilding American Cities: The Challenge of Urban Redevelopment', *The American Scholar*, 23(3), pp. 341–352. Available at: https://www.jstor.org/stable/41207833.

Kendrick, T. (2023) *Harbour City Demolition, personal correspondence*.

Khosla, S. and Singh, S.K. (2014) *Energy Efficient Buildings*, *International Journal of Civil Engineering Research*. Available at: http://www.ripublication.com/ijcer.htm.

Kibert, C.J. *et al.* (2000) *IMPLEMENTING DECONSTRUCTION IN THE UNITED STATES*. Gainesville, Florida, USA.

Kibert, C.J. (2003) 'Deconstruction: The start of a sustainable materials strategy for the built environment', *Industry and Environment*, 26(2–3), pp. 84–88.

Kibert, C.J. (2012) *Sustainable Construction: Green Building Design and Delivery*. 3rd edn. John Wiley & Sons.

Kibert, C.J., Chini, A.R. and Languell, J. (2001) *DECONSTRUCTION AS AN ESSENTIAL COMPONENT OF SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION*, *CIB World Building Congress*.

Kibert, C.J., Chini, A.R. and Rinker Sr, M. (2000) *Overview of Deconstruction in Selected Countries CIB, International Council for Research and Innovation in Building*

Construction Task Group 39: Deconstruction Center for Construction and Environment USA. Available at: http://s14.cfaa.ufl.edu/centers/sustainable/.

Knowles, R. (1978) *Energy and Form An Ecological Approach to Urban Growth*. The MIT Press.

Ko, Y. (2013) ‘Urban Form and Residential Energy Use’, *Journal of Planning Literature*, 28(4), pp. 327–351. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1177/0885412213491499.

Ko, Y.K. (2012) *The Energy Impact of Urban Form: An Approach to Morphologically Evaluating the Energy Performance of Neighborhoods*.

Kocsis, jános B. (2013) ‘Energy Efficient Urban Development’. Available at: https://doi.org/10.13140/2.1.4304.9764.

Koebel, C.T. (1996) *Urban Redevelopment, Displacement and the Future of the American City*.

Koskela, L. (1992) *Application of the new production philosophy to construction, CIFE technical report 72*. California.

Kowalczyk, T., Kristinsson, J. and Hendriks, C.F. (2000) ‘Decision support model for dismantling an existing building into reusable elements or components’, in A. Sarja (ed.) *International Symposium on Intergrated Life-Cycle Design of Materials and Structures*. RILEM Publications SARL, pp. 167–172.

Kraft, M.E. and Vig, N.J. (1997) ‘Environmental Policy form the 1970’s to the 1990’s: An Overview’, in *Environmental policy in the 1990’s*. 3rd edn. CQ Press, pp. 1–27.

Križnik, B. (2021) ‘Resisting redevelopment: Protests in aspiring global cities. EleonoraPasottiCambridge University Press, New York, NeY, 2020. 404 pp. $39.99 (paper)’, *Governance*, 34(4), pp. 1287–1289. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1111/gove.12641.

Kuang, B. *et al.* (2020) ‘How urbanization influence urban land consumption intensity: Evidence from China’, *Habitat International*, 100. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.habitatint.2019.102103.

Lambert, G. and Domizio, L. (1993) *CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE DISPOSAL: MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS AND ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS*.

Langston, Y.L. and Langston, C.A. (2008) ‘Reliability of building embodied energy modelling: an analysis of 30 Melbourne case studies’, *Construction Management and*

Economics, 26(2), pp. 147–160. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1080/01446190701716564.

Lassandro, P. (2003) *DECONSTRUCTION CASE STUDY IN SOUTHERN ITALY: ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT*. Available at: http://www.cce.ufl.edu/affiliations/cib.

Layke, J. *et al.* (2016) *Accelerating Building Efficiency: Eight Actions for Urban Leaders*.

Lechner, N. (2015) *Heating, cooling, lighting : sustainable design methods for architects*. fourth. New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken.

Lerner, S. (1997) *Eco-Pioneers Practical Visionaries Solving Today's Environmental Problems*. The MIT Press.

Leslie, J.O. *et al.* (2011) *Methods, Impacts, and Opportunities in the Concrete Building Life Cycle*.

Liu, H. *et al.* (2023) 'Linkage among Urbanization, energy Consumption, economic growth and carbon Emissions. Panel data analysis for China using ARDL model', *Fuel*, 332, p. 126122. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2022.126122.

López-Mesa, B. *et al.* (2009) 'Comparison of environmental impacts of building structures with in situ cast floors and with precast concrete floors', *Building and Environment*, 44(4), pp. 699–712. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2008.05.017.

Low, J.K. *et al.* (2020) 'Encouraging Circular Waste Economies for the New Zealand Construction Industry: Opportunities and Barriers', *Frontiers in Sustainable Cities*, 2. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3389/frsc.2020.00035.

Low, K.F.K., Wan, W.Y. and Chan, A. (2021) 'Private takings of land for urban redevelopment: A tale of two cities', in *American Journal of Comparative Law*. Oxford University Press, pp. 295–334. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcl/avab013.

Luoma-Halkola, J. *et al.* (2010) *Urban Redevelopment Concept (URC) for Existing Neighbourhoods*.

Macbeth, A.G.., Boulter, Roger. and Ryan, P.S.. (2005) *New Zealand walking and cycling strategies : best practice*. Land Transport New Zealand.

El Machi, A. *et al.* (2024) 'Recycling of Mine Wastes in the Concrete Industry: A Review', *Buildings*, 14(6), p. 1508. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/buildings14061508.

Macozoma, D.S. (2002) *UNDERSTANDING THE CONCEPT OF FLEXIBILITY IN DESIGN FOR DECONSTRUCTION*.

Mália, M. *et al.* (2013) 'Construction and demolition waste indicators', *Waste Management & Research: The Journal for a Sustainable Circular Economy*, 31(3), pp. 241–255. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1177/0734242X12471707.

Marquet, S. (2011) *Relief in sight for mounting glass problem, Otago Daily Times*. Available at: https://www.odt.co.nz/regions/central-otago/relief-sight-mounting-glass-problem (Accessed: 1 June 2024).

Masudi, A.F. *et al.* (2012) 'Waste quantification models for estimation of construction and demolition waste generation: A review', *International Journal of Global Environmental Issues*. Inderscience Publishers, pp. 269–281. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1504/IJGENVI.2012.049378.

McDonough, W. and Braungart, M. (2002) 'Cradle to Cradle: Remaking the Way We Make Things', *Environmental Practice* [Preprint]. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1017/S1466046609990494.

Mead, D. (2019) *Addison Urban Design Review Report for Auckland Council*. Auckland, New Zealand. Available at: www.knowledgeauckland.org.nz.

Means, R.S., Waier, P.R. and Balboni, B. (2004) *Building Construction Cost Data--2004*. RS Means Company.

Metternicht, G. (2017) *GLOBAL LAND OUTLOOK WORKING PAPER LAND USE PLANNING DISCLAIMER*.

Miami Forever Carbon Neutral (2021) *Greenhouse Gas Reduction Plan and Roadmap to Carbon Neutrality by 2050*. Miami, Florida.

Ministry for Environment (2010) *The New Zealand Waste Strategy Reducing harm, improving efficiency*. Wellington. Available at: www.mfe.govt.nz.

Ministry for the Environment (1997a) *NATIONAL WASTE DATA REPORT*.

Ministry for the Environment (1997b) *NATIONAL WASTE DATA REPORT*.

Ministry for the Environment (1998) *Managing Hazardous Waste*. WELLINGTON: Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry for the Environment (2000) *Our clean green image: What's it worth?*

Ministry for the Environment (2002) *The New Zealand Waste Strategy, Towards zero waste and a sustainable New Zealand*. Wellington, New Zealand. Available at: www.mfe.govt.nz.

Ministry for the Environment. (2004a) *Landfill full cost accounting guide for New Zealand.* Wellington: Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry for the Environment. (2004b) *Module 2. Hazardous waste guidelines : landfill waste acceptance criteria and landfill classification.* Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry for the Environment (2007) *Urban Design Case Study, ADDISON Housing Development*. Auckland, New Zealand.

Ministry for the Environment (2008) *Urban design case studies : local government.* Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry for the Environment. (2008) *Waste Minimisation Act 2008*.

Ministry for the Environment (2015) *Waste assessments and waste management and minimisation planning : a guide for territorial authorities.* Wellington: Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry for the Environment (2022) *Interim regulatory impact statement : Improving household and business recycling.* Wellington: Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry for the Environment (2023) *Aide memoire: Information on plastic waste exports out of New Zealand Actions sought from Ministers Appendices and attachments*.

Ministry for the Environment. and Urban Design Advisory Group (N.Z.) (2005) *New Zealand urban design protocol.* Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry of Business (2004) *Building Act 2004*.

Ministry of Business (2022) *H1 Energy Efficiency Verification Method H1/VM1*. Available at: www.building.govt.nz.

Ministry of Health and Ministry of Business (1995) *MANAGEMENT OF LEAD-BASED PAINT Guidelines for the Guidelines for the*.

Ministry of Housing and Urban Development (2016) *National Policy Statement on Urban Development, Ministry of Housing and Urban Development*. Available at: https://www.hud.govt.nz/our-work/national-policy-statement-on-urban-development (Accessed: 19 June 2024).

Mithraratne, N. and Vale, B. (2004) ‘Life cycle analysis model for New Zealand houses’, *Building and Environment*, 39(4), pp. 483–492. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2003.09.008.

Mola Worku, A. *et al.* (2020) *Recycling of plastic waste in to construction material*. DEBRE BERHAN UNIVERSITY. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/344336528.

Munaro, M.R., Tavares, S.F. and Bragança, L. (2020) ‘Towards circular and more sustainable buildings: A systematic literature review on the circular economy in the built environment’, *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 260, p. 121134. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.121134.

Munaro, M.R., Tavares, S.F. and Bragança, L. (2022) ‘The ecodesign methodologies to achieve buildings’ deconstruction: A review and framework’, *Sustainable Production and Consumption*. Elsevier B.V., pp. 566–583. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.spc.2021.12.032.

Mutani, G. and Todeschi, V. (2021) ‘Roof-Integrated Green Technologies, Energy Saving and Outdoor Thermal Comfort: Insights from a Case Study in Urban Environment’, *International Journal of Sustainable Development and Planning*, 16(1), pp. 13–23. Available at: https://doi.org/10.18280/ijsdp.160102.

NAHB Research Center Inc. (1997) *Deconstruction-Building Disassembly and Material Salvage: The Riverdale Case Study*. Upper Marlboro, Maryland. Available at: www.smartgrowth.org.

NAHB Research Center, Inc. and Upper Marlboro, M. (2001) *A report on the feasibility of deconstruction*. Washington, D.C. Available at: www.huduser.org.

Nässén, J. *et al.* (2007) ‘Direct and indirect energy use and carbon emissions in the production phase of buildings: An input–output analysis’, *Energy*, 32(9), pp. 1593–1602. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2007.01.002.

Nassen, J. *et al.* (2012) ‘Concrete vs. wood in buildings – An energy system approach’, *Building and Environment*, 51, pp. 361–369. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2011.11.011.

Nastjuk, I., Trang, S. and Papageorgiou, E.I. (2022) ‘Smart cities and smart governance models for future cities’, *Electronic Markets*, 32(4), pp. 1917–1924. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/s12525-022-00609-0.

New Zealand Institute of Economic Research and Woodward Clyde (NZ)Ltd (1999) ‘The Economics of Waste Management and Recycling in New Zealand’, *NZ Institute of Economic Research* [Preprint].

New Zealand. Ministry for the Environment. (2006) *Working towards a comprehensive policy framework for managing contaminated land in New Zealand : a discussion paper*. Ministry for the Environment.

New Zealand. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry. (2009) *A forestry sector study*. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.

New Zealand. Parliament. Commerce Committee (2022) *Residential Building Supplies Market Study*.

Newman, P.G. and Kenworthy, J.R. (1989) *CITIES AND AUTOMOBILE DEPENDENCE: AN INTERNATIONAL SOURCEBOOK*.

Newman, P.W.G. and Kenworthy, J.R. (1989) ‘Gasoline Consumption and Cities’, *Journal of the American Planning Association*, 55(1), pp. 24–37. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1080/01944368908975398.

Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei (2024) ‘AUCKLAND’S DRAFT WASTE MANAGMENT AND MINIMISATION PLAN 2024’, 6.

Nichols, B.G. and Kockelman, K. (2015) ‘Urban form and life-cycle energy consumption: Case studies at the city scale’, *Journal of Transport and Land Use* [Preprint]. Available at: https://doi.org/10.5198/jtlu.2015.598.

Nichols, B.G., Kockelman, K.M. and Reiter, M. (2015) ‘Air quality impacts of electric vehicle adoption in Texas’, *Transportation Research Part D: Transport and Environment*, 34, pp. 208–218. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trd.2014.10.016.

Nordahl, B.I. and Sommervoll, D.E. (2023) ‘Reaping the premium in urban redevelopment’, *Cities*, 141. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cities.2023.104450.

NZGBC (no date) *Homestar*. Available at: https://nzgbc.org.nz/introduction-to-homestar (Accessed: 15 June 2024).

Office of the Prime Minister’s Chief Science Advisor (OPMCSA) (2019) *Rethinking Plastics in Aotearoa New Zealand*. Available at: www.pmcsa.nz.

Oka, T., Suzuki, M. and Konnya, T. (1993) ‘The estimation of energy consumption and amount of pollutants due to the construction of buildings’, *Energy and Buildings*, 19(4), pp. 303–311. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-7788(93)90016-N.

Oktay, D. (2022) ‘Promoting Energy-Efficient Neighbourhoods: Learning from BedZED’, in *In Sustainable Energy Development and Innovation*, pp. 841–847. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-76221-6_93.

Olgyay, V. *et al.* (2015) *Design with Climate: Bioclimatic Approach to Architectural Regionalism- New and expanded Edition*. Princeton University Press.

Oman, R. (2015) *Construction and Demolition Diversion Capacity Study Prepared for Hennepin County Environment and Energy Department Hennepin County, Minnesota*.

Opuala, C.S., Omoke, P.C. and Uche, E. (2023) ‘Sustainable environment in West Africa: the roles of financial development, energy consumption, trade openness, urbanization and natural resource depletion’, *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology*, 20(1), pp. 423–436. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-022-04019-9.

Ortiz, L. *et al.* (2022) ‘Energy burden and air conditioning adoption in New York City under a warming climate’, *Sustainable Cities and Society*, 76, p. 103465. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2021.103465.

Osso, A. *et al.* (1996) *Sustainable Building Technical Manual*. Available at: http://www.crest.org/doe/sustainable.

Ostermeyer, Y., Wallbaum, H. and Reuter, F. (2013) ‘Multidimensional Pareto optimization as an approach for site-specific building refurbishment solutions applicable for life cycle sustainability assessment’, *The International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment*, 18(9), pp. 1762–1779. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11367-013-0548-6.

Owens, S.E. (1986) *Energy, Planning and Urban Form*. Pion. Available at: https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=YMoOAAAAQAAJ (Accessed: 23 April 2024).

Owles, R. (2016) *10 Demolition Management Plan for Downtown Shopping Center*. Auckland .

Oyedele, L.O., Ajayi, S.O. and Kadiri, K.O. (2014) ‘Use of recycled products in UK construction industry: An empirical investigation into critical impediments and strategies for improvement', *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 93, pp. 23–31. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2014.09.011.

Pacheco-Torgal, F., Faria, J. and Jalali, S. (2012) 'Embodied Energy versus Operational Energy. Showing the Shortcomings of the Energy Performance Building Directive (EPBD)', *Materials Science Forum*, 730–732, pp. 587–591. Available at: https://doi.org/10.4028/www.scientific.net/MSF.730-732.587.

Papa, R. *et al.* (2015) *Special Issue ECCA (2015) SMART AND RESILIENT CITIES IDEAS AND PRACTICES FROM THE SOUTH OF EUROPE TeMA Journal of Land Use, Mobility and Environment EDITOR IN-CHIEF EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD Special Issue ECCA (2015) SMART AND RESILIENT CITIES IDEAS AND PRACTICES FROM THE SOUTH OF EUROPE Contents, European Climate Change Adaptation Conference (ECCA) Copenhagen*. Available at: www.tema.unina.it.

Papa, R. *et al.* (2016) 'Energy and Climate Change Polices in Europe: Overview and Selected Examples from a Spatial Planning Perspective', in *Smart Energy in the Smart City*. Green Energy and Technology, pp. 237–274. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-31157-9_13.

PAPA, R., GARGIULO, C. and ZUCARO, F. (2014) 'CLIMATE CHANGE AND ENERGY SUSTAINABILITY WHICH INNOVATIONS IN EUROPEAN STRATEGIES AND PLANS', *TeMA - Journal of Land Use, Mobility and Environmen* [Preprint].

Papadaki, D., Nikolaou, D.A. and Assimakopoulos, M.N. (2022) 'Circular Environmental Impact of Recycled Building Materials and Residential Renewable Energy', *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, 14(7). Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/su14074039.

Peker, Z. (1998) *Energy efficient urban design*. Izmir Institute of Technology.

Peterson, B. (2021) *District Establishes New Energy Performance Standards for Buildings, Department of Energy and Environment*. Available at: https://doee.dc.gov/release/district-establishes-new-energy-performance-standards-buildings (Accessed: 2 July 2024).

Pigosso, D.C.A. *et al.* (2010) 'Ecodesign methods focused on remanufacturing', *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 18(1), pp. 21–31. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2009.09.005.

Pomponi, F. and Moncaster, A. (2017) ‘Circular economy for the built environment: A research framework’, *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 143, pp. 710–718. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2016.12.055.

Poriruacity (2018) *Te Rā Nui, Eastern Porirua Development*, *Poriruacity*. Available at: https://poriruacity.govt.nz/your-council/city-planning-and-reporting/district-plan/responding-to-growth/te-ra-nui/ (Accessed: 13 June 2024).

Poriruacity (2021) *Development & Financial Contributions*, *Poriruacity*. Available at: https://poriruacity.govt.nz/your-council/policies-and-bylaws/policies/development-and-financial-contributions/ (Accessed: 13 June 2024).

Poriruacity (2024) *District Plan*, *Poriruacity*. Available at: https://poriruacity.govt.nz/your-council/city-planning-and-reporting/district-plan/ (Accessed: 13 June 2024).

Public Health Advisory Committee (2010) *Healthy places, healthy lives : urban environments and wellbeing*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.

Purchase, C.K. *et al.* (2021) ‘Circular Economy of Construction and Demolition Waste: A Literature Review on Lessons, Challenges, and Benefits’, *Materials*, 15(1), p. 76. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/ma15010076.

Quale, J. *et al.* (2012) ‘Construction Matters: Comparing Environmental Impacts of Building Modular and Conventional Homes in the United States’, *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, 16(2), pp. 243–253. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1530-9290.2011.00424.x.

Quinn, D. (2022) *Distinguished Budget Presentation Awards*.

Rahman, Md.A. *et al.* (2014) ‘Suitability of recycled construction and demolition aggregates as alternative pipe backfilling materials’, *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 66, pp. 75–84. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2013.11.005.

Raihan, A. *et al.* (2023) ‘The Dynamic Impacts of Economic Growth, Financial Globalization, Fossil Fuel, Renewable Energy, and Urbanization on Load Capacity Factor in Mexico’, *Sustainability*, 15(18), p. 13462. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/su151813462.

Ramesh, T., Prakash, R. and Shukla, K.K. (2010) ‘Life cycle energy analysis of buildings: An overview’, *Energy and Buildings*, 42(10), pp. 1592–1600. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2010.05.007.

Ramezani, M.R., Helfer, F. and Yu, B. (2023) ‘Individual and combined impacts of urbanization and climate change on catchment runoff in Southeast Queensland, Australia', *Science of The Total Environment*, 861, p. 160528. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.160528.

Rawlinson S and Weight D (2007) 'Sustainability: embodied carbon', *Building Magazine*, pp. 88–91.

Reddy, B.V.V. (2009) 'Sustainable materials for low carbon buildings', *International Journal of Low-Carbon Technologies*, 4(3), pp. 175–181. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1093/ijlct/ctp025.

Retrofit Chicago Commercial Buildings Initiative (2014) *Best Practices Report*.

RIJSWIJK, L. VAN (2023) *Key findings in waste & recycling: Aotearoa New Zealand*, *amcs*. Available at: https://www.amcsgroup.com/blogs/key-findings-in-waste-recycling-aotearoa-new-zealand/ (Accessed: 2 June 2024).

Rinker International Conference (2003) 'Deconstruction and Materials Reuse CIB Publication 287 Powell Center for Construction and Environment', in A.R. Chini (ed.). Gainesville, Florida. Available at: http://www.cce.ufl.edu/affiliations/cibhttp://www.cce.ufl.edu/.

Rinker Sr, M. (2005) *Deconstruction and Materials Reuse-an International Overview CIB Publication 300 Final Report of Task Group 39 on Deconstruction Powell Center for Construction and Environment*. Available at: www.cce.ufl.edu/affiliations/cibhttp://www.cce.ufl.edu/.

Rios, F.C., Chong, W.K. and Grau, D. (2015) 'Design for Disassembly and Deconstruction - Challenges and Opportunities', in *Procedia Engineering*. Elsevier Ltd, pp. 1296–1304. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2015.08.485.

Rios, F.C., David, G. and Chong, W.K. (2019) 'Reusing exterior wall framing systems: A cradle-to-cradle comparative life cycle assessment', *Waste Management*, 94, pp. 120–135. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2019.05.040.

Roberts, R. (2011) 'BRANZ REFURBISHMENT Designing the BRANZ campus', *BUILD*, pp. 74–75. Available at: https://www.buildmagazine.org.nz/assets/PDF/Build-123-74-BRANZ-Refurbishment-Designing-The-BRANZ-Campus.pdf (Accessed: 13 June 2024).

Robichaud, S. (2006) *Growth Related Integrated Development Strategy-Final Report (City Wide) (CM06015)*. Hamilton, New Zealand.

Roscoe, J. and Smaill, A. (2009) *Position: Solid Waste Manager Position: Group Manager-Land and Water Policy Organisation: Waitakere City Council Organisation: Auckland Regional Council*.

Roselt, K. *et al.* (2015) '"Effort" (Energy Efficiency on-site) - A New Method for Planning and Realization of Energy-efficient Neighbourhoods under the Aspects of Sustainability', in *Procedia Engineering*. Elsevier Ltd, pp. 1288–1295. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2015.08.484.

Ross, S.M. (2020) 'Re-Evaluating Heritage Waste: Sustaining Material Values through Deconstruction and Reuse', *Historic Environment: Policy and Practice*, 11(2–3), pp. 382–408. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1080/17567505.2020.1723259.

Rwelamila, P., John Ebohon, O. and D Rwelamila, P.M. (2002) *Sustainable Construction in Sub-Saharan Africa: Relevance, Rhetoric, and the Reality Agenda 21 for Sustainable Construction in Developing Countries Sustainable Construction in Sub-Saharan Africa: Relevance, Rhetoric, and the Reality*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/237732514.

Sacks, R. *et al.* (2018) *BIM Handbook*. Wiley. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119287568.

Salvia, M. *et al.* (2021) 'Improving policy making and strategic planning competencies of public authorities in the energy management of municipal public buildings: The PrioritEE toolbox and its application in five mediterranean areas', *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 135, p. 110106. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2020.110106.

San Francisco Department of the Environment (2022) *Zero Waste Case Study: San Francisco, United States Environmental Protection Agency*. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/transforming-waste-tool/zero-waste-case-study-san-francisco (Accessed: 25 June 2024).

Sanchez, B. and Haas, C. (2018) 'A novel selective disassembly sequence planning method for adaptive reuse of buildings', *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 183, pp. 998–1010. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.02.201.

Sancino, A. *et al.* (2022) ' What can city leaders do for climate change? Insights from the C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group network', *Regional Studies*, 56(7), pp. 1224–1233.

Santos, A. and De Brito, J. (2005a) *BUILDING DECONSTRUCTION: A CONTRIBUTION TO SUSTAINABLE BUILDING*.

Santos, A. and De Brito, J. (2005b) *BUILDING DECONSTRUCTION: A CONTRIBUTION TO SUSTAINABLE BUILDING*.

Santos, P. *et al.* (2024) 'Circular Material Usage Strategies and Principles in Buildings: A Review', *Buildings*. Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute (MDPI). Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/buildings14010281.

Sartori, I. and Hestnes, A. G. (2007) 'Energy use in the life cycle of conventional and low-energy buildings: A review article', *Energy and Buildings*, 39(3), pp. 249–257. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2006.07.001.

Sartori, I. and Hestnes, A.G. (2007) 'Energy use in the life cycle of conventional and low-energy buildings: A review article', *Energy and Buildings*, 39(3), pp. 249–257. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2006.07.001.

Schiller, G. and Roscher, J. (2023) 'Impact of urbanization on construction material consumption: A global analysis', *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, 27(3), pp. 1021–1036. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1111/jiec.13392.

SCHIPPER, L. *et al.* (1979) 'THE NATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION POLICY ACT: AN EVALUATION', *Natural Resources Journal*, 19(4), pp. 765–785.

Schultmann, F. and Sunke, N. (2007) 'Energy-oriented deconstruction and recovery planning', *Building Research and Information*, 35(6), pp. 602–615. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1080/09613210701431210.

Seeley, I.H. (2003) *Building Maintenance* . Second. PALGRAVE.

Sen, J. (1975) *Energy Policy and Conservation Act, S.622 - 94th Congress (1975-1976)*. Available at: https://www.congress.gov/bill/94th-congress/senate-bill/622 (Accessed: 25 June 2024).

Seto, K.C., Güneralp, B. and Hutyra, L.R. (2012) 'Global forecasts of urban expansion to 2030 and direct impacts on biodiversity and carbon pools', *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 109(40), pp. 16083–16088. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1211658109.

Shang, C. (2013) *The Impact of Urban Morphology on Energy Demand, 49 th ISOCARP Congress*.

Sharifi, A. (2021) ‘Co-benefits and synergies between urban climate change mitigation and adaptation measures: A literature review’, *Science of The Total Environment*, 750, p. 141642. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.141642.

Sharma, S. *et al.* (2022) ‘Futuristic Approach to Energy in Smart Cities’, in *Smart Cities*. Boca Raton: CRC Press, pp. 293–309. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1201/9781003287186-14.

Silva, R.V., de Brito, J. and Dhir, R.K. (2014) ‘Properties and composition of recycled aggregates from construction and demolition waste suitable for concrete production’, *Construction and Building Materials*, 65, pp. 201–217. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2014.04.117.

Sitharam, T.G. and Dhindaw, J. (2016) ‘Benefits and challenges of urbanization and low carbon energy needs in India’, *Journal of Sustainable Urbanization, Planning and Progress*, 1(1). Available at: https://doi.org/10.18063/jsupp.2016.01.004.

Slesser, M. (1978) *Energy in the economy*. London.

Smith, D.K. and Tardiff, M. (2009) *Building Information Modeling*. Wiley. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470432846.

Snow, W. (2000) ‘Full Employment in Five Years — Sustainable community economic development’, *The Jobs Letter*, 1(135).

Solomon, A. and Armster, K. (2017) *A Field Guide Reclaimed Wood*. New York.

Spivey, J. (2023) *Solar Power in Sunny Cities: Los Angeles, California, Medium* . Available at: https://medium.com/@jerryspivey_21970/solar-power-in-sunny-cities-los-angeles-california-468ce373820e (Accessed: 25 June 2024).

Stats NZ (2005) *Statistics New Zealand*. Available at: http://www.stats.govt.nz (Accessed: 1 June 2024).

Steemers, K. (2003) ‘Energy and the city: density, buildings and transport’, *Energy and Buildings*, 35(1), pp. 3–14. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-7788(02)00075-0.

Stephens, R. and Waldegrave, C. (1995) *Measuring poverty in New Zealand*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/238604234.

Storey, J. (2002) ‘Re-constructing De-construction’, in *Proceedings of the Design for Deconstruction Conference*. Karlsruhe, Germany: CIB TG39.

Storey, J. *et al.* (2003) *The State of Deconstruction in New Zealand 2003-Synopsis Centre for Building Performance Research*. Available at: http://www.jobsletter.org.nz/jbl13510.htm.

Storey, J. *et al.* (2005) *THE STATE OF DECONSTRUCTION IN NEW ZEALAND*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/268982780.

Storey, J. and Pedersen Zari, M. (2003a) *OVERCOMING THE BARRIERS TO DECONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS REUSE IN NEW ZEALAND*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/268982866.

Storey, J. and Pedersen Zari, M. (2003b) *OVERCOMING THE BARRIERS TO DECONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS REUSE IN NEW ZEALAND*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/268982866.

Succar, B. (2009) 'Building information modelling framework: A research and delivery foundation for industry stakeholders', *Automation in Construction*, 18(3), pp. 357–375. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2008.10.003.

SWANA (1993) 'Construction Waste & Demolition Debris Recycling: A Primer ', *The Solid Waste Association of North America [SWANA]* [Preprint].

Tahu Miitaurango Aoteoroo, M. (2022) *Programme Approval, Recognition, and Accreditation Rules 2022*.

Tam, V.W.Y. and Tam, C.M. (2006) 'A review on the viable technology for construction waste recycling', *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 47(3), pp. 209–221. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2005.12.002.

Taryn Gress, by H. *et al.* (2019) *Cityscape: A Journal of Policy Development and Research - National Survey of Mortgage Originations*, *Cityscape: A Journal of Policy Development and Research •*.

Technical Manual [TM] 5-634 (1990) *Solid Waste Management*. Washington DC.

Teska Associates Inc. *et al.* (2013) *Lake Villa Downtown TOD Plan*. Village of Lake, illinous.

The Jobs Letter (2005) *Employment and Unemployment in New Zealand*. Available at: http://www.jobsletter.org.nz/stt/stathome.htm (Accessed: 28 May 2024).

The Urban Institute (2013) *Developing Choice Neighborhoods: An Early Look at Implementation in Five Sites*. Washington DC.

The White House (1994) *Presidential Memorandum, Env. Practices on Fed. Grounds, Office of the Press Secretary*. Available at: https://govinfo.library.unt.edu/npr/library/direct/memos/25f2.html (Accessed: 25 June 2024).

Thellufsen, J.Z. *et al.* (2020) 'Smart energy cities in a 100% renewable energy context', *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 129. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2020.109922.

Thormark, Catarina (2001) *Assessing the recycling potential in buildings*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/289385140.

Thormark, C (2001) 'Conservation of energy and natural resources by recycling building waste', *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 33(2), pp. 113–130. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0921-3449(01)00078-7.

Thormark, C. (2002) 'A low energy building in a life cycle—its embodied energy, energy need for operation and recycling potential', *Building and Environment*, 37(4), pp. 429–435. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0360-1323(01)00033-6.

Thormark, C. (2006) 'The effect of material choice on the total energy need and recycling potential of a building', *Building and Environment*, 41(8), pp. 1019–1026. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2005.04.026.

Thumann, A. and Mehta, P. (2018) 'Standards, Codes and Regulations', in *Energy Management Handbook*. 9th edn.

Tingley, D.D. (2012) *Design for Deconstruction: an appraisal*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/279440677.

Towns, D.R., Atkinson, I.A.E. and Daugherty, C.H. (1990) *Ecological restoration of New Zealand islands - introduction*.

Transport Agency, N. (2008) *Research 351 - The effect of adding recycled glass on the performance of basecourse aggregate October 2008*.

Tucker, S.N. *et al.* (1993) *Environmental Impact of Energy Embodied in Construction*.

Ulubeyli, S., Kazaz, A. and Arslan, V. (2017) 'Construction and Demolition Waste Recycling Plants Revisited: Management Issues', *Procedia Engineering*, 172, pp. 1190–1197. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2017.02.139.

United Nation (2015) *World Urbanization Prospects*.

United States Environmental Protection Agency EPA (2004) *DESIGN FOR DECONSTRUCTION*. Seaside, California.

United States Environmental Protection Agency EPA (2022) *Zero Waste Case Study: Seattle, United States Environmental Protection Agency EPA*. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/transforming-waste-tool/zero-waste-case-study-seattle (Accessed: 26 June 2024).

U.S. Department of State (2015) *HISTORIC PRESERVATION REVIEW BOARD STAFF REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION*. Washington, DC.

U.S. General Services Administration and United States Department of Energy (2003) *White Paper on Sustainability: A Report on the Green Building Movement*.

USDOT, F. (2017) 'National household travel survey', *Transportation USDo, editor* [Preprint].

Vilches, A., Garcia-Martinez, A. and Sanchez-Montañes, B. (2017) 'Life cycle assessment (LCA) of building refurbishment: A literature review', *Energy and Buildings*, 135, pp. 286–301. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2016.11.042.

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency (2019) *Keeping cities moving : increasing the wellbeing of New Zealand's cities by growing the share of travel by public transport, walking and cycling*. Waka Kotahi, NZ Transport Agency.

WARP (2009) *Overview of Demolition Waste in the UK*.

WasteMINZ (2020) *The Truth about Plastic Recycling in Aotearoa New Zealand*. Aotearoa.

Webb R. (2002) ' Building insulation for sustainability-guideline and standards.', in *Proceedings of international conference sustainable building*. Oslo, Norway.

Webster, M. (2005) *Designing structural systems for deconstruction: How to extend a new building's useful life and prevent it from going to waste when the end finally comes*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/290860846.

Webster, M.D. (2007) 'Structural Design for Adaptability and Deconstruction: A Strategy for Closing the Materials Loop and Increasing Building Value', in *New Horizons and Better Practices*. Reston, VA: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1–6. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1061/40946(248)27.

Wijkman, A. and Skånberg, K. (2015) *The Circular Economy and Benefits for Society: Jobs and Climate Clear Winners in an Economy Based on Renewable Energy and Resource Efficiency*. Winterthur, Switzerland.

Wilson, R. and Young, A. (1996) ‘The embodied energy payback period of photovoltaic installations applied to buildings in the U.K.’, *Building and Environment*, 31(4), pp. 299–305. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/0360-1323(95)00053-4.

Wolfram, M. (2012) *Deconstructing Smart Cities: An Intertextual Reading of Concepts and Practices for Integrated Urban and ICT Development*.

Won, J. and Cheng, J.C.P. (2017) ‘Identifying potential opportunities of building information modeling for construction and demolition waste management and minimization’, *Automation in Construction*, 79, pp. 3–18. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.02.002.

Wood Processors and Manufacturers Association (WPMA) (2020) ‘NZ Wood Design Guides’, in *TREES, TIMBER, SPECIES & PROPERTIES*.

World Energy Council (2016) *Perspective input into the World Energy Council Scenarios’: “Innovating Urban Energy”*.

Wright, C. (2012) *Essays on the economics of municipal and household solid waste Essays on the economics of municipal and household solid waste disposal and recycling disposal and recycling*. Durham . Available at: https://scholars.unh.edu/dissertation.

Wu, Z. *et al.* (2014) ‘Quantifying construction and demolition waste: An analytical review’, *Waste Management*, 34(9), pp. 1683–1692. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2014.05.010.

Xie, L. *et al.* (2020) ‘Does urbanization increase residential energy use? Evidence from the Chinese residential energy consumption survey 2012’, *China Economic Review*, 59. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chieco.2019.101374.

Yuan, H. and Shen, L. (2011) ‘Trend of the research on construction and demolition waste management’, *Waste Management*, pp. 670–679. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2010.10.030.

Yuan, Z., Bi, J. and Moriguichi, Y. (2006) ‘The Circular Economy: A New Development Strategy in China’, *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, 10(1–2), pp. 4–8. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1162/108819806775545321.

Zaman, A. *et al.* (2018) ‘Resource Harvesting through a Systematic Deconstruction of the Residential House: A Case Study of the “Whole House Reuse” Project in Christchurch, New Zealand’, *Sustainability*, 10(10), p. 3430. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/su10103430.

Zaman, A.U. *et al.* (2018) 'Resource Harvesting through a Systematic Deconstruction of the Residential House: A Case Study of the "Whole House Reuse" Project in Christchurch, New Zealand', *Sustainability*, 10(10), p. 3430. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/su10103430.

Zaman, A.U. and Lehmann, S. (2013) 'The zero waste index: A performance measurement tool for waste management systems in a "zero waste city"', *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 50, pp. 123–132. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2012.11.041.

Zero Waste New Zealand Trust (2000) *Zero Waste New Zealand profile of a national campaign*. Auckland.